



**No. 567
MEETING OF THE**

REGIONAL COUNCIL

Main Office

818 West Seventh Street
12th Floor
Los Angeles, California
90017-3435
t (213) 236-1800
f (213) 236-1825
www.scag.ca.gov

Officers

President
Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura

First Vice President
Cheryl Viegas-Walker, El Centro

Second Vice President
Michele Martinez, Santa Ana

Immediate Past President
Greg Pettis, Cathedral City

**Executive/Administration
Committee Chair**

Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura

Policy Committee Chairs

Community, Economic and
Human Development
Margaret Finlay, Duarte

Energy & Environment
Deborah Robertson, Rialto

Transportation
Alan Wapner, San Bernardino
Associated Governments

***Thursday, March 5, 2015
12:15 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.***

**SCAG Main Office
818 W. 7th Street, 12th Floor
Board Room
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 236-1800**

If members of the public wish to review the attachments or have any questions on any of the agenda items, please contact Lillian Harris-Neal at (213) 236-1858 or via email at harris-neal@scag.ca.gov. In addition, regular meetings of the Regional Council may be viewed live or on-demand at <http://www.scag.ca.gov/NewsAndMedia/Pages/SCAGTV.aspx>

Agendas & Minutes for the Regional Council are also available at:
<http://www.scag.ca.gov/committees/Pages/default.aspx>

SCAG, in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), will accommodate persons who require a modification of accommodation in order to participate in this meeting. SCAG is also committed to helping people with limited proficiency in the English language access the agency's essential public information and services. You can request such assistance by calling (213) 236-1858. We request at least 72 hours (three days) notice to provide reasonable accommodations. We prefer more notice if possible. We will make every effort to arrange for assistance as soon as possible.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Regional Council *Members –March 2015*

Members

Representing

President	1. Hon. Carl Morehouse	<i>San Buenaventura</i>	District 47
1st Vice-President	2. Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker	<i>El Centro</i>	District 1
2nd Vice-President	3. Hon. Michele Martinez	<i>Santa Ana</i>	District 16
Imm. Past President	4. Hon. Greg Pettis	<i>Cathedral City</i>	District 2
	5. Hon. Jack Terrazas		Imperial County
	6. Hon. Mark Ridley-Thomas		Los Angeles County
	7. Hon. Michael Antonovich		Los Angeles County
	8. Hon. Jim Katapodis		OCTA
	9. Hon. Michelle Steel		Orange County
	10. Hon. Curt Hagman		San Bernardino County
	11. Hon. Linda Parks		Ventura County
	12. Hon. Marion Ashley		Riverside County
	13. Hon. Jan Harnik	<i>Palm Desert</i>	RCTC
	14. Hon. Alan Wapner	<i>Ontario</i>	SANBAG
	15. Hon. Keith Millhouse	<i>Moorpark</i>	VCTC
	16. Hon. Jim Hyatt	<i>Calimesa</i>	District 3
	17. Hon. Clint Lorimore	<i>Eastvale</i>	District 4
	18. Hon. Chuck Washington	<i>Temecula</i>	District 5
	19. Hon. Frank Navarro	<i>Colton</i>	District 6
	20. Hon. Larry McCallon	<i>Highland</i>	District 7
	21. Hon. Deborah Robertson	<i>Rialto</i>	District 8
	22. Hon. Paul Eaton	<i>Montclair</i>	District 9
	23. Hon. Ray Marquez	<i>Chino Hills</i>	District 10
	24. Hon. Bill Jahn	<i>Big Bear Lake</i>	District 11
	25. Hon. Mike Munzing	<i>Aliso Viejo</i>	District 12
	26. Hon. Barbara Kogerman	<i>Laguna Hills</i>	District 13
	27. Hon. Steven Choi	<i>Irvine</i>	District 14
	28. Hon. Steve Nagel	<i>Fountain Valley</i>	District 15
	29. Hon. John Nielsen	<i>Tustin</i>	District 17
	30. Hon. Steve Hwangbo	<i>La Palma</i>	District 18
	31. Hon. Kris Murray	<i>Anaheim</i>	District 19



Regional Council

Members –March 2015

Members

Representing

32. Hon. Tri Ta	<i>Westminster</i>	District 20
33. Hon. Art Brown	<i>Buena Park</i>	District 21
34. Hon. Marty Simonoff	<i>Brea</i>	District 22
35. Hon. Bruce Barrows	<i>Cerritos</i>	District 23
36. Hon. Gene Daniels	<i>Paramount</i>	District 24
37. Hon. VACANT		District 25
38. Hon. José Luis Solache	<i>Lynwood</i>	District 26
39. Hon. Ali Saleh	<i>Bell</i>	District 27
40. Hon. Dan Medina	<i>Gardena</i>	District 28
41. Hon. Rex Richardson	<i>Long Beach</i>	District 29
42. Hon. Lena Gonzalez	<i>Long Beach</i>	District 30
43. Hon. Steve De Ruse	<i>La Mirada</i>	District 31
44. Hon. Margaret Clark	<i>Rosemead</i>	District 32
45. Hon. Gene Murabito	<i>Glendora</i>	District 33
46. Hon. Barbara Messina	<i>Alhambra</i>	District 34
47. Hon. Margaret E. Finlay	<i>Duarte</i>	District 35
48. Hon. Jonathan Curtis	<i>La Cañada/Flintridge</i>	District 36
49. Hon. Carol Herrera	<i>Diamond Bar</i>	District 37
50. Hon. Sam Pedroza	<i>Claremont</i>	District 38
51. Hon. James Gazeley	<i>Lomita</i>	District 39
52. Hon. Judy Mitchell	<i>Rolling Hills Estates</i>	District 40
53. Hon. Pam O'Connor	<i>Santa Monica</i>	District 41
54. Hon. Jess Talamantes	<i>Burbank</i>	District 42
55. Hon. Steven Hofbauer	<i>Palmdale</i>	District 43
56. Hon. John Sibert	<i>Malibu</i>	District 44
57. Hon. Carmen Ramirez	<i>Oxnard</i>	District 45
58. Hon. Glen Becerra	<i>Simi Valley</i>	District 46
59. Hon. Gilbert Cedillo	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 48
60. Hon. Paul Krekorian	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 49
61. Hon. Bob Blumenfield	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 50
62. Hon. Tom LaBonge	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 51



Regional Council

Members –March 2015

Members

Representing

63. Hon. Paul Koretz	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 52
64. Hon. Nury Martinez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 53
65. Hon. Felipe Fuentes	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 54
66. Hon. Bernard C. Parks	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 55
67. Hon. Curren D. Price, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 56
68. Hon. Herb J. Wesson, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 57
69. Hon. Mike Bonin	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 58
70. Hon. Mitchell Englander	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 59
71. Hon. Mitch O’Farrell	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 60
72. Hon. José Huizar	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 61
73. Hon. Joe Buscaino	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 62
74. Hon. Karen Spiegel	<i>Corona</i>	District 63
75. VACANT		District 64
76. Hon. Ryan McEachron	<i>Victorville</i>	District 65
77. Hon. Michael Wilson	<i>Indio</i>	District 66
78. Hon. Dante Acosta	<i>Santa Clarita</i>	District 67
79. Hon. Rusty Bailey	<i>Riverside</i>	District 68
80. Hon. Julio Rodriguez	<i>Perris</i>	District 69
81. Hon. Ross Chun	<i>Aliso Viejo</i>	TCA
82. Hon. Andrew Masiel, Sr.	<i>Pechanga Band of Luiseño Indians</i>	Tribal Government Representative
83. Mr. Randall Lewis	<i>Lewis Group of Companies</i>	(Ex-Officio)
84. Hon. Eric Garcetti	<i>Los Angeles</i>	(At-Large)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA MARCH 5, 2015

The Regional Council may consider and act upon any of the items listed on the agenda regardless of whether they are listed as Information or Action Items.

CALL TO ORDER & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

(Hon. Carl Morehouse, President)

LOS ANGELES MAYOR, ERIC GARCETTI

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD – Members of the public desiring to speak on items on the agenda, or items not on the agenda, but within the purview of the Council, must fill out and present a Public Comment Card to the Assistant prior to speaking. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes per speaker. The President has the discretion to reduce the time limit based upon the number of speakers. The President may limit the total time for all public comments to twenty (20) minutes.

REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

(Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director)

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

- Executive Director's Performance Evaluation
- Legislative Reception
- U.S. Department Of Transportation (USDOT) Mayors' Challenge
Culver City Mayor, Meghan Sahli-Wells
- New Members
- Committee Appointments
- Business Update
- Air Resources Board (ARB) – Update

COMMITTEE REPORTS/ACTION ITEMS

Page No.

Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) Report *(Hon. Carl Morehouse, Chair)*

1. February 5, 2015 Minutes of the Regional Council

Attachment

1

REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA MARCH 5, 2015

Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) Report - continued (Hon. Carl Morehouse, Chair)

Page No.

2. Approval of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 Draft Comprehensive Budget Attachment 11
(Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer)

Recommended Actions: 1) Approve the FY 2015-16 Draft Comprehensive Budget, which includes the following components: The Draft Overall Work Program (OWP), the General Fund Budget and Membership Assessment, the Indirect Cost Budget and the Fringe Benefit Budget; and 2) authorize the release of the Draft OWP to initiate the 30-day public comment period, and transmit the General Fund Budget and Membership Assessment to the General Assembly.

3. Authorize Acceptance of the California Office of Traffic Safety Grant Funds, if awarded to SCAG, to develop a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum Attachment 70
(Huasha Liu, Director, Land Use and Environmental Planning)

Recommended Action: Approve the attached Resolution No. 15-567-1 authorizing SCAG to accept the California Office of Traffic Safety grant funds, if awarded to SCAG, to support the development of a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum.

Nominating Committee Report (Hon. Greg Pettis, Chair)

4. Nominations for the 2015-16 SCAG Board Officers Attachment 74
(Hon. Greg Pettis, Chair)

Recommended Action: Approve the nominations for the 2015-2016 SCAG Board Officer positions as submitted by the Nominating Committee, subject to the receipt of additional nominations from the floor.

Bylaws and Resolutions Committee Report (Hon. Michele Martinez, Chair)

5. Proposed Amendments to the SCAG Bylaws Attachment 85
(Hon. Michele Martinez, Chair)

Recommended Action: The Bylaws and Resolutions Committee recommends that the Regional Council review the following proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws; and forward its recommendations to the General Assembly.

REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA MARCH 5, 2015

COMMITTEE REPORTS/ACTION ITEMS - continued

Page No.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>6. <u>Proposed Resolution for consideration by the General Assembly - Five-Year Moratorium on laws that negatively impact California businesses</u>
<i>(Hon. Michele Martinez, Chair)</i></p> | <p>To be provided
under separate
cover</p> |
| <p>7. <u>Proposed Resolution for Consideration by the General Assembly – Wildlife Corridor Across the Ventura Freeway (US 101) at Liberty Canyon</u>
<i>(Hon. Michele Martinez, Chair)</i></p> | <p>Attachment 113</p> |

Recommended Action: As recommended by the Bylaws & Resolution Committee, that the Regional Council review and approve a proposed resolution to be considered for adoption by the General Assembly regarding support for a wildlife corridor across the Ventura Freeway (US 101) at Liberty Canyon; and forward its formal recommendation to the General Assembly.

Transportation Committee (TC) Report
(Hon. Alan Wapner, Chair)

Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD) Committee Report
(Hon. Margaret E. Finlay, Chair)

Energy and Environment Committee (EEC) Report
(Hon. Deborah Robertson, Chair)

Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) Report
(Hon. Pam O’Connor, Chair)

CONSENT CALENDAR

Approval Items

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <p>8. <u>Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: Contract No. 16-002-C1, Information Technology Technical Project Resources</u></p> | <p>Attachment 117</p> |
| <p>9. <u>AB 194 (Frazier) – High-Occupancy Toll Lanes</u></p> | <p>Attachment 121</p> |
| <p>10. <u>SCAG Membership</u></p> | <p>Attachment 124</p> |



REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA MARCH 5, 2015

<u>Receive & File</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
11. <u>Potential Policy Committee Meetings and Agenda Items Related to the Development of the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/ Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) for the Next Eight (8) Months</u>	Attachment	126
12. <u>SCAG Sustainability Planning Grants Program – Monthly Update</u>	Attachment	130
13. <u>U.S. Department Of Transportation (USDOT) Mayors’ Challenge for Safer People, Safer Streets</u>	Attachment	138
14. <u>2015 Local Profiles Status Update</u>	Attachment	141
15. <u>Purchase Orders \$5,000 but less than \$200,000; Contracts \$25,000 but less than \$200,000; and Amendments \$5,000 but less than \$75,000</u>	Attachment	191
16. <u>Regional Guidelines for 2015 Active Transportation (Funding) Program (ATP)</u>	Attachment	197
17. <u>Preliminary 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) Scenario Planning Matrix</u>	Attachment	200
18. <u>2015 Meeting Schedule of the Regional Council and Policy Committees</u>	Attachment	203
19. <u>Cap-and-Trade Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program Update – Concept Applications Process & Recommendation</u>	Attachment	204
20. <u>2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) Public Health Integration</u>	Attachment	208
21. <u>March 2015 State and Federal Legislative Update</u>	To be provided under separate cover	
22. <u>CFO Monthly Report</u>	Attachment	221

FUTURE AGENDA ITEM/S

ADJOURNMENT

The next meeting of the Regional Council is scheduled for Thursday, April 2, 2015 at the SCAG Los Angeles Office.

NO. 566
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
REGIONAL COUNCIL
MINUTES OF THE MEETING
THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 5, 2015

THE FOLLOWING MINUTES ARE A SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL. A VIDEO RECORDING OF THE ACTUAL MEETING IS AVAILABLE ON THE SCAG WEBSITE AT: www.scag.ca.gov/scagtv/index.htm

The Regional Council (RC) of the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) held its meeting at the SCAG Los Angeles office. There was a quorum.

Members Present

Hon. Carl Morehouse, President	<i>San Buenaventura</i>	District 47
Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker, 1 st Vice President	<i>El Centro</i>	District 1
Hon. Michele Martinez, 2 nd Vice President	<i>Santa Ana</i>	District 16
Hon. Greg Pettis, Immediate Past President	<i>Cathedral City</i>	District 2
Hon. Michael D. Antonovich		Los Angeles County
Hon. Michelle Steel		Orange County
Hon. Jack Terrazas		Imperial County
Hon. Linda Parks		Ventura County
Hon. Marion Ashley		Riverside County
Hon. Alan Wapner	<i>Ontario</i>	SANBAG
Hon. Keith Millhouse	<i>Moorpark</i>	VCTC
Hon. Jan Harnik		RCTC
Hon. Jim Hyatt	<i>Calimesa</i>	District 3
Hon. Clint Lorimore	<i>Eastvale</i>	District 4
Hon. Chuck Washington	<i>Temecula</i>	District 5
Hon. Frank Navarro	<i>Colton</i>	District 6
Hon. Larry McCallon	<i>Highland</i>	District 7
Hon. Deborah Robertson	<i>Rialto</i>	District 8
Hon. Paul Eaton	<i>Montclair</i>	District 9
Hon. Bill Jahn	<i>Big Bear Lake</i>	District 11
Hon. Mike Munzing	<i>Aliso Viejo</i>	District 12
Hon. Barbara Kogerman	<i>Laguna Hills</i>	District 13
Hon. Steven Choi	<i>Irvine</i>	District 14
Hon. Steve Nagel	<i>Fountain Valley</i>	District 15
Hon. Steve Hwangbo	<i>La Palma</i>	District 18
Hon. Kris Murray	<i>Anaheim</i>	District 19
Hon. Marty Simonoff	<i>Brea</i>	District 22
Hon. Bruce Barrows	<i>Cerritos</i>	District 23
Hon. Gene Daniels	<i>Paramount</i>	District 24



Members Present – continued

Hon. José Luis Solache	<i>Lynwood</i>	District 26
Hon. Ali Saleh	<i>Bell</i>	District 27
Hon. Dan Medina	<i>Gardena</i>	District 28
Hon. Rex Richardson	<i>Long Beach</i>	District 29
Hon. Steve De Ruse	<i>La Mirada</i>	District 31
Hon. Margaret Clark	<i>Rosemead</i>	District 32
Hon. Gene Murabito	<i>Glendora</i>	District 33
Hon. Barbara Messina	<i>Alhambra</i>	District 34
Hon. Margaret E. Finlay	<i>Duarte</i>	District 35
Hon. Jonathan Curtis	<i>La Cañada/Flintridge</i>	District 36
Hon. Carol Herrera	<i>Diamond Bar</i>	District 37
Hon. Sam Pedroza	<i>Claremont</i>	District 38
Hon. James Gazeley	<i>Lomita</i>	District 39
Hon. Jess Talamantes	<i>Burbank</i>	District 42
Hon. Steven Hofbauer	<i>Palmdale</i>	District 43
Hon. John Sibert	<i>Malibu</i>	District 44
Hon. Glen Becerra	<i>Simi Valley</i>	District 46
Hon. Karen Spiegel	<i>Corona</i>	District 63
Hon. Jim Katapodis	<i>Huntington Beach</i>	District 64
Hon. Ryan McEachron	<i>Victorville</i>	District 65
Hon. Dante Acosta	<i>Santa Clarita</i>	District 67
Hon. Julio Rodriguez	<i>Perris</i>	District 69
Hon. Ross Chun	<i>Aliso Viejo</i>	TCA

Members Not Present

Hon. Mark Ridley-Thomas		Los Angeles County
Hon. Curt Hagman		San Bernardino County
Hon. Ray Marquez	<i>Chino Hills</i>	District 10
Hon. John Nielsen	<i>Tustin</i>	District 17
Hon. Tri Ta	<i>Westminster</i>	District 20
Hon. Art Brown	<i>Buena Park</i>	District 21
Hon. Lena Gonzalez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 30
Hon. Judy Mitchell	<i>Rolling Hills Estates</i>	District 40
Hon. Pam O'Connor	<i>Santa Monica</i>	District 41
Hon. Carmen Ramirez	<i>Oxnard</i>	District 45
Hon. Gilbert Cedillo	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 48
Hon. Paul Krekorian	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 49
Hon. Bob Blumenfield	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 50
Hon. Tom LaBonge	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 51
Hon. Paul Koretz	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 52
Hon. Nury Martinez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 53



Members Not Present - continued

Hon. Felipe Fuentes	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 54
Hon. Bernard C. Parks	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 55
Hon. Curren D. Price, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 56
Hon. Herb Wesson, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 57
Hon. Mike Bonin	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 58
Hon. Mitchell Englander	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 59
Hon. Mitch O’Farrell	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 60
Hon. José Huizar	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 61
Hon. Joe Buscaino	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 62
Hon. Michael Wilson	<i>Indio</i>	District 66
Hon. Rusty Bailey	<i>Riverside</i>	District 68
Hon. Andrew Masiel, Sr.	<i>Pechanga Band of Luiseño Indians</i>	Tribal Government Rep.
Mr. Randall Lewis	<i>Lewis Group of Companies</i>	Ex-Officio
Hon. Eric Garcetti	<i>Los Angeles</i>	(At-Large)

Staff Present

- Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director
- Sharon Neely, Chief Deputy Executive Director
- Joe Silvey, General Counsel
- Joann Africa, Chief Counsel
- Debbie Dillon, Deputy Executive Director, Administration
- Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer
- Catherine Kirschbaum, Chief Information Officer
- Rich Macias, Director, Transportation Planning
- Huasha Liu, Director, Land Use and Environmental Planning
- Darin Chidsey, Director, Strategy, Policy and Public Affairs
- Lillian Harris-Neal, Clerk of the Board
- Tess Rey-Chaput, Office of Regional Council Support

CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

President Carl Morehouse called the meeting to order at 12:27 p.m. Councilmember Dan Medina, City of Gardena, District 28, led the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

There was no public comment received.

REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS

There was no reprioritization of the agenda.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S REPORT

Retirement of SCAG Chief Deputy Executive Director Sharon Neely

Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director, announced the retirement of Chief Deputy Executive Director, Sharon Neely, at the end of the current fiscal year, in June 2015. Mr. Ikhata stated that Ms. Neely will continue to



provide him with support on a number of pressing SCAG issues. He also stated that Ms. Neely has been a major contributor to many public agencies over the course of her career; has a long and distinguished list of accomplishments; and she will be formally recognized at the Regional Conference and General Assembly. Ms. Neely was applauded and given a standing ovation by the Regional Councilmembers and staff.

SCAG's 50th Anniversary Gala Celebration

Mr. Ikhata announced SCAG's upcoming 50th Anniversary Gala Celebration at the Regional Conference and General Assembly on May 7 – 8, 2015. He encouraged the Regional Councilmembers to wear the commemorative SCAG 50th Anniversary lapel pins that were provided to them.

Cap-and-Trade

Mr. Ikhata provided an update regarding the Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) Grant Program that was adopted by the Strategic Growth Council on January 20, 2015. He stated that \$120 million was allocated in FY 14-15 from cap-and-trade auction proceeds for the AHSC Program with concept proposals due to the California Department of Housing and Community Development by February 19, 2015. He stated that technical assistance workshops are scheduled in the SCAG region or to visit http://sgc.ca.gov/s_ahscprogram.php for more information.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Morehouse invited the Regional Councilmembers to attend a roundtable discussion that will be held immediately after the meeting regarding "*Economic Development Issues Impacting Local Governments in Southern California*" from 2PM - 4PM in the SCAG Board Room, with Guest Speaker, Kish Rajan, Director of the Governor's Office of Business and Economic Development.

President Morehouse congratulated and announced the following new members and committee appointments:

New Regional Councilmembers

Hon. Clint Lorimore, City of Eastvale, District 4
 Hon. Chuck Washington, City of Temecula, District 5
 Hon. Barbara Kogerman, City of Laguna Hills, District 13
 Hon. Steve Nagel, City of Fountain Valley, District 15
 Hon. John Nielsen, City of Tustin, District 17 (re-elected)
 Hon. Steve Hwangbo, City of La Palma, District 18
 Hon. Kris Murray, City of Anaheim, District 19 (re-elected)
 Hon. Marty Simonoff, City of Brea, District 22
 Hon. Steve De Ruse, City of La Mirada, District 31
 Hon. Marion Ashley, County of Riverside
 Hon. Curt Hagman, County of San Bernardino
 Hon. Michele Steel, County of Orange

Appointments to the Transportation Committee (TC)

Hon. Clint Lorimore, City of Eastvale, District 4
 Hon. Chuck Washington, City of Temecula, District 5
 Hon. Marty Simonoff, City of Brea, District 22



Hon. Curt Hagman, County of San Bernardino
 Hon. Rex Richardson, City of Long Beach, District 29
 Hon. Steve De Ruse, City of La Mirada, District 31
 Mr. Gary Slater, Caltrans Representative
 Hon. Ben Benoit, City of Wildomar, WRCOG
 Hon. Jan Harnik, City of Palm Desert, RCTC
 Hon. Sam Pedroza, Claremont, District 38 (from EEC to TC)
 Hon. Linda Krupa, City of Hemet, WRCOG (from EEC to TC)
 Hon. Don Campbell, City of Brawley, ICTC (from CEHD to TC)
 Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker, El Centro, District 1 (EEC to TC)

Appointments to the Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)

Hon. Steve Hwangbo, City of La Palma, District 18
 Hon. Bonnie Wright, City of Hemet, WRCOG
 Hon. Linda Parks, Ventura County (TC to EEC)

Appointments to the Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD)

Hon. Barbara Kogerman, City of Laguna Hills, District 13
 Hon. Steve Nagel, City of Fountain Valley, District 15
 Hon. Jim Predmore, City of Holtville, ICTC
 Hon. John Procter, City of Santa Paula, VCOG
 Hon. Marion Ashley, County of Riverside

Appointments to the 2015 – 2016 Nominating Committee

Los Angeles County:	Hon. Michael D. Antonovich
Orange County:	Hon. Kris Murray
San Bernardino County:	Hon. Paul Eaton
Riverside County:	Hon. Greg Pettis (Chair)
Imperial County:	Hon. Jack Terrazas
Ventura County:	Hon. Carmen Ramirez

Appointments to the 2015 – 2016 Bylaws & Resolutions Committee

Los Angeles County:	Hon. Ali Saleh
Riverside County:	Hon. Karen Spiegel

Business Update

Randall Lewis, Lewis Group of Companies, reported that the economy is continuing to proceed at a satisfactory pace and so is the housing market. In regard to the business aspect, Mr. Lewis reported there is a noticeable convergence of the business groups whose agendas are aligned with that of SCAG’s relative to transportation funding, CEQA reform, affordable housing poverty issue and building of an educated workforce.

Air Resources Board – Update

There was no report provided.



January 22, 2015 – Special EAC Meeting Actions

President Morehouse provided an update regarding the Special EAC meeting, held on January 22, 2015, and indicated that the EAC approved several action items on behalf of the Regional Council: 1) Program Projects for the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 Administration Hybrid Partnership; 2) joining in the filing of an amicus letter of support urging the State Supreme Court to accept SANDAG’s appeal in connection with the CEQA litigation associated with SANDAG’s EIR for the 2011 RTP/SCS; 3) CivicSpark Sponsorship Agreement; 4) National Community Renaissance Symposium sponsorship; and 5) Contract No. 15-007-C1.

Electronic Voting System

President Morehouse reminded the members of SCAG’s electronic voting system process that requires members to vote on the communicator keypad using their individualized pre-coded identifying smartcard. The electronically-recorded votes will indicate how each member voted and will be a part of the official record of the Regional Council minutes of the meeting.

COMMITTEE REPORTS/ACTION ITEMS

1. 2015 SCAG Scholarship Program

President Morehouse provided background information on the item.

A MOTION was made (McCallon) to approve the following changes to the SCAG Scholarship Program as recommended by the Scholarship Committee: (1) increase the scholarship award amount to \$4,000; (2) provide an additional scholarship that is not tied to a specific county, but could be awarded at the Scholarship Committee’s discretion; (3) improve outreach efforts; and (4) alter and/or improve the minimum requirements of the program (i.e., application, essay, letters of recommendations, transcript/s, etc). Motion was SECONDED (Pedroza) and passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Acosta, Antonovich, Barrows, Becerra, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, De Ruse, Eaton, Gazeley, Harnik, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hwangbo, Hyatt, Jahn, Katapodis, Kogerman, Lorimore, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Munzing, Murabito, Murray, Nagel, Navarro, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Saleh, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Spiegel, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Wapner, Washington, and Wilson.

NOE/S: None

ABSTAIN: None

2. Proposed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Incheon National University (INU) to Promote Joint Research and Exchange of Information on Planning Practice and Public Policy

President Morehouse introduced the item and Huasha Liu, Director of Land Use and Environmental Planning, provided background information.



A MOTION was made (Pettis) to approve the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between SCAG and INU to promote joint research and exchange of technical information in the area of urban sciences; and authorize the SCAG Executive Director or his designee to execute the MOU. Motion was SECONDED (McCallon) and passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Acosta, Antonovich, Barrows, Becerra, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, De Ruse, Eaton, Gazeley, Harnik, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hwangbo, Hyatt, Jahn, Kogerman, Lorimore, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Munzing, Murabito, Murray, Nagel, Navarro, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Rodriguez, Saleh, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Spiegel, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Wapner, Washington, and Wilson.

NOE/S: Katapodis.

ABSTAIN: None

3. Waiver of Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 Member Dues

President Morehouse introduced the item and Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director, provided background information.

A MOTION was made (Spiegel) to approve the waiver of the member dues for Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 for the Cities of San Bernardino and Jurupa Valley. Motion was SECONDED (Rodriguez) and passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Acosta, Antonovich, Barrows, Becerra, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, De Ruse, Eaton, Gazeley, Harnik, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hwangbo, Hyatt, Jahn, Katapodis, Kogerman, Lorimore, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Murabito, Murray, Nagel, Navarro, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Rodriguez, Saleh, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Spiegel, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Wapner, Washington, and Wilson.

NOE/S: Munzing.

ABSTAIN: None

4. 2015 State and Federal Legislative Priorities

President Morehouse introduced the item and Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director, provided background information.

A MOTION was made (L. Parks) to approve the 2015 State and Legislative Priorities. Motion was SECONDED (McCallon) and passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Acosta, Antonovich, Barrows, Becerra, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, De Ruse, Eaton, Gazeley, Harnik, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hwangbo, Hyatt, Jahn, Katapodis, Kogerman,



Lorimore, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Munzing, Murabito, Murray, Nagel, Navarro, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Rodriguez, Saleh, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Spiegel, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Wapner, Washington, and Wilson.

NOE/S: None

ABSTAIN: None

5. Sustainability Joint Work Program (JWP) between SCAG and the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA)

President Morehouse introduced the item and Huasha Liu, Director, Land Use and Environmental Planning, noted that the OCTA Executive Director, who has the authority, approved the JWP.

A MOTION was made (M. Martinez) to approve and authorize the Executive Director to enter into a Joint Work Program with the OCTA for the implementation of the 2012-2035 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2012 RTP/SCS). Motion was SECONDED (Finlay) and passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Acosta, Antonovich, Barrows, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, De Ruse, Eaton, Gazeley, Harnik, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hwangbo, Hyatt, Jahn, Katapodis, Kogerman, Lorimore, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Munzing, Murabito, Murray, Nagel, Navarro, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Rodriguez, Saleh, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Spiegel, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Wapner, Washington, and Wilson.

NOE/S: None

ABSTAIN: None

6. Minutes of the November 6, 2014 Regional Council Meeting

A MOTION was made (Rodriguez) to approve the Minutes of the November 6, 2014 Regional Council meeting. Motion was SECONDED (Clark) and passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Acosta, Barrows, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, Eaton, Gazeley, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hyatt, Jahn, Katapodis, Kogerman, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Munzing, Murabito, Murray, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Rodriguez, Saleh, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Wapner, and Wilson.

NOE/S: None

ABSTAIN: De Ruse, Harnik, Hwangbo, Lorimore, Nagel, Navarro, Spiegel and Washington.



7. Executive Director's FY 2014 – 2015 Performance Appraisal

Joe Silvey, General Counsel, noted the Executive Director's evaluation process begins today and the deadline to submit the forms is on March 2, 2015. Mr. Silvey asked the members to complete the evaluation form; to treat it as a confidential document; and to return the form to him either by email, fax or postal mail. As soon as the evaluation forms are submitted, Mr. Silvey explained that he prepares a summary of the numerical scores and a tabulation of the comments that were submitted. These will be shared with the Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) members in Closed Session on March 5, 2015. Although the written comments will remain anonymous, Mr. Silvey further explained that the EAC will review these comments along with the other materials that were received. As past practice, Mr. Silvey stated that Executive Director will be provided with the total scores and comments that were raised.

CONSENT CALENDAR

Approval Items

8. SCAG Memberships and Sponsorships
10. Cap-and-Trade Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program Update - Final Guidelines

Receive and File

11. Cap-and-Trade Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: Sustainable Agricultural Lands Conservation Program Updates- Final Guidelines
12. Cap-and-Trade Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: Low Carbon Transit Operations Program and the Transit and Intercity Rail Program
13. Purchase Orders \$5,000 but less than \$200,000; Contracts \$25,000 but less than \$200,000; and Amendments \$5,000 but less than \$75,000
14. Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 External Financial Audit
15. 2015 Meeting Schedule of the Regional Council and Policy Committees
16. February 2015 State and Federal Legislative Update
17. CFO Monthly Report

Councilmember Linda Parks, Ventura County, commented on Item No. 11, regarding the use of Cap-and-Trade funds in agricultural lands for conservation. She suggested widespread use of the funding to allow opportunity for more potential agricultural conservations easements to be acquired and to ask the legislators in Sacramento for more funding for this type of program element. President Morehouse acknowledged and noted Councilmember Parks' comment.

Councilmember Margaret Clark, Rosemead, District 32, asked a question regarding Item No. 14 relative to the change in terminology used in the audit findings from "unqualified opinion" versus "unmodified opinion." Margaret McBride, CPA, responded that the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants



(AICPA) Auditing Standards Board (ASB) has redrafted the majority of the auditing sections in the Codification of Statements on Auditing Standards including a change in terminology from “unqualified opinion” to “unmodified opinion.” Ms. McBride stated that it was determined that the term “unqualified” was confusing; while the term “unmodified” was clear and means that there are no modifications made by the auditor.

A MOTION was made (Jahn) to approve the Consent Calendar, except for Agenda Item No. 9, and to Receive and File Item Nos. 11 - 17. Motion was SECONDED (Finlay) and passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Acosta, Barrows, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, De Ruse, Gazeley, Harnik, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hwangbo, Hyatt, Jahn, Katapodis, Lorimore, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Munzing, Murabito, Murray, Nagel, Navarro, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Rodriguez, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Spiegel, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Wapner, Washington, and Wilson.

NOE/S: Saleh.

ABSTAIN: Kogerman.

PULLED AGENDA ITEM

9. Contract Amendment \$75,000 or Greater: Contract No. 13-008-C2, SCAG Regional Value Pricing Project

Councilmember Alan Wapner, SANBAG, pulled Agenda Item No. 9 due to a possible conflict of interest.

A MOTION was made (McCallon) to approve Agenda Item No. 9. Motion was SECONDED (Finlay) passed by the following votes:

AYE/S: Barrows, Choi, Chun, Clark, Curtis, Daniels, De Ruse, Harnik, Herrera, Hofbauer, Hwangbo, Hyatt, Jahn, Katapodis, Kogerman, Lorimore, M. Martinez, McCallon, McEachron, Medina, Messina, Millhouse, Morehouse, Munzing, Murabito, Murray, Nagel, Navarro, L. Parks, Pedroza, Pettis, Richardson, Robertson, Rodriguez, Saleh, Sibert, Simonoff, Solaché, Spiegel, Talamantes, Terrazas, Viegas-Walker, Washington, and Wilson.

NOE/S: None.

ABSTAIN: Wapner.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEM/S

None.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, President Morehouse adjourned the Regional Council meeting at 1:17 p.m.

The next meeting of the Regional Council is scheduled for Thursday, March 5, 2015 at the Los Angeles office.



REPORT

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Executive Administrative Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, panas@scag.ca.gov (213) 236-1817

SUBJECT: Approval of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 Draft Comprehensive Budget

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. Approve the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 Draft Comprehensive Budget, which includes the following components: The Draft Overall Work Program (OWP), the General Fund Budget and Membership Assessment, the Indirect Cost Budget and the Fringe Benefit Budget; and
2. Authorize the release of the Draft OWP to initiate the 30-day public comment period, and transmit the General Fund Budget and Membership Assessment to the General Assembly.

To view the entire Draft OWP document, please visit the web at:

<http://www.scag.ca.gov/about/Pages/Overall%20Work%20Program.aspx>

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

SCAG is required by federal and state law to develop the OWP and the Indirect Cost Budget. The budgets must be submitted to Caltrans for review and approval before the FY 2015-16 work program can be implemented. In order to assemble all of the budget components into one (1) document and satisfy the requirements of Caltrans and SCAG's Bylaws regarding the adoption of an annual budget, SCAG staff developed a draft comprehensive budget document for FY 2015-16 that contains the Draft Overall Work Program; the General Fund Budget and Membership Assessment; the Indirect Cost Budget; and the Fringe Benefit Budget. After external review and the public comment period are completed, the final OWP Budget will be submitted to the Regional Council for approval in May 2015. After approval by the Regional Council, the General Fund Budget and the Membership Assessment will be forwarded to the General Assembly for approval.

The Draft Comprehensive Budget is balanced and fully funded at \$49,511,448 (see page 12). The Draft Comprehensive Budget, as presented, is \$2.2 million or 4.8% more than the adopted FY2014- 15 Budget. Although the amount of SCAG's allocated Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) planning funds increased slightly by 1.2%, the majority of the increase is tied to programming \$9.2 million of SCAG's Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds as match for SCAG's federal and state planning grants, the Sustainability Program, support for Strategic Growth Council and Caltrans Planning Grant efforts. The increase in programmed TDA for FY 2015-16, over FY 2014-15, represents a carry-over of TDA revenue for projects that were initiated in the fall of 2014 but will not be completed by the end of FY 2014-15.

REPORT

The proposed work program will focus on the following continuing major strategic initiatives:

- 1. Continue the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)/Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) outreach and public participation efforts*
- 2. Develop and seek approval of the Draft 2016- 2040 RTP/SCS*
- 3. Continue to work with local Air Districts and the Air Resources Board to develop air quality management plans to meet federal and state air quality standards*
- 4. Continue implementing the Sustainability Program projects. and other outreach and public involvement programs for implementing strategies of the 2012 RTP/SCS*
- 5. Lead the regional project selection process for Cycle 2 of the California Active Transportation Program*
- 6. Continue to partner with County Transportation Commissions to implement strategies of the 2012 RTP/SCS through joint work program activities*
- 7. Implement Regional Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign*
- 8. Continue to develop, maintain and promote the utilization of state of the art models, information systems and communications technologies*
- 9. Continue to build on state-of-the-art forecasting, methodology and data/statistics support such that regional growth estimates and forecasts are technically sound and meet the Best Practices of Metropolitan Planning Organization general forecasting practices*
- 10. Continue to enhance the Active Transportation Database*
- 11. Continue advocating for additional State and Federal Revenues*
- 12. Continue to implement the approved Southern California Job Growth and Economic Recovery Strategy*
- 13. Continue to enhance the SCAG Geographic Information Services Program to better serve the SCAG regional cities and counties*

FY 2014-15 Accomplishments:

- 1. Adopted Amendment No. 2 to the 2012 RTP/SCS, including transportation conformity determination by FHWA/FTA*
- 2. Adopted the 2015 Federal Transportation Improvement Program*
- 3. In collaboration with the County Transportation Commissions, completed the initial update to the capital list of projects to be considered for the 2016 RTP/SCS*
- 4. Progress made in developing and analyzing data associated with transportation system preservation*
- 5. Prepared and analyzed Transportation Safety data in preparation of the 2016 RTP/SCS*
- 6. Continued to engage regional transit operators in the metropolitan transportation planning process through quarterly meetings of the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee*
- 7. Continued to work with the County Transportation Commissions, Metrolink, and California High Speed Rail Authority to support and advance regional rail improvements identified in the Southern California High Speed Rail Memorandum of Understanding*
- 8. Collaborated with county transportation commissions to recommend a \$78 million regional program of projects that was approved by the California Transportation Commission for the first cycle of the California Active Transportation Program*
- 9. Received one (1) of four(4) awards nationwide from the FHWA to advance methods of analyzing greenhouse gas emissions generated from multimodal transit trips, including first-last mile access and egress from stations*

- 10. Established working groups focused on Active Transportation and Public Health to facilitate regional collaboration on the development of the 2016 RTP/SCS as well as share best practices*
- 11. Received a \$2.3 million grant from the statewide Active Transportation Program (ATP) competition to implement a Regional Active Transportation Safety & Encouragement Campaign in collaboration with the six county health departments and county transportation commissions*
- 12. Continued building state-of-the-art forecasting methodologies, programs, software, and data/statistics to support regional growth estimates and travel forecasts*
- 13. Developed the Local Input growth forecast including Population, Household, and Employment*
- 14. Published SCAG Data/Map Books for each jurisdiction detailing the various land use, socioeconomic, and environmental datasets for use in the development of the 2016 RTP/SCS*
- 15. Continued building relationships with Southern California universities and colleges*

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 3: Enhance the Agency's Long-term Financial Stability and Financial Management

BACKGROUND:

As a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), SCAG is required by FHWA, FTA and Caltrans to develop an annual OWP which identifies the work that will be accomplished during the fiscal year. The OWP represents a major part of the Comprehensive Budget and is primarily funded by federal and state transportation funds. The Comprehensive Budget also includes other federal and state grant funded program budgets; the SCAG General Fund budget; and the Indirect Cost and Fringe Benefits budgets.

On November 6, 2014, the Comprehensive Budget Development Schedule was presented as information to the Executive/Administrative Committee and Regional Council. The schedule was developed to keep the budget development process on track to ensure that all SCAG, Caltrans and FHWA/FTA due dates were met.

On January 29, 2015, Caltrans, FHWA and FTA held a meeting with SCAG to discuss the core functions of the OWP and any issues or comments on the proposed work plan for FY 2015-16. The SCAG Directors and Managers presented the highlights of prior accomplishments and the upcoming work program that reflects the agency wide preparation for the 2016 RTP/SCS. Overall, our federal and state partners stated that they are very pleased with SCAG's work and commended staff on the work that SCAG has done and will continue to do in FY 2015-16.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Approval of this document impacts all funding projects and programs for FY 2015-16.

ATTACHMENT:

FY 2015-16 Comprehensive Budget

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

FISCAL YEAR

2015
2016

COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA



ASSOCIATION of
GOVERNMENTS

March 2015

Southern California Association of Governments

COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

Fiscal Year 2015/16

Southern California Association of Governments
FY 2015/16 Comprehensive Budget

Table of Contents

	Page
Section I – Overview	
Introduction	2
Organizational Chart	3
The SCAG Organization	4
SCAG Strategic Plan	6
The FY 2015/16 Comprehensive Budget	9
• How the Budget is Funded	9
• How the Budget is Allocated	10
• Comprehensive Line Item Budget	11
 Section II – Budget Components	
• The Overall Work Program (OWP)	13
○ The Flow of Funds	13
○ Summary of Revenue Sources.....	14
○ The OWP Document	17
○ The OWP Budget	18
○ OWP Program Summaries	20
• The General Fund (GF)	33
○ What is the General Fund Budget?	33
○ General Fund Line Item Budget	34
• The Indirect Cost Budget (IC)	37
○ What is the Indirect Cost Budget?	37
○ How is the Indirect Cost Budget Funded?	37
○ The Indirect Cost Budget	38
○ Indirect Cost Functional Activities	39
• The Fringe Benefits Budget (FB)	40
○ What is the Fringe Benefits Budget?.....	40
○ The Fringe Benefits Budget	41
 Section III – Appendix	
• Description of SCAG Budget Line Items	42
• Membership Assessment	47
• SCAG Salary Schedule	53

SECTION I - OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

This document contains the Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG) Comprehensive Budget for Fiscal Year 2015/16.

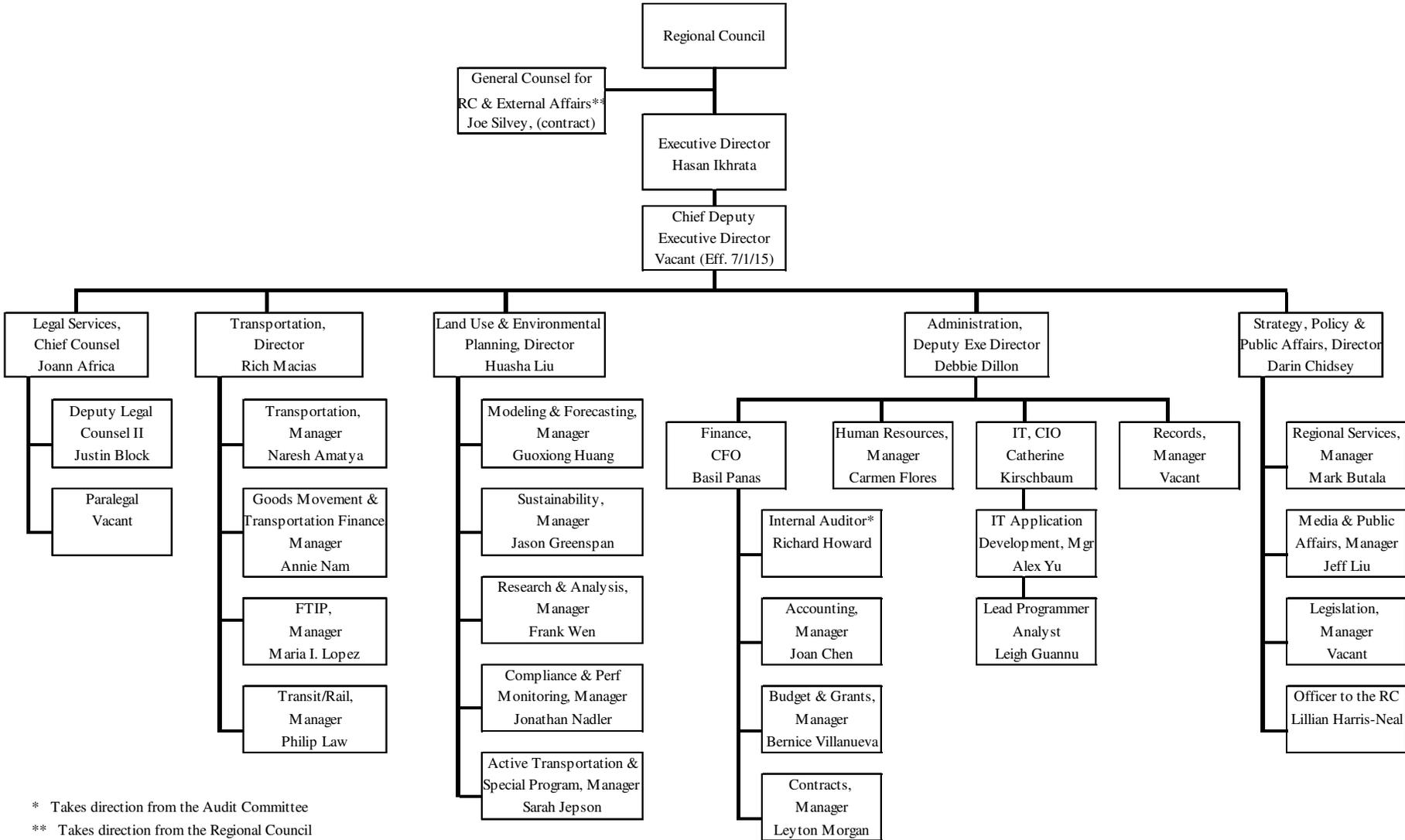
The total budget for the Association consists of:

- **The Overall Work Program (OWP)**
A federal, state and locally funded budget consisting of projects related to regional planning in the areas of transportation, housing and the environment.
- **The General Fund (GF)**
A budget that utilizes Association members' dues for activities not eligible for federal and state funding
- **The Indirect Cost Budget (IC)**
The budget for the administrative and operations support of the Association
- **The Fringe Benefits Budget (FB)**
The budget for the fringe benefits and leave time of Association employees

This document is divided into three sections:

- An overview of the Association and its total budget
- A sub-section on each of the budget components
- A set of appendices that expand or provide more detailed information on budget content

SCAG ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



* Takes direction from the Audit Committee
 ** Takes direction from the Regional Council

The SCAG Organization

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), founded in 1965, is a Joint Powers Authority under California state law, established as an association of local governments and agencies that voluntarily convene as a forum to address regional issues. Under federal law, SCAG is designated as a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and under state law, as a Regional Transportation Planning Agency for the six-county Southern California region. Through SCAG, city and county governments throughout Southern California come together to develop solutions to common problems in transportation, housing, air quality, and other issues. SCAG develops long range regional transportation plans including the sustainable communities strategy and growth components, regional transportation improvement programs, regional housing needs allocations, and a portion of the South Coast Air Quality management plans. SCAG also acts as an information clearinghouse and service provider supplying cities and counties with a wide array of demographic, forecasting, mapping and other regional statistics and data.

In 1992, SCAG expanded its governing body, the Executive Committee, to a 70-member Regional Council to help accommodate new responsibilities mandated by the federal and state governments, as well as to provide more broad-based representation of Southern California cities and counties. With its expanded membership structure, SCAG created regional districts to provide for more diverse representation. The districts were formed with the intent to serve equal populations and communities of interest. Currently, the Regional Council consists of 86 members.

In addition to the six counties and 191 cities that make up SCAG's region, there are six County Transportation Commissions that hold the primary responsibility for programming and implementing transportation projects, programs and services in their respective counties. Of the 191 cities, 187 cities are due paying members. Additionally, SCAG Bylaws provides for representation of Native American tribes and Air districts in the region on the Regional Council and Policy Committees. All issues considered by the Regional Council must first come through one or more four policy committees (Transportation, Community, Economic and Human Development, Legislative/ Communications & Membership, Energy and Environment) or the Executive/Administration Committee which governs SCAG operations.

The agency also operates via a number of critical partnerships at the local, state and federal levels. In addition to its federal and state funding partners (Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, California Transportation Commission, California Department of Transportation, etc.) SCAG's planning efforts are closely coordinated with regional transit operators, Tribal Governments and fifteen sub-regional Councils of Governments (COGs) that represent SCAG's cities and counties.

SCAG increasingly relies on input from its constituent members, community leaders, and the Southern California citizenry. SCAG employs a staff of professional planners, modelers and policy analysts who examine the region's challenges and works collaboratively with all stakeholders to develop potential solutions to improve the quality of life in the region.

The framework for developing the 2015/16 Comprehensive Budget is SCAG’s multi-year Strategic Plan that focuses on SCAG’s vision and priorities and improves the organization and its operations. The FY 2015/16 Comprehensive Budget supports Strategic Plan Goal #3 – Enhance the Agency’s Long Term Financial Stability and Fiscal Management. All projects and programs funded in the budget support at least one of the five Strategic Plan Goals.

SCAG STRATEGIC PLAN

Strategic Plan Components

Vision Statement

An international and regional planning forum trusted for its leadership and inclusiveness in developing plans and policies for a sustainable Southern California.

Mission Statement

Under the guidance of the Regional Council and in collaboration with our partners, our mission is to facilitate a forum to develop and foster the realization of regional plans that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

Core Values

Collaboration

We foster collaboration through open communication, cooperation and a commitment to teamwork

Service

Our commitment to service and leadership is second to none

Trust

The hallmark of our organization is trust and is accomplished through a professional staff, transparency in decision making and objectivity and accuracy in our day-to-day work

Revolutionary

We are revolutionary in our thinking to achieve a cutting edge work program that is emulated by others

Sustainability

We work with our partners and local governments to achieve a quality of life that provides resources for today's generation while preserving an improved quality of life for future generations

Empowering

The empowering of staff occurs to reward initiative, confidence and creativity while promoting inclusionary decision-making

Rewarding

We promote a work environment that allows for professional and personal growth, recognizes astounding achievement, and makes a positive difference in the lives of the staff and the community

Strategic Plan Goals

GOAL #1

Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

Objectives

- Create and facilitate a collaborative and cooperative environment to produce forward thinking regional plans
- Develop external communications and media strategy to promote partnerships, build consensus and foster inclusiveness in the decision making process
- Provide practical solutions for moving new ideas forward

GOAL #2

Obtain Regional Transportation Infrastructure and Sustainability Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities

Objectives

- Identify new infrastructure funding opportunities with state, federal and private partners
- Identify and support legislative initiatives
- Maximize use of existing funding by working with state and federal regulators to streamline project delivery requirements

GOAL #3

Enhance the Agency's Long Term Financial Stability and Fiscal Management

Objectives

- Maximize available resources and funds to the fullest extent possible
- Maintain adequate working capital to support Planning and Operations in accordance with SCAG's Investment Policy guidelines
- Monitor and continuously improve agency-wide and user defined budget variance and financial performance reporting system
- Optimize Procurement Process

Strategic Plan Goalscont'd

GOAL #4

Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information systems and Communication Technologies

Objectives

- Develop and maintain planning models that support regional planning
- Develop, maintain and enhance data and information to support planning and decision making in a timely and effective manner
- Maintain a leadership role in the modeling and planning data/GIS communities
- Integrate advanced information and communication technologies

GOAL #5

Optimize Organizational Efficiency and Cultivate an Engaged Workforce

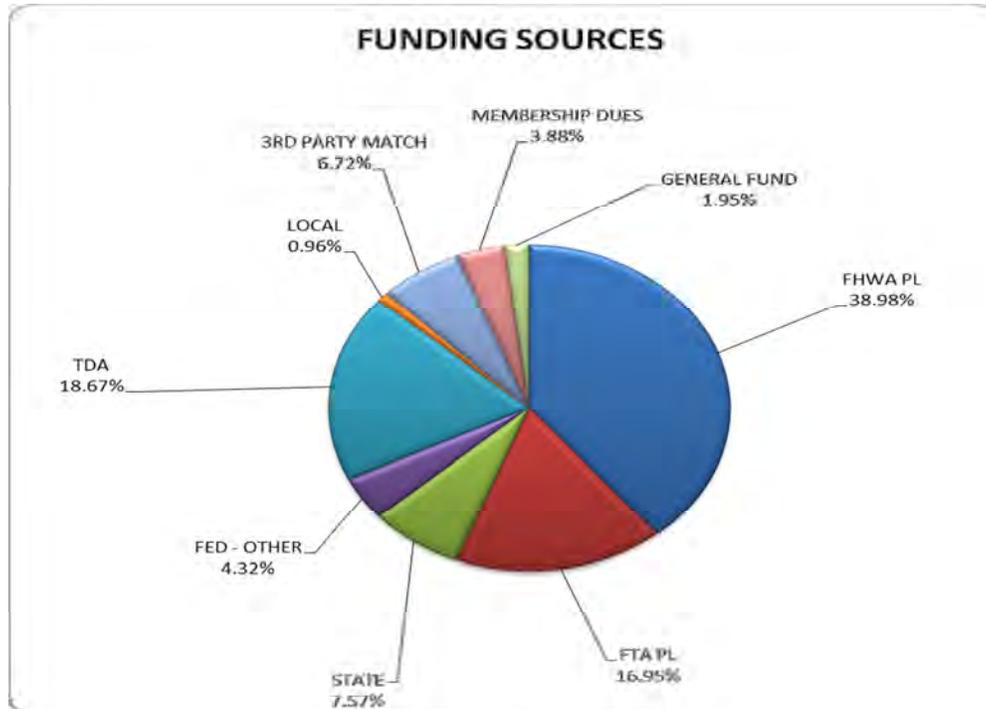
Objectives

- Identify and advocate methods to increase the free flow of information between staff, RC and Policy Committee Members
- Identify and advocate informal methods to share information that improve team building, camaraderie and relationships
- Routinely review and refine the roles and responsibilities at all levels of the organization
- Invest in employees
- Periodically review and enhance Project Management Practices

THE FY 2015/16 COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

How the Budget is Funded

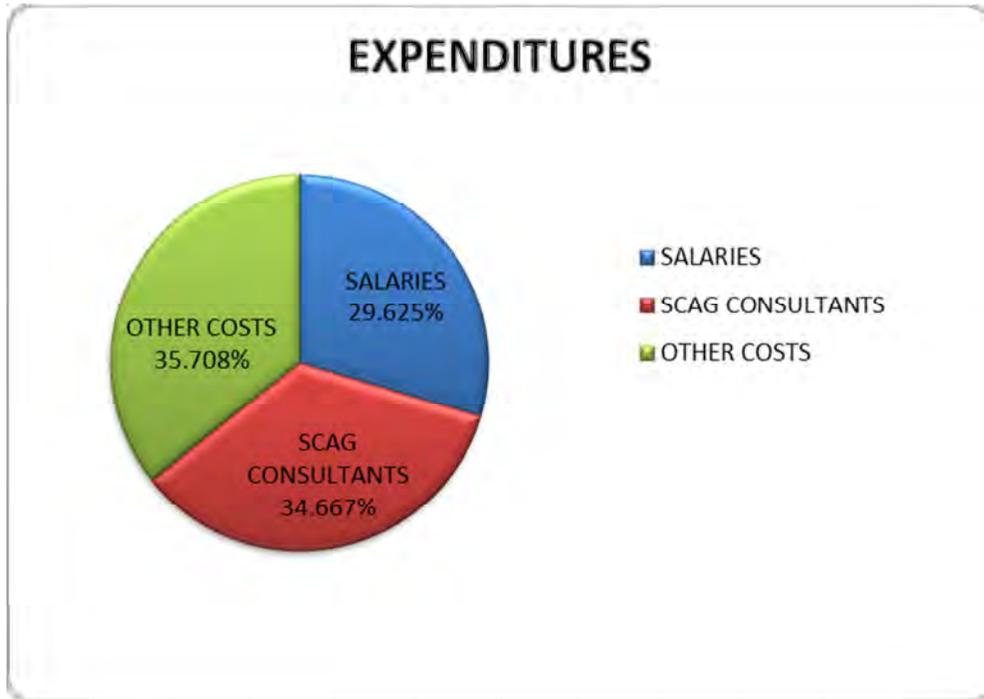
The Association receives most of its funding from the Federal Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG) which consists primarily of Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) planning funds (PL) more information on CPG is detailed on page 14. The following chart illustrates the source and relative value funding sources.



FUNDING SOURCE	AMOUNT
FHWA PL	19,298,696
FTA PL	8,394,357
STATE	3,747,584
FED - OTHER	2,136,754
TDA	9,243,444
LOCAL	474,549
3RD PARTY MATCH	3,326,882
MEMBERSHIP DUES	1,922,576
GENERAL FUND	966,606
TOTAL REVENUES	49,511,448

How the Budget is Allocated

The Association allocates its budget in three major categories. The following chart illustrates the relative values of each category.



EXPENDITURES	AMOUNT
SALARIES	\$ 14,667,963
SCAG CONSULTANTS	17,164,110
OTHER COSTS*	17,679,375
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 49,511,448

*Other includes benefits, direct and indirect non-labor costs (see page 11)

Comprehensive Line Item Budget: FY 13 thru FY 16 Proposed

GL Account	Line Item	FY13 Actuals	FY14 Actuals	FY15 Adopted	FY16 Proposed	% Incr. (Decr)
500XX	Staff	\$ 12,412,903	\$ 11,972,646	\$ 13,911,013	\$ 14,667,963	5%
54300	SCAG consultant	9,480,870	6,306,506	16,783,496	17,164,110	2%
54340	Legal	115,714	99,928	320,000	435,000	36%
54350	Professional services	1,423,860	1,734,359	506,000	277,200	-45%
55210	Software support	600,904	463,414	1,228,779	1,397,027	14%
55220	Hardware support	161,440	179,823	213,780	79,777	-63%
55240	Repair - maintenance	20,415	35,178	20,000	30,000	50%
5528X	3rd party contribution	2,748,777	2,958,698	3,277,479	3,442,350	5%
55400	Office rent 818-office	1,470,762	1,527,123	1,582,877	1,582,877	0%
55410	Office rent satellite	144,031	140,072	171,490	171,490	0%
55420	Equipment leases	114,855	71,487	108,979	126,186	16%
55430	Equipment repair-maintenance	31,094	15,417	19,000	13,323	-30%
55440	Insurance	(114,860)	24,443	170,722	170,722	0%
55441	Payroll / bank fees	24,839	21,448	25,000	25,000	0%
55460	Materials & equipment < \$5,000	144,699	71,703	35,000	49,500	41%
55510	Office supplies	97,828	138,377	95,000	100,000	5%
55520	Graphic supplies	1,639	4,985	1,500	2,000	33%
55530	Telephone	179,453	186,510	189,800	150,000	-21%
55540	Postage	10,026	62	5,000	10,000	100%
55550	Delivery services	7,514	5,125	5,000	5,000	0%
55600	SCAG memberships	127,845	103,047	137,313	193,401	41%
55610	Professional memberships	15,449	11,572	12,719	13,700	8%
55620	Resource materials	233,262	202,118	92,800	110,727	19%
55700	Depreciation - furniture & fixture	52,931	51,532	5,738	45,000	684%
55710	Depreciation - computer	119,890	124,907	69,136	75,000	8%
55715	Amortization - software		37,642	-	108,791	
55720	Amortization - lease	8,415	5,532	7,786	10,000	28%
55730	Capital outlay		-	542,106	542,106	0%
55800	Recruitment - advertising	10,157	9,859	18,500	15,000	-19%
55801	Recruitment - other	26,594	14,786	22,000	25,000	14%
55810	Public notices	49,087	43,249	38,000	55,000	45%
55820	Staff training	147,963	53,521	80,000	81,500	2%
55830	Conferences/workshops	4,239	40,868	33,850	41,850	24%
55860	Scholarships	14,000	14,000	14,000	32,000	129%
55914	RC general assembly	334,058	339,782	400,000	500,000	25%

Comprehensive Line Item Budget: FY 13 thru FY 16 Proposed (Continued...)

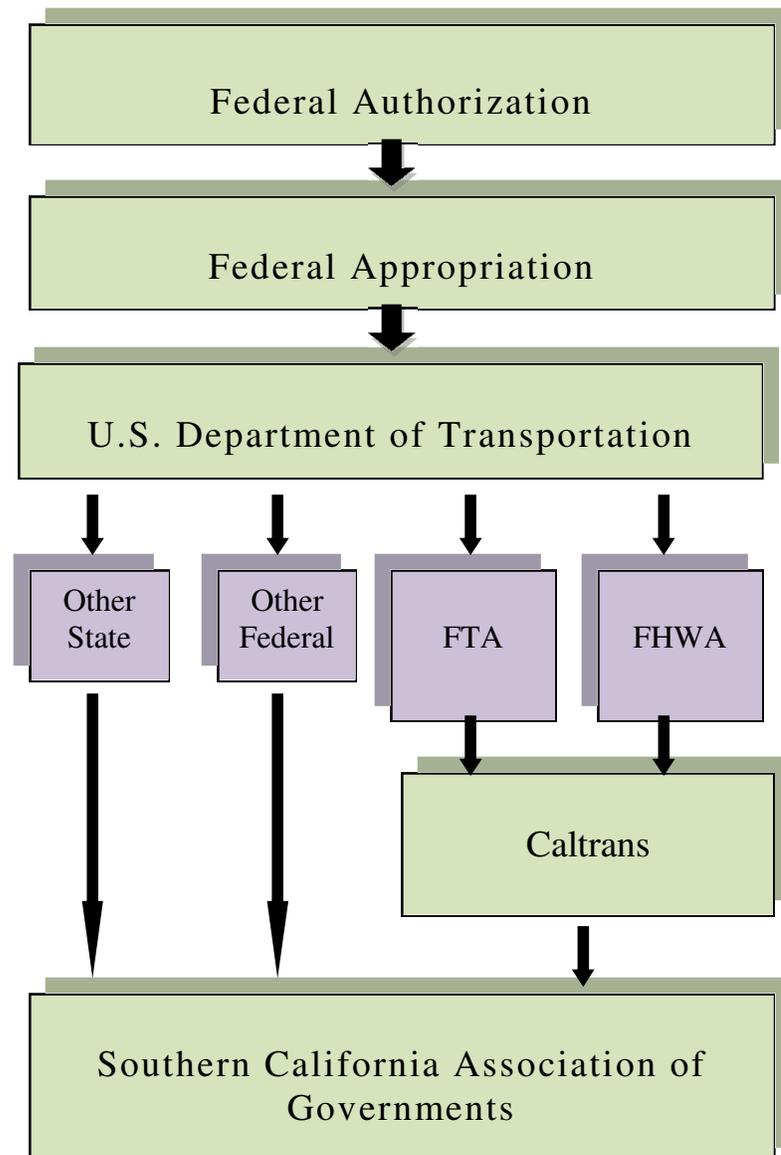
GL Account	Line Item	FY13 Actuals	FY14 Actuals	FY15 Adopted	FY16 Proposed	% Incr. (Decr)
55915	Demographic Workshop		13,051	13,000	13,000	0%
55916	Economic Summit	56,937	64,951	50,000	57,000	14%
55917	Labor Summit	3,593	13,408	7,000	13,500	93%
55920	Other meeting expense	122,117	72,271	125,898	121,200	-4%
55930	Miscellaneous other	165,287	147,781	24,500	137,000	459%
55940	Stipend-RC meetings	200,600	177,570	211,440	230,000	9%
55950	Temporary help	123,114	6,751	53,500	148,748	178%
55980	Contingency - General Fund	(138,024)	(29,637)	-	-	
56100	Printing	35,377	13,987	58,100	92,000	58%
58100	Travel	146,453	163,234	339,382	355,000	5%
58101	Travel - local	47,650	45,442	52,800	66,050	25%
58110	Mileage	75,945	97,562	99,325	112,725	13%
58150	Staff lodging expense	7,385	1,443	13,000	8,000	-38%
58200	Travel-registration	3,008	2,318	4,000	4,500	13%
58450	SCAG rental vehicles	4,907	609	800	2,000	150%
58800	RC sponsorships	95,000	96,040	69,720	112,750	62%
60110	Retirement-PERS	2,701,087	2,778,887	3,436,984	3,772,724	10%
60120	Retirement-PARS	67,237	51,238	68,012	69,375	2%
60200	Health ins. - active employees	1,237,516	1,200,276	1,305,600	1,334,400	2%
60201	Health ins. - retirees PAYGO	488,283	488,747	544,277	570,065	5%
60202	Health ins. - retirees GASB 45	370,718	398,254	358,092	359,375	0%
60210	Dental insurance	150,759	156,872	171,948	192,758	12%
60220	Vision insurance	29,852	43,883	49,307	55,322	12%
60225	Life insurance	92,297	75,351	76,153	76,153	0%
60240	Medicare tax employers	160,560	138,436	194,271	204,631	5%
60245	Social security tax employers	8,423	7,850	39,245	42,496	8%
60300	Tuition reimbursement	22,138	3,745	27,360	16,416	-40%
60310	Transit passes	107,096	122,519	115,884	139,068	20%
60320	Carpool reimbursement	1,855	1,925	2,100	2,520	20%
60400	Workers compensation insurance	(50,480)	74,777	117,311	117,311	0%
60405	Unemployment compensation insurance	35,101	47,464	35,000	50,000	43%
60410	Miscellaneous employee benefits	55,325	56,223	58,860	52,660	-11%
60415	SCAG 457 match	109,447	120,675	123,500	113,000	-9%
60450	Benefits administrative fees	3,486	3,486	3,160	3,743	18%
60500	Automobile allowance	16,200	16,200	16,200	9,600	-41%
	Indirect Cost Carry over	-		(794,248)	(892,242)	
	Total	36,776,896	33,683,308	47,215,345	49,511,448	5%

SECTION II - BUDGET COMPONENTS

THE OVERALL WORK PROGRAM (OWP)

The Flow of Funds

In general, the majority of OWP funding comes to the Association via the Federal appropriations process. Some funding is directly allocated to the Association, and some is “passed through” via the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).



Summary of Revenue Sources

Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG)

In 1997, FHWA/FTA instituted a transportation planning funds process called the Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG). In California, the four CPG fund sources are described below.

1. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Metropolitan Planning Funds (FHWA PL)

Metropolitan Planning Funds, otherwise known as PL funds, are available for MPOs to carry out the metropolitan transportation planning process required by 23 U.S.C. 134, including development of metropolitan area transportation plans and transportation improvement programs.

The state must make all federally authorized PL funds available to the MPOs in accordance with a formula developed by the state, in consultation with the MPOs and approved by the FHWA.

2. Federal Transit Authority Metropolitan Planning Section 5303 (FTA §5303)

All MPOs with an urbanized area receive FTA §5303 funds each year to develop transportation plans and programs. The percentage of the California apportionment of FTA §5303 each MPO receives is determined by a formula agreed to by the MPOs, Caltrans and FTA.

The FTA §5303 formula has two components, a base allocation and a population component which distributes funds according to the MPOs percentage of statewide urbanized area population as of the most recent decennial census.

3. FHWA State Planning and Research – Partnership Planning Element (SP&R)

Caltrans is authorized by FHWA to award grants to MPOs for regional transportation planning studies with a statewide or multi-regional perspective and benefit. Caltrans awards these grants through an annual, competitive selection process.

4. FTA State Planning and Research Section 5304 (FTA §5304)

The FTA authorized Caltrans to competitively award grants to MPOs for projects that demonstrate consistency with the following state and federal transportation planning goals:

State Transportation Planning Goals

- **Improve Multimodal Mobility and Accessibility for All People:** Expand the system and enhance modal choices and connectivity to meet the State's future transportation demands.
- **Preserve the Multimodal Transportation System:** Maintain, manage, and efficiently utilize California's existing transportation system.
- **Support a Vibrant Economy:** Maintain, manage, and enhance the movement of goods and people to spur the economic development and growth, job creation, and trade.
- **Improve Public Safety and Security:** Ensure the safety and security of people, goods, services, and information in all modes of transportation.
- **Foster Livable and Healthy Communities and Promote Social Equity:** Find transportation solutions that balance and integrate community values with transportation safety and performance, and encourage public involvement in transportation decisions.
- **Practice Environmental Stewardship:** Plan and provide transportation services while protecting our environment, wildlife, historical, and cultural assets.

Federal Transportation Planning Goals

- Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
- Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.
- Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users.
- Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and freight.
- Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns.
- Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight.
- Promote efficient system management and operation.
- Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system.

These discretionary grants may be used for a wide range of transportation planning purposes that address local and regional transportation needs and issues. The implementation of these grants should ultimately lead to the adoption, initiation, and programming of transportation improvements. The Caltrans Division of Transportation Planning provides the following transportation planning grants:

- Strategic Partnerships
- Sustainable Communities

Local Funds

Each of the funding sources described above requires that local cash or in-kind services be provided as match. The Association uses a combination of the following sources for match:

Transportation Development Act (TDA)

State of California Public Utilities Code Section 99233.2 authorizes the Transportation Commissions in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino counties to allocate $\frac{3}{4}$ of 1 percent of their local transportation funds to SCAG as the multi-county planning agency for the region. As the largest source of non-federal funding received by SCAG, TDA is used to fund local initiatives and to provide cash match as needed for projects funded with state or federal funds.

Cash Match/Local Funding

Funding from local agencies is provided to SCAG to serve as matching funds to the CPG and other grants that require local match as a condition of receiving grant funds. For example, the CPG requires a match of 11.47%. In addition, local agencies such as Transportation Commissions periodically provide funding for specific projects such as localized modeling work.

In-Kind Match

The CPG and other grants accept in-kind match, as well as cash match, to fulfill the local match requirement that is a condition of receiving grant funds. In-kind match reflect services, such as staff time, provided by a local agency in support of the work funded by a grant.

The OWP Document

The core regional transportation planning document is the OWP and its core product is completion of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The OWP is developed by SCAG on an annual basis and:

- Introduces the agency;
- Provides users with an overview of the region; and
- Focuses on the SCAG regional planning goals and objectives

The OWP serves as the planning structure that SCAG must adhere to for the state fiscal year, which is July 1 through June 30th of the following calendar year. Other uses for the OWP include:

- SCAG's project budget
- A contract and monitoring tool for federal, state, and local entities (to track completion of annual regional planning projects and expenditures of funds)
- An early reference for members of the public to know the "who/what/when/where/how much" for the SCAG regional planning activities

The OWP includes three component pieces:

1. Prospectus

The prospectus section provides the context for understanding the work activities proposed and gives information about the region. It includes, but is not limited to:

- The region's regional planning approach
- The agency's organizational structure and interagency arrangements
- An overview of governmental and public involvement
- The State Planning Emphasis Areas; and
- The progress made towards implementing the RTP/SCS

2. Work Elements

The Work Element identifies specific planning work to be completed during the term of the OWP, as well as a narrative of previous, on-going and future year's work to be completed. It also includes the sources and uses of funds.

3. Budget Revenue & Summary Reports

These summary reports are a listing of all the work elements in the OWP by funding sources and expenditure category.

The OWP, in conjunction with the Overall Work Program Agreement (OWPA) and the regional planning Master Fund Transfer Agreement (MFTA), constitutes the annual funding agreement between the State and SCAG. Although the OWP includes all planning projects to be undertaken by SCAG during the fiscal year, the OWPA and MFTA do not include special federal grants.

The OWP Budget

The OWP Budget can be viewed two ways: The first is a line item budget displaying how the OWP budget is allocated. The second is a chart showing the same budget by project and major budget category.

Following the budget tables are brief descriptions of each project in the OWP.

Cost Category	Adopted FY15	Proposed FY16	Incr (Decr)
500XX Staff	\$ 8,238,942	\$ 9,003,375	\$ 764,433
54300 SCAG consultant	14,884,575	15,161,890	\$ 277,315
54301 Consultant - Other	-	-	\$ -
54350 Professional services	506,000	277,200	\$ (228,800)
55210 Software support	701,500	936,566	\$ 235,066
55220 Hardware support	100,000	-	\$ (100,000)
55280 Third party contribution	3,277,479	3,442,350	\$ 164,871
55520 Graphic supplies	-	-	\$ -
55600 SCAG membership	6,000	6,000	\$ -
55620 Resource materials/subscriptions	60,000	65,000	\$ 5,000
55810 Public notices	33,000	50,000	\$ 17,000
55830 Conferences/workshops	10,000	10,000	\$ -
55920 Other meeting expense	86,698	26,000	\$ (60,698)
55930 Miscellaneous other	5,000	40,000	\$ 35,000
55950 Temporary Help	15,000	110,248	\$ 95,248
56100 Printing	34,500	61,000	\$ 26,500
58100 Travel	195,332	213,500	\$ 18,168
58101 Travel-local	15,000	28,600	\$ 13,600
58110 Mileage	42,000	43,500	\$ 1,500
58150 Staff Lodging Expense	4,000	5,000	\$ 1,000
58200 Travel-registration	4,000	4,500	\$ 500
Sub-total	\$ 28,219,026	\$ 29,484,729	\$ 1,265,703
50011 Fringe benefits	\$ 5,735,357	\$ 6,263,181	\$ 527,824
50012 Indirect costs	\$ 10,453,600	\$ 10,874,355	\$ 420,755
Total	\$ 44,407,984	\$ 46,622,266	\$ 2,214,282

Totals may not add due to rounding

The next page shows the same budget by project and major budget category.

Work Element		FY16 Proposed Budget		
		Total*	SCAG	SCAG Consultant
10	System Planning	1,145,821	965,821	180,000
15	Transportation Finance	1,498,072	598,072	900,000
20	Environmental Planning	961,499	612,345	349,154
25	Air Quality and Conformity	593,469	593,469	-
30	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	2,086,783	2,086,783	-
45	Geographic Information System (GIS)	2,580,751	2,287,151	293,600
50	Active Transportation Planning	1,445,970	1,020,970	425,000
55	Regional Forecasting and Policy Analysis	3,018,484	2,348,484	670,000
60	Corridor Planning	89,971	89,971	-
65	Local Planning Assistance for Sustainable Transportation and Land Use	6,183,040	1,912,385	4,270,655
70	Modeling	5,543,375	5,193,375	350,000
80	Performance Assessment & Monitoring	1,167,812	1,157,812	10,000
90	Public Information & Communication	1,767,528	1,667,528	100,000
95	Regional Outreach and Public Participation	3,154,879	2,704,879	450,000
100	Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)	42,211	42,211	-
120	OWP Development & Administration	4,059,348	4,059,348	-
130	Goods Movement	2,048,187	1,348,187	700,000
140	Transit and Rail Planning	1,370,660	1,020,660	350,000
145	Transit Planning Grant Studies & Programs	1,958,870	86,468	1,872,402
220	Strategic Growth Council (SGC) Proposition 84 Grant Award	1,403,079	-	1,403,079
225	Special Grant Projects	3,074,653	786,653	2,288,000
230	Regional Aviation and Airport Ground Access Planning	606,537	506,537	100,000
260	JARC/New Freedom Program Administration	112,861	112,861	-
265	So. Calif. Value Pricing Pilot Program	651,016	251,016	400,000
266	Special Funded Projects	50,000	-	50,000
267	Clean Cities Program	7,389	7,389	-
	Total Direct Costs	46,622,266	31,460,376	15,161,890

Totals may not add due to rounding

*Includes indirect costs, fringe benefits, non-labor and in-kind match.

OWP Program Summaries

The following section presents a brief description of each OWP Program objective and the Strategic Plan Goal it supports.

010

SYSTEM PLANNING

Manager: Naresh Amatya

Program Objective:

Transportation System Planning involves long-term planning for system preservation, system maintenance, optimization of system utilization, and strategic system expansion of all modes of transportation for people and goods in the six-county region, including Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura. The Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) is the primary vehicle SCAG uses to achieve our transportation system planning goals and objectives. As the MPO for this region, one of SCAG's major responsibilities is to develop, administer, and update the RTP/SCS. The primary objective of this work element is to ensure SCAG is fulfilling its roles and responsibilities in this area as the designated MPO and RTPA for this region. The focus of FY 2015/16 will be to develop a draft 2016 RTP/SCS for formal public review and comments in the fall of 2015 with the goal of its adoption by the Regional Council in April 2016.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

015

TRANSPORTATION FINANCE

Manager: Annie Nam

Program Objective:

This work program is critical to addressing some of SCAG's core activities-specifically, satisfying federal planning requirements on financial constraint; ensuring a reasonably available revenue forecast through the RTP planning horizon, and addressing system level operation and maintenance cost analyses along with capital cost evaluation of transportation investments. In FY 2015/16, this work program will involve continued development of the 2016 RTP financial plan and including evaluation of business cases/plans, and alternative funding mechanisms for transportation.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Obtain Regional Transportation and Sustainability Infrastructure Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities.

020 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

Manager: Jonathan Nadler

Program Objective:

Review environmental plans and programs as required by applicable federal and state environmental laws. Staff work will also include internal coordination to integrate the most recent environmental policies into future planning programs such as environmental justice and intergovernmental review. Provide staff support to the Energy and Environment Policy Committee.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies.

025 AIR QUALITY AND CONFORMITY

Manager: Jonathan Nadler

Program Objective:

Perform regional transportation conformity and GHG emission analyses. Ensure that the RTP/SCS, FTIP and their amendments meet federal transportation conformity requirements and the RTP/SCS, and its amendments met state SB 375 regional GHG emission reduction targets. Oversee and/or provide support for SCAG air quality planning, analysis, documentation and policy implementation. This includes collaboration with the ARB and air districts in the SCAG region in developing AQMPs/SIPs, including developing transportation conformity emission budgets to meet federal conformity requirements. Facilitate federally required interagency consultation via SCAG’s Transportation Conformity Working Group, including the processing and acting as clearinghouse for the Particulate Matter (PM) hot spot analysis for transportation projects within the region. Continue the process to ensure the timely implementation of TCMs. Continue to track and participate in relevant air quality rulemaking.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies.

030

FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (FTIP)

Manager: Maria I. Lopez

Program Objective:

The Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) is a multimodal list of capital improvement projects programmed over a six-year period. The currently approved FTIP is the 2015 FTIP and was federally approved and found to conform on December 15, 2015. The program contains approximately \$31.8 billion worth of projects in FY 2014/2015 - 2019/2020. The FTIP must include all federally funded transportation projects in the region, as well as all regionally significant transportation projects for which approval from federal agencies is required regardless of funding source. The FTIP is developed to incrementally implement the programs and projects in the Regional Transportation Plan. The FTIP is amended on an on-going basis, as necessary, thereby allowing projects consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan to move forward toward implementation.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Obtain Regional Transportation and Sustainability Infrastructure Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities.

045

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)

Manager: Frank Wen

Program Objective:

To support SCAG’s ongoing role as a Regional Information Center and manager for all data and information related to Southern California and to provide data support and mapping capabilities to better serve the needs of the agency and our partner agencies. This program will also provide data and information to stakeholders to promote economic development and enhance the effectiveness of decision-makers. Additional goals include leveraging data sharing opportunities among public agencies throughout the region and maximizing data sharing while minimizing agency costs. A top priority will be to provide training, data updating/sharing/standardizing and other GIS services to our local jurisdictions. Work will continue on the implementation of an Enterprise GIS system (including GIS hardware/software, GIS database, and GIS applications) that will serve as the guide for meeting Objective #4 of the SCAG Strategic Plan. The program will play an integral part in the development of the Federal Transportation Improvement Program, amendments to the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS, and development of the 2016 RTP/SCS and other planning activities.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

050 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

Manager: Sarah Jepson

Program Objective:

The 2012 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) includes a significant increase in funding for Active Transportation to meet regional greenhouse reduction targets, enhance mobility, and improve public health. For Fiscal Year 2015/16, staff will continue to focus on activities to support the delivery of more active transportation projects in the region, including by administering Cycle 2 of the regional component of the Statewide Active Transportation Program, supporting countywide active transportation planning as part of joint-work programs with county transportation commissions, and providing technical assistance directly to cities through grants awarded through SCAG’s Sustainability Program. Staff will also contribute to the development of the draft and final 2016 RTP/SCS and prepare an Active Transportation Appendix including policies and strategies for implementing the plan.

Staff will also lead the implementation of a Regional Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign with resources awarded from Cycle 1 of the Active Transportation Program. The Campaign will be implemented in partnership with the six county health departments and six county transportation commissions and aims to increase levels of active transportation while reducing collisions.

Efforts will also be continued to develop regional capacity to measure the impact of active transportation investments, including through better data collection, modeling and co-benefit analysis (focusing on greenhouse gas emissions, public health and the economy).

This program also supports planning and analysis in other key policy areas including water and energy, as related to the development and implementation of the RTP/SCS.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies.

Supports Goal #2 – Obtain Regional Transportation and Sustainability Infrastructure Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities.

Manager: Frank Wen

Program Objective:

The key focus of this work element is to develop regional and county-level population, household and employment estimates and projections, which will be used for the development of the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Essential to the program is the development of state-of-the-art growth forecasting methodologies and technical tools, which have set the standard for regional growth forecasting. This program also addresses the following: show growth forecasts in terms of population, employment, households and how underlying growth assumptions and scenarios are related to congestion and transportation investment. Additional program objectives include the collection, processing and analysis of data used in support of the planning activities of the agency.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

Manager: Naresh Amatya

Program Objective:

Provide input to the Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) on the design concept and scope of major transportation corridor investments, as identified upon the completion of corridor planning studies conducted under this work element and in partnership with other agencies. Ensure that corridor planning studies are completed in accordance with federal transportation planning requirements as identified in 23 CFR 450.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies.

Manager: Jason Greenspan

Program Objective:

SCAG's Sustainability Program is a core effort for implementing the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), as well as developing the 2016 RTP/SCS. The program demonstrates that the region can achieve both mobility and air quality goals through local land use and policy changes along with targeted transportation investments. Overall objectives of the Sustainability Program are met through the following projects:

2016 RTP/SCS: A priority for the Sustainability Department is to develop scenarios and policies for the 2016 RTP/SCS that will meet state guidelines for greenhouse gas emissions reductions.

Sustainability Program Call for Proposals: Collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities, and assistance in General Plan updates.

Local Technical Assistance: Facilitation of the Toolbox Tuesdays Training Series to build local capacity in innovative and integrated transportation and planning tools.

SCAG Sustainability Awards: Awards Program for outstanding examples of integrated transportation and land use planning, implementing the 2012 RTP/SCS at the local level.

CEO Sustainability Working Group: Policy coordination among SCAG and CTCs for various sustainability issues related to implementation of the RTP/SCS and CTC Joint Work Programs, such as First mile/Last mile, complete streets, climate action plans, adaptation, and active transportation.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

070

MODELING

Manager: Guoxiong Huang

Program Objective:

Provide data and modeling services for the development and implementing of the RTP/SCS, FTIP, and other major land use and transportation planning initiatives. Develop tools and collect data for scenario development and the creation of small area growth forecasts. Promote communications between SCAG and local jurisdictions to facilitate local input and reach consensus on the region's demographic and employment growth forecast. Provide member agencies tools to analyze the impacts of their land use and planning decisions. Develop, maintain and improve SCAG's modeling tools to more effectively forecast travel demand and estimate resulting air quality. Maintain a leadership role in the Southern California modeling community by coordinating the Region's modeling activities and by providing technical assistance and data services to member agencies and other public institutions. Promote model consistency through an active subregional modeling program. Continue ongoing modeling collaboration with SCAG's partners to advance the region's modeling practices.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

080

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT & MONITORING

Manager: Jonathan Nadler

Program Objective:

Provide performance assessment and monitoring of the SCAG region (particularly the implementation of the 2012 RTP/SCS) including growth and development, transportation system performance, environmental quality, and the socioeconomic well-being of the residents (e.g., income and housing affordability). The results of the monitoring and assessment provide the basis for policy-making including the development of the 2016 RTP/SCS and support plan implementation particularly in relation to regional transportation planning. This program also works with the California Department of Transportation in the coordination and data collection mandated under the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS).

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

090

PUBLIC INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS

Manager: Jeff Liu

Program Objective:

Develop and execute a comprehensive internal and external communications program that informs key audiences about SCAG programs, plans, initiatives and services via public relations, media relations, video production, website content management and print/graphic design.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

095

REGIONAL OUTREACH AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Manager: Mark Butala

Program Objective:

Engage regional stakeholders in the SCAG planning and programming process through the support and enhancement of outreach efforts to local governments, Tribal Governments, and members of the various stakeholder entities, including community, environmental, business, and academic groups, as well as other interested parties. The SCAG Regional Offices are critical components in these efforts, with SCAG staff assigned to an office in each county in the SCAG region.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

100

INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS)

Manager: Philip Law

Program Objective:

Continue to monitor progress of the adopted Regional ITS Architecture and document potential needs for future amendments. Seek to provide training and educational opportunities to stakeholders on ITS related topics in partnership with FHWA/Caltrans as opportunities become available.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

120	OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION
------------	---

Manager: Bernice Villanueva

Program Objective:

Develop, administer, and monitor the Overall Work Program (OWP). The OWP is a required function of the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and provides a detailed description of the planning activities that will be completed by the MPO and its partners in the fiscal year.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #3 – Enhance the Agency’s Long Term Financial Stability and Fiscal Management.

130	GOODS MOVEMENT
------------	-----------------------

Manager: Annie Nam

Program Objective:

This work program focuses on integrating freight related transportation initiatives into the regional transportation planning process. In FY 2015/16, this work program will involve continuing efforts to refine and support the implementation of a comprehensive regional goods movement plan and strategy. This strategy includes proposals set forth in the adopted 2012 RTP/SCS. Specific initiatives include further assessment of warehousing and transload facilities, commercial border crossing activities, and coordination work with stakeholders for the East-West Freight Corridor. This work program will also involve staff support of MAP-21 implementation initiatives for freight.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

140

TRANSIT AND RAIL PLANNING

Manager: Philip Law

Program Objective:

Support and engage transit and rail operations in corridor and regional planning efforts and in further refining the transit and rail strategies in preparation for the 2016 RTP/SCS. Monitor FTA rulemaking related to new provisions in the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) and coordinate with transit operators to address new requirements related to transit safety and transit asset management, as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning. Assess and monitor regional transit system performance. Work with transit operators through the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee to ensure stakeholder input and participation in the metropolitan transportation planning process, consistent with the SCAG MOUs with the transit operators.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

145

TRANSIT PLANNING GRANT STUDIES & PROGRAMS

Manager: Philip Law

Program Objective:

Develop transit needs studies and programs that support the SCAG region and increase the human capital resources of the transit industry’s workforce.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

220

SGC PROPOSITION 84 GRANT AWARD

Manager: Jonathan Nadler / Jason Greenspan

Program Objective:

As the MPO for the Region, SCAG is required pursuant to SB 375 to develop a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) for inclusion in the 2012 RTP and must have in

place appropriate modeling capabilities and data to support analyses of SCS scenarios and other transportation, land use and socio economic variables.

The SGC planning grant is centered upon policy analysis, planning tools and best practices guide development, and planning demonstrations that facilitate the implementation of the RTP/SCS. The awards are given by the Strategic Growth Council and the funds will be administered by Caltrans (modeling) and California Department of Conservation (planning).

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

225 SPECIAL GRANT PROJECTS

Manager: Alfonso Hernandez

Program Objective:

To fund specialized projects with grants and/or local funds contributed by other entities.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #3 – Enhance the Agency’s Long Term Financial Stability and Fiscal Management.

230 REGIONAL AVIATION AND AIRPORT GROUND ACCESS PLANNING

Manager: Naresh Amatya

Program Objective:

Develop new 2040 regional aviation demand forecasts and an updated regional airport ground access element for the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS).

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies

Manager: Bernice Villanueva

Program Objective:

SCAG is the Designated Recipient of Federal Transit Agency (FTA) Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) and New Freedom program funds under 49 USC Sections 5316 and 5317, respectfully, for large urbanized areas (UZAs) with populations of 200,000 or more in Riverside and San Bernardino Counties, including Riverside-San Bernardino, Indio-Cathedral City-Palm Springs, Temecula-Murrieta, and Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana UZAs. As the Designated Recipient, SCAG is responsible for apportioning the county-level allocations of Program Funds and provides technical assistance in determining eligible projects.

As of Fiscal Year 2013, the new two-year transportation authorization, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21), consolidated certain transit programs and eliminated others. Under MAP-21, the JARC and New Freedom programs have been consolidated as follows:

- The Urbanized Area (5307) program now allows funding to be used for activities that were eligible under the JARC program.
- The Elderly and Disabled Program (5310) merges with the New Freedom Program, and funding formulas are modified in light of new eligibilities and program features.

Due to the consolidation of these two programs, SCAG will continue approving eligible JARC/New Freedom projects until programs funds have been programmed and expended, and current active projects are closed out.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #2 – Obtain Regional Transportation and Sustainability Infrastructure Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities.

265

EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE II

Manager: Annie Nam

Program Objective:

Develop an implementation plan for value pricing, including build-out of the existing and planned managed network of Express/HOT lanes across Southern California and integration with one or more pilot projects for cordon/area pricing within specific major activity centers.

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #1 – Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies.

267

CLEAN CITIES PROGRAM

Manager: Jason Greenspan/Marco Anderson

Program Objective:

Administer the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Clean Cities Program for the SCAG Clean Cities Coalition, including performing outreach and marketing in support of expanding alternative fuels in the SCAG region through on going funds from DOE and funds from the California Energy Commission (CEC). Partner with public and private entities to displace petroleum gasoline use by encouraging purchase of alternative vehicles, increasing efficiency of existing fleet vehicles, and reduction of vehicle miles traveled (VMT).

Strategic Plan:

Supports Goal #4 – Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communications Technologies.

THE GENERAL FUND BUDGET (GF)

What is the General Fund Budget?

The General Fund (GF) has been established to provide support to the Regional Council and its Subcommittees for the costs of stipends; travel; to fund costs not eligible for grant reimbursement (i.e., interest); to provide a source of working capital; to financial program expenditures, which must be paid prior to sending requisitions to certain federal and state grantors; and to authorize establishment of and borrowing from a line of credit. The General Fund is not an available resource to fund project costs otherwise chargeable to grants and/or contracts.

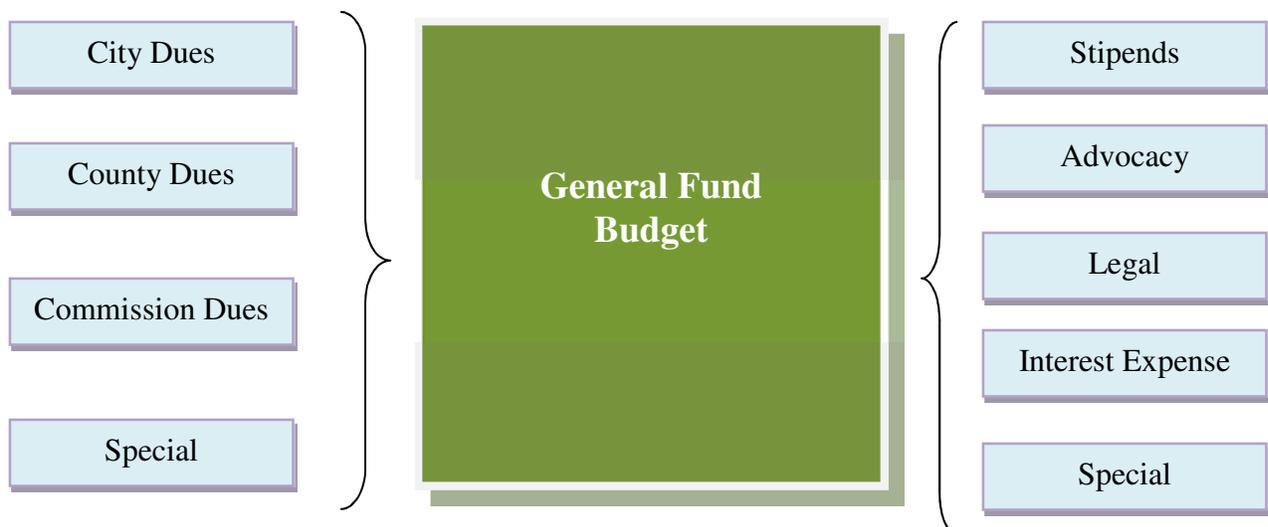
The Regional Council (RC) is responsible to conduct the affairs of the Association pursuant to Article V (A) 4 of the By-Laws. Among other duties, the RC reviews and may revise, amend, increase or decrease the proposed annual GF budget as prepared by the Executive Director. The RC submits the approved GF budget to members of the General Assembly (GA) at least thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for review. After adoption of the budget and the annual assessment schedule by the GA, the RC controls all Association expenditures in accordance with the budget.

Membership Dues Assessments

The By-Laws require the Executive Director to annually submit the GF budget to the RC. Upon its adoption, the GA fixes membership assessment for all members of the Association in amounts sufficient to provide the funds required by the GF budget.

Budget staff prepares a proposed GF budget and submits it to the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) for review. The GF budget is submitted to the CFO in sufficient time to allow the items to be placed on the agendas for approval by the RC and the GA.

Member dues are calculated in accordance with the guidelines of the By-Laws.



General Fund Line Item Budget

		FY14 ACTUAL	FY15 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY16 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY15 ADOPTED TO FY16 PROPOSED INCR (DECR)
REVENUE:	Membership Dues:				
	Counties	293,146	292,356	293,957	1,601
	Cities	1,446,376	1,500,396	1,508,619	8,223
	Commissions	85,000	85,000	85,000	-
	Transportation Corridor Agency	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
	Air Districts	-	25,000	25,000	-
	Sub-total	\$ 1,834,522	\$ 1,912,752	\$ 1,922,576	\$ 9,824
	Interest	53,149	48,000	60,000	12,000
	Other	86,569	54,503	80,000	25,497
	General Assembly Sponsorships & Registrations	292,090	250,000	284,500	34,500
Leasehold Improvements Reimbursement	-	542,106	542,106	-	
Sub-total	\$ 431,808	\$ 894,609	\$ 966,606	\$ 71,997	
Total Revenues		\$ 2,266,330	\$ 2,807,361	\$ 2,889,182	\$ 81,821
EXPENDITURES:					
Task .01 Regional Council	Regional Council:				
	Staff Time	7,249	10,260	18,297	8,037
	Conferences	16,104	-	15,000	15,000
	Legal Services	65,404	120,000	100,000	(20,000)
	Miscellaneous Other	6,227	-	3,000	3,000
	Other Meeting Expense	35,953	37,000	45,000	8,000
	SCAG Consultant	5,000	-	-	-
	Stipends	177,570	211,440	230,000	18,560
	Travel - Outside	34,376	35,000	35,000	-
	Travel - Local	21,203	25,000	25,000	-
	Travel > per diem	1,592	4,000	3,000	(1,000)
	Mileage - Local	19,535	10,000	20,000	10,000
Task sub-total	\$ 390,213	\$ 452,700	\$ 494,297	\$ 41,597	
Task .02 Legislative	External Legislative:				
	Staff Time	6,785	127,740	6,035	(121,705)
	Federal Lobbyist	-	264,000	202,861	(61,139)
	Other Meeting Expense	10,604	-	20,000	20,000
	State Lobbyist	84,832	92,000	91,000	(1,000)
Task sub-total	\$ 102,221	\$ 483,740	\$ 319,896	\$ (163,844)	
Task .03 RHNA	RHNA:				
	Staff Time	79,212	66,032	31,568	(34,464)
	Legal Services	4,908	-	-	-
	SCAG Consultant	5,000	-	-	-
Task sub-total	\$ 89,120	\$ 66,032	\$ 31,568	\$ (34,464)	

General Fund Line Item Budget (Continued...)

		FY14 ACTUAL	FY15 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY16 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY15 ADOPTED TO FY16 PROPOSED INCR (DECR)
Task .04 Other	Other:				
	Staff Time	10,696	-	8,142	8,142
	Bank Fees	12,770	15,000	15,000	-
	Contingency	(29,637)	-	-	-
	Demographic Workshop	13,051	13,000	13,000	-
	Economic Summit	64,951	50,000	57,000	7,000
	Labor Summit	13,408	7,000	13,500	6,500
	Miscellaneous Other	6,670	11,000	11,000	-
	Office Supplies	20,945	15,000	20,000	5,000
	Other Meeting Expense	16,151	-	20,000	20,000
	Professional Memberships	11,572	12,719	13,700	981
	SCAG Consultant	25,338	-	-	-
	SCAG Memberships	29,819	27,000	5,250	(21,750)
	Scholarships	14,000	14,000	32,000	18,000
	Sponsorships	96,040	69,720	112,750	43,030
	Travel	17,329	-	15,000	15,000
	Travel - Local	1,272	1,000	1,000	-
Trvl-Lodge >Per Diem	-	5,000	-	(5,000)	
Mileage - Local	1,268	500	1,000	500	
	Task sub-total	\$ 325,641	\$ 240,939	\$ 338,342	\$ 97,403
Task .06 GA	General Assembly				
	Staff Time	15,420	9,982	11,043	1,061
	General Assembly	339,882	400,000	500,000	100,000
	Miscellaneous Other	14	-	-	-
	Printing	898	6,000	5,000	(1,000)
	Travel - Local	538	-	-	-
	Mileage	2,525	1,000	2,500	1,500
	Task sub-total	\$ 359,278	\$ 416,982	\$ 518,543	\$ 101,561
Task .07 LHI	Leasehold Improvements				
	Leasehold Improvements	-	542,106	542,106	-
	Task sub-total	\$ -	\$ 542,106	\$ 542,106	\$ -
Task .08 Admin of Sec 5337 & 5339 FTA Grants	Admin of Sec 5337 & 5339 FTA Grants				
	Staff Time	18,797	-	-	-
	Task sub-total	\$ 18,797	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Task .09 Reliability Data & Analytical	Reliability Data & Analytical				
	Staff Time	19,628	-	-	-
	Travel	1,095	-	-	-
	Mileage	5	-	-	-
	Task sub-total	\$ 20,728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

General Fund Line Item Budget (Continued...)

		FY14 ACTUAL	FY15 ADOPTED BUDGET	FY16 PROPOSED BUDGET	FY15 ADOPTED TO FY16 PROPOSED INCR (DECR)
Task .10 Capital Outlay > \$5K	Capital Outlay > \$5K				
	Staff Time	121,248	-	-	-
	Professional Services	38,132	-	-	-
	SCAG Consultant	65,664	-	-	-
	Software Support	41,352	-	-	-
	Travel - Local	16	-	-	-
	Mileage	238	-	-	-
		\$ 266,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Task .11 Public Records Administration	Public Records Administration				
	Staff Time	23,946	-	12,905	12,905
		\$ 23,946	\$ -	\$ 12,905	\$ 12,905
Task .13 Sustainability Project	Sustainability Project				
	SCAG Consultant	-	172,440	275,000	102,560
		\$ -	\$ 172,440	\$ 275,000	\$ 102,560
Task .14 International Collaboration	International Collaboration				
	Staff Time	-	-	33,071	33,071
	Other Meeting Expense			5,000	5,000
	Printing			5,000	5,000
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,071	\$ 43,071
Task .15 Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District	Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District				
	Miscellaneous Other	-	-	75,000	75,000
					-
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Total for all tasks		\$ 1,596,594	\$ 2,374,939	\$ 2,650,727	\$ 275,788
Allocated Fringe Benefits		216,633	155,788	88,900	(66,888)
Allocated Indirect Costs		453,103	276,634	149,555	(127,079)
Total		\$ 2,266,330	\$ 2,807,361	\$ 2,889,182	\$ 81,821

Totals may not add due to rounding

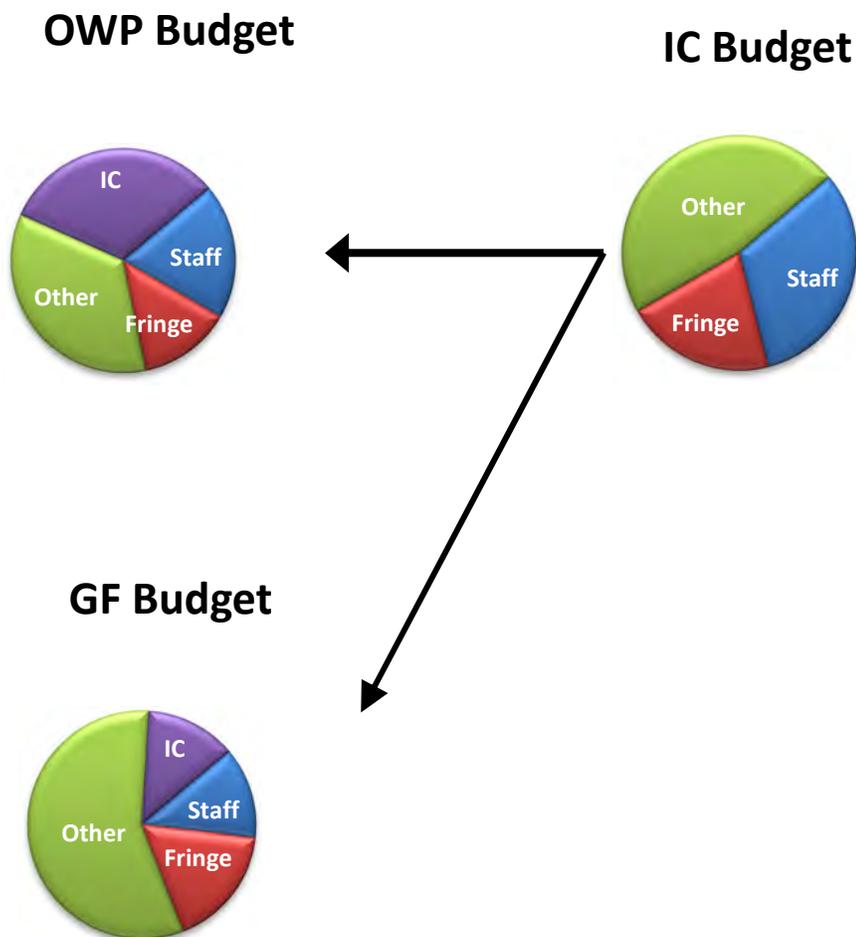
THE INDIRECT COST BUDGET (IC)

What is the Indirect Cost Budget?

The Indirect Cost Budget is established to provide funding for staff salaries, fringe benefits and other non-labor costs that are not attributable to an individual direct program project, except on a pro-rata basis. The funding document is the basis for generating the Indirect Cost Allocation Plan (ICAP) which is forwarded to Caltrans for approval.

How is the Indirect Cost Budget Funded?

An IC rate, approved by Caltrans, is applied to all productive staff salaries and fringe costs. For example, for every \$1,000 of direct salaries and fringe, the IC budget receives \$712.30 (71.23%). A review of the comprehensive line item budget chart on page 11 shows the impact of this concept. Notice that the OWP and General Fund budgets have each allocated funds for indirect costs which represents each budget component's share of funding the Indirect Cost program.



The Indirect Cost Budget

GL Account	Cost Category	Adopted FY15	Proposed FY16	Incr (Decr)
	Staff	\$ 3,716,315	\$ 3,708,908	\$ (7,407)
54300	SCAG consultant	1,370,481	1,433,359	62,878
54340	Legal	200,000	335,000	135,000
55210	Software support	527,279	460,460	(66,819)
55220	Hardware support	113,780	79,777	(34,003)
55240	Repair- maintenance	20,000	30,000	10,000
55400	Office rent 818-office	1,582,877	1,582,877	-
55410	Office rent satellite	171,490	171,490	-
55420	Equipment leases	108,979	126,186	17,207
55430	Equip repairs and maintenance	19,000	13,323	(5,677)
55440	Insurance	170,722	170,722	-
55441	Payroll / bank fees	10,000	10,000	-
55460	Materials & equipment <\$5K	35,000	49,500	14,500
55510	Office supplies	80,000	80,000	-
55520	Graphic Supplies	1,500	2,000	500
55530	Telephone	189,800	150,000	(39,800)
55540	Postage	5,000	10,000	5,000
55550	Delivery services	5,000	5,000	-
55600	SCAG memberships	104,313	182,151	77,838
55620	Resource materials	32,800	45,727	12,927
55700	Depreciation - furniture & fixture	5,738	45,000	39,262
55710	Depreciation - computer	69,136	75,000	5,864
55715	Amortization - software	-	108,791	108,791
55720	Amortization - lease	7,786	10,000	2,214
55800	Recruitment adverting	18,500	15,000	(3,500)
55801	Recruitment - other	22,000	25,000	3,000
55810	Public notices	5,000	5,000	-
55820	Staff training	80,000	81,500	1,500
55830	Conferences/workshops	23,850	16,850	(7,000)
55920	Other meeting expense	2,200	5,200	3,000
55930	Miscellaneous other	8,500	8,000	(500)
55950	Temporary help	38,500	38,500	-
56100	Printing	17,600	21,000	3,400
58100	Travel	109,050	91,500	(17,550)
58101	Travel - local	11,800	11,450	(350)
58110	Mileage	45,825	45,725	(100)
58450	SCAG rental vehicles	800	2,000	1,200
	Sub-total	\$ 8,930,621	\$ 9,251,996	\$ 321,375
50011	Fringe benefits	2,593,861	2,664,156	70,295
	Unrecovered overhead	(794,248)	(892,242)	(97,994)
	Total	\$ 10,730,234	\$ 11,023,910	\$ 293,676

Totals may not add due to rounding

IC Functional Activities

The Indirect Cost budget is spread across several functional areas within the agency. The following chart describes the functional areas.

Group	Area	Functional Activity
Administration	Finance	Finance is responsible for all financial activities of the agency, including accounting, budget & grants, investment policy, contracts, procurement, internal audits, and directing outside audits
	Human Resources	Human Resources is responsible for staff recruitment, employee relations, training, employee benefits, maintaining personnel records, and administration of personnel rules and systems.
	Information Technology	Information Technology (IT) supports IT operations, computers for office staff, modeling and GIS capabilities, phone systems, video conferencing and networks as well as Facilities/property management for all of SCAG offices.
Agency-wide Management		The Agency-wide Management section is responsible for the management of Association staff, the Association's budget, and day-to-day operations of the Association's departments. The Executive Director is the official representative of the Association and its policies.
Legal Services		Legal Services is responsible for all internal and external legal affairs of the Association.
Policy, Strategy & Public Affairs	Legislation	This unit is responsible for interfacing with the legislative processes at the federal and state level.
	Regional Services & Public Affairs	The primary responsibility of this unit is to maintain and expand governmental, community and private sector participation in the regional planning work of SCAG. This is done by working with cities and counties, local government officials, community and business interest groups.

THE FRINGE BENEFITS BUDGET (FB)

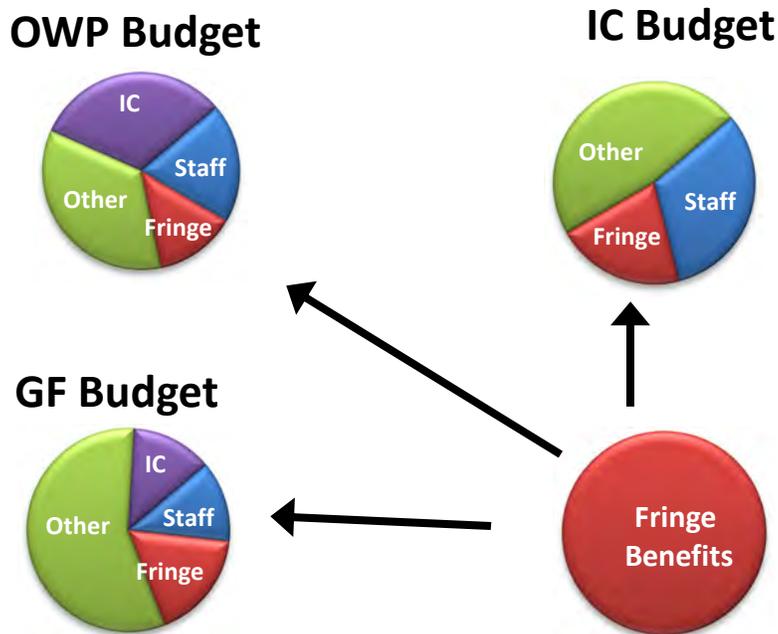
What is the Fringe Benefits Budget?

Fringe benefits (FB) are employee-associated costs such as leave expenses (vacation, holidays, personal floating holidays, sick leave, etc.), health plan expenses, retirement plan expenses, workers' compensation insurance, unemployment insurance, bus/rail/carpool expenses, tuition reimbursement expenses, and deferred compensation expenses. These costs are expressed as a rate for full-time regular staff. The rate is the pooled costs of the fringe benefits divided by the total salaries for full-time regular staff.

To participate in SCAG's fringe benefits program, staff must hold benefits eligible positions as regular, at-will or limited-term positions. Some of these programs provide staff and their families with financial protection if they become ill or disabled. Others are designed to aid them in preparing for retirement or in meeting educational costs they incur for themselves. Others are designed to allow staff and their family's time to recreate and spend time together. Some part-time staff, interns, temporary employees and temporary agency workers are not eligible for SCAG's fringe benefits programs.

The employee-associated costs are related to SCAG's full-time staff to generate a fringe benefits burden rate. The fringe benefits burden is applied to all staff charges in OWP, General Fund and Indirect projects.

A rate is applied to all OWP, GF and IC salaries, e.g., for every \$1,000 of salaries, the FB receives \$734.35 (73.44%).



The Fringe Benefits Budget

GL Account	Line Item	Adopted FY15	Proposed FY16	Incr (Decr)
60002	Sick leave	306,099	313,659	7,560
60004	PFH	221,797	235,027	13,230
60003	Holiday	467,604	541,970	74,366
60001	Vacation	746,243	743,964	(2,278)
60110	PERS	3,436,984	3,772,724	335,740
60120	PARS	68,012	69,375	1,363
60200	Health insurance - actives	1,305,600	1,334,400	28,800
60201	Health insurance - retirees PAYGO	544,277	570,065	25,788
60202	Health insurance - retirees GASB 45	358,092	359,375	1,283
60210	Dental insurance	171,948	192,758	20,810
60220	Vision insurance	49,307	55,322	6,015
60225	Life insurance	76,153	76,153	-
60240	Medicare tax - employers	194,271	204,631	10,360
60245	Social security tax employers	39,245	42,496	3,251
60300	Tuition reimbursement	27,360	16,416	(10,944)
60310	Bus passes	115,884	139,068	23,184
60320	Carpool reimbursement	2,100	2,520	420
60400	Workers compensation	117,311	117,311	-
60405	Unemployment compensation Insurance	35,000	50,000	15,000
60410	Miscellaneous employee benefits	58,860	52,660	(6,200)
60415	SCAG 457 match	123,500	113,000	(10,500)
60450	Benefits administrative fees	3,160	3,743	583
60500	Automobile allowance	16,200	9,600	(6,600)
		8,485,006	9,016,237	531,231

Totals may not add due to rounding

SECTION III - APPENDIX

DESCRIPTION OF SCAG BUDGET LINE ITEMS

Account/Line Item	Description
500XX Staff	Staff wages including non-worktime
54300 SCAG Consultant	Outside experts retained to provide special expertise
54340 Legal	Outside legal experts retained to provide special expertise
54350 Professional Services	Professional Services
55210 Software Support	Fees paid for telephone support and updates of SCAG's high end desktop and network software
55220 Hardware Support	Fees paid for maintenance and repair contracts on SCAG's computer servers
55240 Repair Maintenance	Processes that do not enhance function or extend the useful life of an asset are expensed as repairs
5528X 3rd Party Contribution	Like-kind contribution from other agencies that are match for SCAG's grants
55400 Office Rent 818-Offices	Rent paid for SCAG's main office
55410 Office Rent Satellite	Rent paid for SCAG's satellite offices
55420 Equipment Leases	Fees paid for copier, telephone, postage, etc. equipment
55430 Equipment Repairs And Maintenance	Fees paid to outside vendors to repair SCAG owned equipment
55440 Insurance	SCAG's liability insurance
55441 Payroll / Bank Fees	Fees paid for payroll processing & bank services
55460 Materials & Equipment <\$5,000	Used to buy capital equipment with unit costs under \$5,000. (do not need to depreciate)

Account/Line Item	Description
55510 Office Supplies	Routine office supplies and paper for copy machines
55520 Graphic Supplies	Materials used in the production of documents for agency communications, presentations, etc.
55530 Telephone	SCAG's monthly telephone fees paid for both voice and data lines
55540 Postage	Postage and delivery fees
55550 Delivery Services	Cost of outside courier delivery and other non-USPS services
55600 SCAG Memberships	Pays for SCAG to belong to various organizations
55610 Professional Memberships	Fees paid on behalf of SCAG employees to belong to certain professional organizations
55620 Resource Material/Subscriber	Fees for book purchases., subscriptions and data acquisition
55700 Depreciation - Furniture & Fixtures	The general fund buys assets that have a cost greater than \$5,000 using account 55730, Capital Outlay. The cost is recovered when depreciation is charged to a grant using this account
55710 Depreciation - Computer	See above
55715 Amortization - Software	To account for amortization of software
55720 Amortization - Lease	To account for amortization of leasehold improvements.
55730 Capital Outlay	Fixed asset purchases greater than \$5,000. The cost is recovered when depreciation is charged to a grant
55800 Recruitment Advertising	Advertising in certain journals and publications regarding job opportunities at SCAG
55801 Recruitment – Other	Moving expenses and cost of sponsoring foreign employees (visas).
55810 Public Notices	Legal advertising that SCAG must undertake to support certain programs or grants
55820 Staff Training	Used to provide access to outside training opportunities or to bring experts for in-house training

Account/Line Item	Description
55830 Conferences/Workshops	Cost of educational and informational events attended by SCAG staff and elected officials
55860 Scholarships	Contributions by SCAG to offset the educational expense of selected students
55914 RC General Assembly	The by-laws require an annual meeting of the membership. This budget pays for the actual meeting expenses such as meals and conference facilities.
55915 Demographic Workshop	Pays for the meeting expenses of the annual workshop that addresses demographic issues
55916 Economic Summit	Pays for the meeting expenses of the annual summit that addresses economic issues
55917 Labor Summit	Pays for the meeting expenses of the annual summit that addresses labor issues
55920 Other Meeting Expense	Pays for other, non-food expenses related to meeting support
55930 Miscellaneous Other	Pays for other, minor expenses not categorized elsewhere
55940 Stipend-RC Meeting	Stipends paid to RC Members for attending meetings
55950 Temporary Help	SCAG occasionally uses employment agencies to provide short term staffing
55980 Contingency – General Fund	Non-reimbursable project costs amount available for unforeseen spending
56100 Printing	Pays for outside printing costs of SCAG publications and brochures
58100 Travel	Pays for staff and RC travel on behalf of SCAG projects
58101 Travel – Local	Travel inside the SCAG region
58110 Mileage	Cost of automobile travel at the IRS rate per mile
58150 Staff Lodging Expense	General funds used to pay for staff lodging expenses, under certain conditions, greater than state or federal guidelines.
58200 Travel-Registration Fees	Pays conference and seminar registration fees

Account/Line Item	Description
58450 SCAG Rental Vehicles	Rental vehicle costs
58800 RC Sponsorships	General funds allocated to events supported by RC actions.
60110 Retirement-PERS	Pays for employee share of contributions to PERS
60120 Retirement-PARS	SCAG contribution to the supplemental defined benefit retirement plan
60200 Health Insurance	SCAG contribution for employee health insurance
60201 Health Insurance-Retirees PAYGO	Retiree health insurance premiums paid to CalPERS
60202 Health Insurance-Retirees GASB 45	Retiree health insurance premiums paid to the California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust, as computed by an actuary
60210 Dental Insurance	SCAG contribution for employee dental insurance
60220 Vision Insurance	SCAG contribution for employee vision insurance
60225 Life Insurance	SCAG cost of life insurance for each benefit-eligible employee
60240 Medicare Tax Employer Share	SCAG pays a percentage of 1.45% (of payroll) contribution to Medicare for all employees hired after 1986.
60245 Social Security Tax Employers	Employer's share of social security on wages paid
60300 Tuition Reimbursement	All employees can participate in a tuition reimbursement program for work related classes.
60310 Transit Passes	All employees who utilize public transportation to commute are eligible to be reimbursed up to a specified maximum.
60320 Carpool Reimbursement	Eligible employees who are members of a carpool receive a specified monthly allowance.
60400 Workers Compensation Insurance	This is mandated insurance for employees that provides a benefit if the employee receives a work-related injury.
60405 Unemployment Comp Insurance	Payments for unemployment insurance claims filed by former employees.

Account/Line Item	Description
60410 Miscellaneous Employee Benefits	The cost of SCAG's Employee Assistance Program
60415 SCAG 457 Match	SCAG managers and directors receive matching funds for 457 Plan deferred compensation contributions.
60450 Benefits – Administrative Fees	These fees pay for third parties who administer SCAG's cafeteria plan.
60500 Automobile Allowance	Allowances payable to executives in accordance with employment contracts.

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
 PROPOSED MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 16
 as of February 4, 2015**

	<u>UNINC POP COUNTIES/TOTAL POP CITIES</u>	<u>ASSESSMENTS 2015-16</u>
<u>COUNTIES (6)</u>		
IMPERIAL	37,220	6,731
LOS ANGELES	1,046,557	125,851
ORANGE	121,473	35,545
RIVERSIDE	363,590	56,563
SAN BERNARDINO	297,425	50,819
VENTURA	97,313	18,448
SUB-TOTAL	1,963,578	293,957
 <u>CITIES (187) & TRIBES (4)</u>		
ADELANTO	32,511	3,322
AGOURA HILLS	20,625	2,040
ALHAMBRA	84,697	7,852
ALISO VIEJO	49,951	4,836
ANAHEIM	348,305	30,986
APPLE VALLEY	70,755	6,642
ARCADIA	57,500	5,492
ARTESIA	16,776	1,706
AZUSA	48,385	4,700
BALDWIN PARK	76,715	7,160
BANNING	30,325	3,132
BARSTOW	23,292	2,272
BEAUMONT	40,876	4,048
BELL	35,972	3,623
BELLFLOWER	77,741	7,249
BELL GARDENS	42,667	4,204
BEVERLY HILLS	34,677	3,510
BIG BEAR LAKE	5,121	545
BLYTHE	18,992	1,899
BRADBURY	1,082	194
BRAWLEY	25,897	2,748
BREA	42,397	4,180
BUENA PARK	82,344	7,648
BURBANK	105,543	9,912
CALABASAS	23,943	2,328

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
PROPOSED MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 16**

as of February 4, 2015

	UNINC POP COUNTIES/TOTAL <u>POP CITIES</u>	ASSESSMENTS <u>2015-16</u>
CALEXICO	40,564	4,021
CALIMESA	8,231	815
CALIPATRIA	7,517	753
CAMARILLO	66,752	6,295
CANYON LAKE	10,826	1,190
CARSON	92,636	8,542
CATHEDRAL CITY	52,595	5,066
CERRITOS	49,741	4,818
CHINO	81,747	7,596
CHINO HILLS	76,131	7,109
CLAREMONT	35,920	3,618
COACHELLA	43,633	4,288
COLTON	53,057	5,106
COMMERCE	13,003	1,379
COMPTON	98,082	9,014
CORONA	159,132	14,564
COSTA MESA	111,846	10,459
COVINA	48,619	4,721
CUDAHY	24,142	2,346
CULVER CITY	39,579	3,936
CYPRESS	48,886	4,744
DANA POINT	34,037	3,455
DESERT HOT SPRINGS	28,001	2,931
DIAMOND BAR	56,400	5,396
DOWNEY	113,363	10,591
DUARTE	21,668	2,131
EASTVALE	59,185	5,638
EL CENTRO	44,311	4,347
EL MONTE	115,064	10,739
EL SEGUNDO	16,897	1,717
FILLMORE	15,339	1,582
FONTANA	202,177	18,301
FOUNTAIN VALLEY	56,702	5,422
FULLERTON	140,131	12,915
GARDEN GROVE	173,953	15,851
GARDENA	60,082	5,716
GLENDALE	195,799	17,747
GLENDORA	51,290	4,952
GRAND TERRACE	12,285	1,316

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
PROPOSED MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 16**

as of February 4, 2015

	UNINC POP COUNTIES/TOTAL <u>POP CITIES</u>	ASSESSMENTS <u>2015-16</u>
HAWAIIAN GARDENS	14,456	1,505
HAWTHORNE	86,644	8,022
HEMET	81,537	7,578
HERMOSA BEACH	19,750	1,964
HESPERIA	91,506	8,444
HIDDEN HILLS	1,901	265
HIGHLAND	54,033	5,191
HOLTVILLE	6,154	634
HUNTINGTON BEACH	195,999	17,765
HUNTINGTON PARK	59,033	5,625
IMPERIAL	16,708	1,700
INDIAN WELLS	5,137	546
INDIO	82,398	7,653
INDUSTRY	438	138
INGLEWOOD	111,795	10,455
IRVINE	242,651	21,814
IRWINDALE	1,466	227
JURUPA VALLEY	97,774	8,988
LA CANADA FLINTRIDGE	20,535	2,033
LA HABRA	61,717	5,858
LA HABRA HEIGHTS	5,420	571
LA MIRADA	49,178	4,769
LA PALMA	15,896	1,630
LA PUENTE	40,478	4,014
LA QUINTA	39,032	3,888
LA VERNE	32,228	3,298
LAGUNA BEACH	23,225	2,266
LAGUNA HILLS	30,857	3,179
LAGUNA NIGUEL	64,460	6,096
LAGUNA WOODS	16,581	1,689
LAKE ELSINORE	56,718	5,424
LAKE FOREST	79,139	7,370
LAKEWOOD	81,224	7,551
LANCASTER	159,878	14,629
LAWNDALE	33,228	3,385
LOMA LINDA	23,614	2,300
LOMITA	20,630	2,041
LONG BEACH	470,292	41,576
LOS ALAMITOS	11,729	1,268

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
PROPOSED MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 16**

as of February 4, 2015

	UNINC POP COUNTIES/TOTAL <u>POP CITIES</u>	ASSESSMENTS <u>2015-16</u>
LOS ANGELES	3,904,657	340,211
LYNWOOD	70,980	6,662
MALIBU	12,865	1,367
MANHATTAN BEACH	35,619	3,592
MENIFEE	83,716	7,767
MISSION VIEJO	95,334	8,776
MONROVIA	37,162	3,726
MONTCLAIR	37,374	3,744
MONTEBELLO	63,527	6,015
MONTEREY PARK	61,777	5,863
MOORPARK	35,172	3,553
MORENO VALLEY	199,258	18,047
MORONGO-MISSION INDIANS	1,109	196
MURRIETA	106,425	9,989
NEEDLES	4,908	526
NEWPORT BEACH	86,874	8,041
NORCO	26,582	2,808
NORWALK	106,630	10,006
OJAI	7,594	759
ONTARIO	167,382	15,280
OXNARD	203,645	18,428
PALM DESERT	50,417	4,877
PALM SPRINGS	46,135	4,505
PALMDALE	155,657	14,262
PALOS VERDES ESTATES	13,665	1,436
PARAMOUNT	55,051	5,279
PASADENA	140,879	12,980
PERRIS	72,103	6,759
PICO RIVERA	63,873	6,045
PLACENTIA	52,094	5,022
POMONA	151,713	13,920
PORT HUENEME	22,399	2,194
RANCHO CUCAMONGA	172,299	15,707
RANCHO MIRAGE	17,745	1,790
RANCHO PALOS VERDES	42,358	4,177
PECHANGA BAND OF LUISENO INDIANS	800	169
REDLANDS	69,882	6,566
REDONDO BEACH	67,717	6,378
RIALTO	101,429	9,555

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
PROPOSED MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 16**

as of February 4, 2015

	UNINC POP COUNTIES/TOTAL <u>POP CITIES</u>	ASSESSMENTS <u>2015-16</u>
RIVERSIDE	314,034	28,011
ROLLING HILLS	1,895	265
ROLLING HILLS ESTATES	8,184	810
ROSEMEAD	54,762	5,254
SAN BERNARDINO	212,721	19,216
SAN BUENAVENTURA	108,961	10,209
SAN CLEMENTE	64,874	6,132
SAN DIMAS	34,072	3,458
SAN FERNANDO	24,222	2,353
SAN GABRIEL	40,313	4,000
SAN JACINTO	45,563	4,455
SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO	35,900	3,616
SAN MARINO	13,341	1,408
SANTA ANA	331,953	29,567
SANTA CLARITA	209,130	18,904
SANTA FE SPRINGS	17,349	1,756
SANTA MONICA	92,185	8,503
SANTA PAULA	30,448	3,143
SEAL BEACH	24,591	2,385
SIERRA MADRE	11,094	963
SIGNAL HILL	11,411	1,241
SIMI VALLEY	126,305	11,714
SODOBA BAND OF LUISENO INDIANS	490	143
SOUTH EL MONTE	20,426	2,023
SOUTH GATE	96,057	8,839
SOUTH PASADENA	26,011	2,758
STANTON	38,963	3,882
TEMECULA	106,289	9,977
TEMPLE CITY	36,134	3,637
THOUSAND OAKS	129,039	11,952
TORRANCE	147,706	13,572
TORRES MARTINEZ BAND OF CAHUILLA INDIANS	4,075	454
TUSTIN	78,360	7,302
TWENTYNINE PALMS	26,576	2,807
UPLAND	75,147	7,023
VERNON	122	111
VICTORVILLE	120,590	11,218
VILLA PARK	5,935	615
WALNUT	30,112	3,114

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
 PROPOSED MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 16
 as of February 4, 2015**

	UNINC POP COUNTIES/TOTAL POP CITIES	ASSESSMENTS 2015-16
WEST COVINA	107,828	10,110
WEST HOLLYWOOD	35,072	3,545
WESTLAKE VILLAGE	8,386	828
WESTMINSTER	91,652	8,456
WESTMORELAND	2,301	300
WILDOMAR	33,718	3,427
WHITTIER	86,538	8,012
YORBA LINDA	67,069	6,322
YUCCA VALLEY	21,053	2,078
YUCAIPA	52,654	5,071
SUB-TOTAL	16,368,268	1,508,619
GRAND TOTAL-ASSESSMENTS	18,331,846	1,802,576
<u>COMMISSIONS</u>		
SANBAG	2,085,669	25,000
RCTC	2,279,967	25,000
VCTC	842,967	10,000
Transportation Corridor Agency		10,000
OCTA	3,113,991	25,000
Air Districts		25,000
SUB-TOTAL		120,000
TOTAL MEMBERSHIP AND ASSESSMENTS		1,922,576

SCAG Salary Schedule

(Effective Date 10/07/2014)

Classification	Ranges						Time Base
	Minimum	Minimum	Midpoint	Midpoint	Maximum	Maximum	
	Hourly		Hourly		Hourly		
Accountant I	56,484.06	27.16	64,949.25	31.23	73,414.43	35.30	Monthly
Accountant II	61,558.22	29.60	70,790.72	34.03	80,023.22	38.47	Monthly
Accountant III	68,340.27	32.86	78,587.60	37.78	88,834.93	42.71	Monthly
Accounting Systems Analyst	75,716.37	36.40	87,077.54	41.86	98,438.70	47.33	Monthly
Accounting Technician	44,207.07	21.25	50,840.61	24.44	57,474.14	27.63	Hourly
Administrative Assistant	46,072.42	22.15	52,972.61	25.47	59,872.80	28.79	Hourly
Assistant Analyst to the Ex Director	63,548.16	30.55	73,070.40	35.13	82,592.64	39.71	Monthly
Assistant Regional Planner	60,503.04	29.09	69,588.48	33.46	78,673.92	37.82	Monthly
Assistant to the Executive Director	102,061.44	49.07	117,374.40	56.43	132,687.36	63.79	Monthly
Associate Analyst to the Ex Director	75,479.04	36.29	86,798.40	41.73	98,117.76	47.17	Monthly
Associate Regional Planner	70,536.96	33.91	81,120.00	39.00	91,703.04	44.09	Monthly
Budget and Grants Analyst I	61,695.30	29.66	70,948.38	34.11	80,201.47	38.56	Monthly
Budget and Grants Analyst II	72,359.87	34.79	83,217.47	40.01	94,075.07	45.23	Monthly
Chief Economic Advisor	96,320.64	46.31	110,772.48	53.26	125,224.32	60.20	Monthly
Chief Counsel/Director of Legal Services	176,351.55	84.78	202,807.90	97.50	229,264.26	110.22	Monthly
Chief Deputy Executive Director	192,745.60	92.67	221,657.44	106.57	250,569.28	120.47	Monthly
Chief Financial Officer	167,834.37	80.69	193,011.94	92.79	218,189.50	104.90	Monthly
Chief Information Officer	159,751.49	76.80	183,722.66	88.33	207,693.82	99.85	Monthly
Chief Modeler	101,200.32	48.65	116,380.37	55.95	131,560.42	63.25	Monthly
Chief of Research and Forecasting	101,200.32	48.65	119,669.41	57.53	138,138.49	66.41	Monthly
Clerk of the Board	87,141.60	41.90	100,206.91	48.18	113,272.22	54.46	Monthly
Contracts Administrator I	61,695.30	29.66	70,948.38	34.11	80,201.47	38.56	Monthly
Contracts Administrator II	72,359.87	34.79	83,217.47	40.01	94,075.07	45.23	Monthly
Contracts and Purchasing Assistant	50,065.60	24.07	57,581.47	27.68	65,097.34	31.30	Hourly
Database Administrator	80,900.35	38.89	93,033.10	44.73	105,165.84	50.56	Monthly
Department Manager	119,683.20	57.54	137,635.68	66.17	155,588.16	74.80	Monthly
Deputy Director (Division)	146,770.62	70.56	168,787.42	81.15	190,804.22	91.73	Monthly
Deputy Executive Director	183,396.93	88.17	210,914.91	101.40	238,432.90	114.63	Monthly
Deputy Legal Counsel I	97,341.92	46.80	111,948.72	53.82	126,555.52	60.84	Monthly
Deputy Legal Counsel II	116,809.88	56.16	134,338.04	64.59	151,866.20	73.01	Monthly
Division Director	159,751.49	76.80	183,722.66	88.33	207,693.82	99.85	Monthly
Executive Director	FLAT		300,659.24	144.55	300,659.24	144.55	Monthly
GIS Analyst	69,888.00	33.60	80,371.20	38.64	90,854.40	43.68	Monthly
Graphics Designer	54,667.44	26.28	62,867.88	30.22	71,068.32	34.17	Monthly
Human Resources Analyst	65,660.40	31.57	75,503.48	36.30	85,346.56	41.03	Monthly
Internal Auditor	136,780.80	65.76	157,297.92	75.62	177,815.04	85.49	Monthly
Lead Accountant	95,517.97	45.92	109,849.38	52.81	124,180.78	59.70	Monthly
Lead Budget & Grants Analyst	87,560.51	42.10	100,686.14	48.41	113,811.78	54.72	Monthly
Lead Graphics Designer	65,033.28	31.27	74,782.66	35.95	84,532.03	40.64	Monthly
Lead Operations Technician	63,927.55	30.73	73,519.06	35.35	83,110.56	39.96	Monthly
Lead Programmer Analyst	93,760.37	45.08	107,820.96	51.84	121,881.55	58.60	Monthly
Legislative Analyst I	55,901.04	26.88	64,285.00	30.91	72,668.96	34.94	Monthly
Legislative Analyst II	66,976.00	32.20	77,022.40	37.03	87,068.80	41.86	Monthly
Legislative Analyst III	77,476.88	37.25	89,090.04	42.83	100,703.20	48.42	Monthly
Legislative Analyst IV	87,858.16	42.24	101,038.08	48.58	114,218.00	54.91	Monthly

SCAG Salary Schedule
(Effective Date 10/07/2014)

Classification	Ranges						Time Base
	Minimum	Minimum Hourly	Midpoint	Midpoint Hourly	Maximum	Maximum Hourly	
Management Analyst	71,736.08	34.49	82,500.08	39.66	93,264.08	44.84	Monthly
Member Relations Officer I	55,901.04	26.88	64,285.00	30.91	72,668.96	34.94	Monthly
Member Relations Officer II	66,976.00	32.20	77,022.40	37.03	87,068.80	41.86	Monthly
Member Relations Officer III	77,476.88	37.25	89,090.04	42.83	100,703.20	48.42	Monthly
Member Relations Officer IV	87,858.16	42.24	101,038.08	48.58	114,218.00	54.91	Monthly
Office Assistant	39,717.60	19.10	45,681.17	21.96	51,644.74	24.83	Hourly
Office Services Specialist	39,717.60	19.10	45,681.17	21.96	51,644.74	24.83	Hourly
Operations Technician	39,717.60	19.10	45,681.17	21.96	51,644.74	24.83	Hourly
Operations Technician II	47,684.83	22.93	54,834.00	26.36	61,983.17	29.80	Hourly
Operations Technician III	53,280.86	25.62	61,271.81	29.46	69,262.75	33.30	Hourly
Planning Technician	56,784.00	27.30	65,307.84	31.40	73,831.68	35.50	Hourly
Program Manager I	95,397.12	45.86	109,699.20	52.74	124,001.28	59.62	Monthly
Program Manager II	102,061.44	49.07	117,374.40	56.43	132,687.36	63.79	Monthly
Programmer Analyst	69,702.67	33.51	80,161.54	38.54	90,620.40	43.57	Monthly
Public Affairs Specialist I	55,901.04	26.88	64,285.00	30.91	72,668.96	34.94	Monthly
Public Affairs Specialist II	66,976.00	32.20	77,022.40	37.03	87,068.80	41.86	Monthly
Public Affairs Specialist III	77,476.88	37.25	89,090.04	42.83	100,703.20	48.42	Monthly
Public Affairs Specialist IV	87,858.16	42.24	101,038.08	48.58	114,218.00	54.91	Monthly
Receptionist	39,717.60	19.10	45,681.17	21.96	51,644.74	24.83	Hourly
Regional Planner Specialist	89,157.12	42.86	102,523.20	49.29	115,889.28	55.72	Monthly
Senior Accountant	75,642.11	36.37	86,987.26	41.82	98,332.42	47.28	Monthly
Senior Administrative Assistant	53,280.86	25.62	61,271.81	29.46	69,262.75	33.30	Hourly
Senior Analyst to the Ex Director	85,363.20	41.04	98,167.68	47.20	110,972.16	53.35	Monthly
Senior Budget & Grants Analyst	79,598.27	38.27	91,541.63	44.01	103,484.99	49.75	Monthly
Senior Contracts Administrator	79,598.27	38.27	91,541.63	44.01	103,484.99	49.75	Monthly
Senior Economist	87,260.16	41.95	100,351.68	48.25	113,443.20	54.54	Monthly
Senior Graphic Designer	61,641.22	29.64	70,885.15	34.08	80,129.09	38.52	Monthly
Senior Human Resources Analyst	79,988.48	38.46	91,996.32	44.23	104,004.16	50.00	Monthly
Senior Management Analyst	78,912.08	37.94	90,752.48	43.63	102,592.88	49.32	Monthly
Senior Operations Technician	58,616.06	28.18	67,401.36	32.40	76,186.66	36.63	Monthly
Senior Programmer Analyst	84,940.75	40.84	97,673.78	46.96	110,406.82	53.08	Monthly
Senior Regional Planner	77,600.64	37.31	89,244.48	42.91	100,888.32	48.50	Monthly
Senior Regional Planner Specialist	95,397.12	45.86	109,699.20	52.74	124,001.28	59.62	Monthly
Transportation Modeler I	59,654.40	28.68	68,602.56	32.98	77,550.72	37.28	Monthly
Transportation Modeler II	70,536.96	33.91	81,120.00	39.00	91,703.04	44.09	Monthly
Transportation Modeler III	83,241.60	40.02	95,734.08	46.03	108,226.56	52.03	Monthly
Transportation Modeler IV	95,397.12	45.86	109,699.20	52.74	124,001.28	59.62	Monthly
Transportation Modeling Prog Mgr	102,061.44	49.07	117,374.40	56.43	132,687.36	63.79	Monthly
Web/Graphic Designer	60,136.13	28.91	69,155.42	33.25	78,174.72	37.58	Monthly

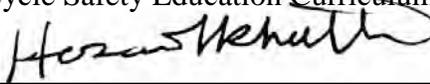
DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, (213) 236-1817, panas@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Authorize Acceptance of the California Office of Traffic Safety Grant Funds, if awarded to SCAG, to develop a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION EAC:

Recommend that the Regional Council approve Resolution No. 15-567-1 authorizing SCAG to accept the California Office of Traffic Safety grant funds, if award to SCAG, to support the development of a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum.

RECOMMENDED ACTION RC:

Approve the attached Resolution No. 15-567-1 authorizing SCAG to accept the California Office of Traffic Safety grant funds, if awarded to SCAG, to support the development of a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

SCAG has applied for a grant award from the California Office of Traffic Safety, in Bicycle Safety Educational Course Funds ("Grant Funds"), to develop a regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum. This project will create a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum that can be used by local jurisdictions, regional agencies and bicycle groups to educate the general public in regards to safely operating their bicycle in traffic. SCAG has partnered with the Los Angeles County Bicycle Coalition (LACBC) to access their extensive experience providing bicycle safety education to a wide variety of audiences across the region. Approval of the proposed Resolution No. 15-567-1 will allow SCAG to accept and administer the grant funds, if awarded to SCAG.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 1 (Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies), Objective c (Provide practical solutions for moving new ideas forward).

BACKGROUND:

SCAG has applied for Grant Funds in the amount of \$97,761.43 to support deployment of a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum. The primary goal of the project is to develop a regional short-format (3-4 hours) bicycle safety curriculum that is accessible to the general public interested in learning important safety information and skills for riding a bicycle in traffic.

In 2012, 62 bicyclists were killed and 7,428 injured on public roadways in the six-county SCAG region. As a share of total roadway deaths, bicyclist fatalities are triple the bicycle mode share – demonstrating a clear need for mode-specific risk reduction strategies like bicycle safety education. SCAG recently received \$2.3 million in funding through the Active Transportation Program to coordinate a regional Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign which seeks to expand the number of people bicycling throughout the SCAG region. Through funding from the current ATP grant, SCAG will conduct a limited number of bicycle safety courses across the region. Currently, no regional curriculum for these courses

REPORT

exists. In order to create a uniform curriculum that crosses demographic and linguistic barriers, SCAG in collaboration with the Los Angeles County Bicycle Coalition (LACBC), applied to the California Office of Traffic Safety for funding to develop and test a regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum (Curriculum) tailored to the needs of the region.

The California Office of Traffic Safety funds a variety of bicycle safety activities from bicycle skills rodeos for children to multicultural educational activities targeting drivers. The goals of the grant program are to reduce the number of bicyclists injured and killed in traffic collisions, reduce the number of children injured or killed while bicycling, and increase helmet use compliance for children.

Attached for the Regional Council's approval is Resolution No. 15-567-1, which would authorize SCAG to accept and administer the grant funds, if so awarded.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The combined grant program will authorize SCAG to receive \$97,761.43 in Grant Funds that will be utilized for the Bicycle Safety Educational Curriculum. Of the total requested amount, SCAG will use \$7,806.43 for staff time and the remaining balance of \$89,955 will be applied for subrecipient and consultant services. No local match will be provided.

ATTACHMENT:

Resolution No. 15-567-1



RESOLUTION NO. 15-567-1

A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS APPROVING THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY GRANT FUNDS, IF AWARDED TO SCAG, TO SUPPORT A REGIONAL BICYCLE SAFETY EDUCATION CURRICULUM

Main Office

818 West Seventh Street
12th Floor
Los Angeles, California
90017-3435
t (213) 236-1800
f (213) 236-1825

www.scag.ca.gov

Officers

President
Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura

First Vice President
Cheryl Viegas-Walker, El Centro

Second Vice President
Michele Martinez, Santa Ana

Immediate Past President
Greg Pettis, Cathedral City

**Executive/Administration
Committee Chair**

Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura

Policy Committee Chairs

Community, Economic and
Human Development
Margaret Finlay, Duarte

Energy & Environment
Deborah Robertson, Rialto

Transportation
Alan Wapner, San Bernardino
Associated Governments

WHEREAS, the Southern California Association of Governments (“SCAG”) is the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), pursuant to 23 U.S.C. Section 134 et seq. and 49 U.S.C. Section 5303 et seq., serving the nation’s largest metropolitan planning area comprised of Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura and Imperial Counties;

WHEREAS, SCAG has applied for grant funds received from the California Office of Traffic Safety in the total amount of \$97,761.43 from the Bicycle Safety Education Course Funds (“Grant Funds”). If awarded, the Grant Funds will be used to support a Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum;

WHEREAS, the primary goal of the Grant Funds is to reduce the number of bicyclists injured and killed in traffic collisions, reduce the number of children injured or killed while bicycling, and increase helmet use compliance for children through supporting a variety of bicycle safety activities from bicycle skills rodeos for children to multicultural educational activities targeting drivers; and

WHEREAS, if awarded, the Grant Funds will be used by SCAG for the Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum, which will involve subrecipient and consulting services to develop a regional short-format bicycle safety curriculum for the Southern California region that is accessible to the general public interested in learning important safety information and skills for riding a bicycle in traffic.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Regional Council of Southern California Association of Governments to authorize SCAG, if awarded, to accept and administer the Grant Funds to support the Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the SCAG Regional Council as follows:

1. That the Regional Council hereby authorizes SCAG, if awarded, to accept the Grant Funds in the amount of \$97,761.43 from the California Office of Traffic Safety to support the Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum.
2. That SCAG's Executive Director or his designee is hereby designated and authorized by the Regional Council to execute all necessary agreements and other documents on behalf of the Regional Council as they relate to supporting the Regional Bicycle Safety Education Curriculum.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments at a regular meeting this 5th day of March, 2015.

Carl Morehouse
President, SCAG
Councilmember, San Buenaventura

Attested by:

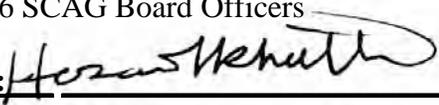
Hasan Ikhata
Executive Director

Approved as to Form:

Joann Africa
Chief Counsel

REPORT

DATE: March 5, 2015
TO: Regional Council (RC)
FROM: Greg Pettis, Chair, Nominating Committee
SUBJECT: Nominations for the 2015-2016 SCAG Board Officers

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the nominations for the 2015-2016 SCAG Board Officer positions as submitted by the Nominating Committee, subject to the receipt of additional nominations from the floor.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On February 19, 2015, the Nominating Committee met to review and select the candidates for the SCAG Board Officer positions for the 2015-16. All nominated candidates are presented to the Regional Council for approval, subject to additional nominations from the floor made at today's meeting. The approved slate of officers will thereafter be presented to the General Assembly as part of its annual meeting, on May 7, 2015.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 5: Optimize Organizational Efficiency and Cultivate an Engaged Workforce; Objective d: Define the roles and responsibilities at all levels of the organization.

BACKGROUND AND SUMMARY:

On February 19, 2015, the Nominating Committee met to review the proposed seven (7) applicants for the 2015-2016 SCAG Board Officer positions of President, First Vice-President and Second Vice-President. While acknowledging that all of the seven (7) applicants are outstanding, the Nominating Committee unanimously selected the following candidates for the following positions:

For the position of 2015-2016 SCAG President:

Cheryl Viegas-Walker, El Centro, RC District 1

For the position of 2015-2016 SCAG First Vice-President:

Michele Martinez, Santa Ana, RC District 16

For the position of 2015-2016 SCAG Second Vice-President:

Margaret E. Finlay, Duarte, RC District 35



REPORT

Attached with this report are the submitted applications of the nominated candidates. In addition, listed below are the eligibility requirements for SCAG Officer Candidates as set forth in the SCAG Bylaws:

1. At the time of the application, the candidate must have completed at least one full term (i.e. two years) on the Regional Council.
2. Candidate must be actively involved with SCAG.
3. Candidate must be a local elected official from a SCAG member county, city or county transportation commission.
4. At the time of the application, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate will be in elected office during the term of the respective officer position (e.g. term limits do not prevent the candidate from serving the term of the respective officer position).
5. If applicable, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate shall maintain representation of his or her Regional Council District.
6. Candidate may be self-nominated or nominated by a colleague on the Regional Council.
7. Candidate must have submitted a completed nomination application to SCAG by the appropriate deadline.

Based upon the review of the Nominating Committee, all three nominated candidates satisfy the eligibility requirements. The Nominating Committee, therefore, recommends that the Regional Council approve this slate of candidates, subject to any additional nominations that may be made from the floor at the Regional Council meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work related to the nominating process is covered by SCAG's General Fund Budget under WBS 810.SCG0160.01.

ATTACHMENTS:

The attachments to this report are the respective applications of the nominated candidates:

- 1) Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker
- 2) Hon. Michele Martinez
- 3) Hon. Margaret E. Finlay



**APPLICATION FOR SCAG OFFICER POSITION
2015-2016**

Name: Cheryl Viegas-Walker

RC District, County or CTC representation: District 1 -- Imperial County

Phone Number: 760.337.3211 Email Address: cwalker@cityofelcentro.org

Seeking Officer Position of: President _____ 1st Vice-President _____ 2nd Vice-President _____

Terms of service completed on SCAG Regional Council (minimum one term): 2 terms

Total length of SCAG service (please indicate years of service): 5 years

When does the term of your local elected office expire? November 2017

Would term limits prevent you from maintaining your local elected office? No

Positions held at SCAG: 1st Vice-President; 2nd Vice-President; Member: EAC; Regional Council; G.A. Host Committee (chair 2 years);

Audit Committee (past chair); Energy & Environment (past chair and vice-chair); Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee;

Bylaws Committee (past vice-chair); RHNA Subcommittee; RTP Subcommittee; Active Transportation Subcommittee; Nominating Committee.

Please answer the following questions (attach additional pages as needed):

Why do you wish to serve as a SCAG officer? I believe I can continue to be effective in promoting SCAG's mission
among our six county membership and beyond.

As an officer, what would you contribute to SCAG? I would continue to contribute collaborative leadership
strengths that come from knowledge gained through committee participation and a good rapport with fellow electeds,
community stakeholders, business interests, and SCAG staff.

As an officer of SCAG, you will be expected to represent SCAG in various meetings and functions. (1) In addition to attending regular and special meetings of SCAG's Regional Council, will you attend other meetings and functions of SCAG if requested? (2) What professional or personal constraints on your time or service might you anticipate?

This past year has provided several opportunities to represent SCAG at meetings, seminars, conferences, and annual COG events.

I have every expectation that there will be many excellent SCAG adventures in 2015 and I do not anticipate any constraints on my time.

What are your personal aspirations that could be enhanced by your service as a SCAG officer?

I have served on the El Centro City Council since 1997 and consider service to SCAG as an enhancement to my service in Imperial County and the region as a whole. I have no personal aspirations beyond local service.

What is your vision for the future of SCAG and what do you believe needs to be done to accomplish your vision for SCAG?

I believe our collective vision is for SCAG to remain the preeminent MPO in the nation. To accomplish this will require SCAG to (1) remain transparent in its activities through active public outreach and engagement; (2) continue to be financially prudent and fiscally responsible; (3) have in place and routinely evaluate its internal succession plans; (4) continue to facilitate effective regional planning; (5) remain committed to finding solutions to regional challenges.

APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY SCAG NO LATER THAN 5 P.M. ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 13, 2015. Please submit applications to: Lillian Harris-Neal, Clerk of the Board, either by email: harris-neal@scag.ca.gov; by FAX: (213) 236-1816; or by regular U.S. Mail.

❖ ❖ Please read the Minimum Eligibility Requirements below to be a SCAG officer candidate ❖ ❖

**MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR SCAG OFFICER CANDIDATES
(Pursuant to the SCAG Bylaws, Article VI, Section C)**

- At the time of the application, the candidate must have completed at least one full term (i.e. two years) on the Regional Council.
- Candidate must be actively involved with SCAG.
- Candidate must be a local elected official from a SCAG member county, city or county transportation commission.
- At the time of the application, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate will be in elected office during the term of the respective officer position (e.g. term limits do not prevent the candidate for serving the term of the respective officer position).
- If applicable, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate shall maintain representation of his or her Regional Council District.
- Candidate may be self-nominated or nominated by a colleague on the Regional Council.
- Candidate must have submitted a completed nomination application to SCAG by the appropriate deadline.

Click here to SUBMIT via email

APPLICATION FOR SCAG OFFICER POSITION
2015-2016

Name: Michele Martinez

RC District, County or CTC representation: City of Santa Ana Councilwoman

Phone Number: 714-647-5200 Email Address: councilwomanmartinez@gmail.com

Seeking Officer Position of: President 1st Vice-President 2nd Vice-President

Terms of service completed on SCAG Regional Council (minimum one term): 5 years

Total length of SCAG service (please indicate years of service): 5 years

When does the term of your local elected office expire? Nov 2018

Would term limits prevent you from maintaining your local elected office? no

Positions held at SCAG: Regional Council; Transportation Committee; Legislative, Communications &

Membership Committee, Executive/Administration Committee

Please answer the following questions (attach additional pages as needed):

Why do you wish to serve as a SCAG officer? My years affiliated with SCAG has given me a greater appreciation and understanding of the issues facing the agency. I strongly believe in their mission as it relates to regional transportation planning.

Given the opportunity I will bring the same passion to SCAG as I have given to the other numerous boards and offices I have served.

As an officer, what would you contribute to SCAG? First and foremost my commitment and dedication to the organization.

As an officer of SCAG, you will be expected to represent SCAG in various meetings and functions. (1) In addition to attending regular and special meetings of SCAG's Regional Council, will you attend other meetings and functions of SCAG if requested? (2) What professional or personal constraints on your time or service might you anticipate?

1. Yes

2. I don't anticipate any constraints

What are your personal aspirations that could be enhanced by your service as a SCAG officer?

I would like to be a regional leader in Public Health and Transportation. I am very passionate about both of these areas because they are important

to assuring economic and environmental sustainability in Southern California region. If given the opportunity in serving as an officer, I am certain

it will enhance my knowledge in both these areas and I will be able to advocate and support good sound policy.

What is your vision for the future of SCAG and what do you believe needs to be done to accomplish your vision for SCAG?

A sustainable and healthy region that promotes and encourages mobility for all users and supports economic opportunities for all. The region

must embrace a shared vision and support policies and initiatives that will enhance the quality of life for all and finally embrace coordination

and cooperation amongst all stakeholders.

APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY SCAG NO LATER THAN 5 P.M. ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 13, 2015. Please submit applications to: Lillian Harris-Neal, Clerk of the Board, either by email: harris-neal@scag.ca.gov; by FAX: (213) 236-1816; or by regular U.S. Mail.

❖ ❖ Please read the Minimum Eligibility Requirements below to be a SCAG officer candidate ❖ ❖

**MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR SCAG OFFICER CANDIDATES
(Pursuant to the SCAG Bylaws, Article VI, Section C)**

- At the time of the application, the candidate must have completed at least one full term (i.e. two years) on the Regional Council.
- Candidate must be actively involved with SCAG.
- Candidate must be a local elected official from a SCAG member county, city or county transportation commission.
- At the time of the application, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate will be in elected office during the term of the respective officer position (e.g. term limits do not prevent the candidate for serving the term of the respective officer position).
- If applicable, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate shall maintain representation of his or her Regional Council District.
- Candidate may be self-nominated or nominated by a colleague on the Regional Council.
- Candidate must have submitted a completed nomination application to SCAG by the appropriate deadline.

Click here to SUBMIT via email

**APPLICATION FOR SCAG OFFICER POSITION
2015-2016**

Name: _____

RC District, County or CTC representation: _____

Phone Number: _____ Email Address: _____

Seeking Officer Position of: _____ President _____ 1st Vice-President _____ 2nd Vice-President

Terms of service completed on SCAG Regional Council (minimum one term): _____

Total length of SCAG service (please indicate years of service): _____

When does the term of your local elected office expire? _____

Would term limits prevent you from maintaining your local elected office? _____

Positions held at SCAG: _____

Please answer the following questions (attach additional pages as needed):

Why do you wish to serve as a SCAG officer? _____

As an officer, what would you contribute to SCAG? _____

As an officer of SCAG, you will be expected to represent SCAG in various meetings and functions. (1) In addition to attending regular and special meetings of SCAG's Regional Council, will you attend other meetings and functions of SCAG if requested? (2) What professional or personal constraints on your time or service might you anticipate?

What are your personal aspirations that could be enhanced by your service as a SCAG officer?

What is your vision for the future of SCAG and what do you believe needs to be done to accomplish your vision for SCAG?

APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY SCAG NO LATER THAN 5 P.M. ON FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 13, 2015. Please submit applications to: Lillian Harris-Neal, Clerk of the Board, either by email: harris-neal@scag.ca.gov; by FAX: (213) 236-1816; or by regular U.S. Mail.

❖ ❖ Please read the Minimum Eligibility Requirements below to be a SCAG officer candidate ❖ ❖

**MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR SCAG OFFICER CANDIDATES
(Pursuant to the SCAG Bylaws, Article VI, Section C)**

- At the time of the application, the candidate must have completed at least one full term (i.e. two years) on the Regional Council.
- Candidate must be actively involved with SCAG.
- Candidate must be a local elected official from a SCAG member county, city or county transportation commission.
- At the time of the application, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate will be in elected office during the term of the respective officer position (e.g. term limits do not prevent the candidate for serving the term of the respective officer position).
- If applicable, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate shall maintain representation of his or her Regional Council District.
- Candidate may be self-nominated or nominated by a colleague on the Regional Council.
- Candidate must have submitted a completed nomination application to SCAG by the appropriate deadline.

Please answer the following questions (attach additional pages as needed):

Why do you wish to serve as a SCAG officer?

SCAG is one of the leading planning organizations for improving the quality of life in our region. This is due in large part to cutting-edge policy and planning initiatives, lead by our outstanding officers and staff that encourage a more sustainable future for Southern California. I want to be a strong contributor on the leadership team, to continue the tradition of excellence that has been actively promoted by current and previous officers.

As an officer, what would you contribute to SCAG?

I have been a member of the city council for 25 years. During that time I have seen many changes, both positive and negative, in our region. I think this institutional memory is beneficial as we proceed into the many uncharted waters of the future. Furthermore, the relationships that I have established and nurtured over the years will be valuable in promoting policies that are advantageous to SCAG and our partners, regionally, statewide and nationally.

I also have learned that sometimes the best way to lead is from behind. There are many new members of the Regional Council that have new and innovative ideas. I am a good listener and would encourage others to participate so that they feel comfortable in presenting their thoughts.

As an officer of SCAG, you will be expected to represent SCAG in various meetings and functions. (1) In addition to attending regular and special meetings of SCAG's Regional Council, will you attend other meetings and functions of SCAG if requested? (2) What professional or personal constraints on your time or service might

you anticipate? My attendance at not only the Regional Council but also extra meetings has been very good. As with many of the elected officials, we sit on many boards outside of our cities and we have to be selective about what we can attend. SCAG is a big priority for me, and I will continue to view it as such. I will be happy to attend extra meetings and will be proud to represent SCAG.

At this point in my life, I have no foreseeable constraints on my time that would prevent me from attending the special meetings that a SCAG officer should attend.

What are your personal aspirations that could be enhanced by your service as a SCAG officer?

I am very much a “people” person and value the relationships that I have built in government. I have no real strong interest in pursuing “higher” government positions because I have a preference for local and regional government – it is the government that I feel touches the lives of those I serve most intimately. My personal aspirations would be enhanced by having stronger relationships with those that are working with me to improve the lives of those in our region.

What is your vision for the future of SCAG and what do you believe needs to be done to accomplish your vision for SCAG?

My vision for the future of SCAG involves a greater emphasis on several facets of our current work plan. Our partnerships with business and other governmental entities are key to successful collaborations, making SCAG a stronger contributor and authority with state and regional policymaking. I would like to strengthen these ties, knowing that it will be advantageous for future policy decisions. We have laudable programs that foster these partnerships and our educational opportunities facilitate inclusiveness, encouraging more entities to participate, making SCAG even stronger.

Furthermore, an idea that I would encourage is a stronger legislative program for the Regional Council. With the new term limits laws, it appears that there will be more stability within the legislature. Relationships will have more time to be solidified and for this reason, we need more of our Regional Councilmembers to meet with legislative members. Finally I also would like to see opportunities for MPOs to meet and exchange ideas that will mutually benefit all MPOs in the state.

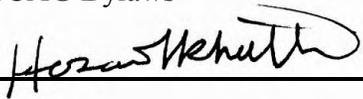
This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Michele Martinez, Chair, Bylaws & Resolutions Committee

SUBJECT: Proposed Amendments to the SCAG Bylaws

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

The Bylaws and Resolutions Committee recommends that the Regional Council review the following proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws; and forward its recommendations to the General Assembly.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Each year, in preparation for the annual General Assembly meeting, proposed resolutions and proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws are considered by both the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee (Committee) and the Regional Council, prior to submission to the General Assembly. This year, staff did not receive any proposed Bylaws amendments from any Official Representative of SCAG. Staff, however, proposed several changes to the Bylaws to address matters that were raised during the course of the year. On February 18, 2015, the Committee reviewed the proposals and approved the ones to be forwarded to the Regional Council, which are further described in this report. The Regional Council is requested to review these proposed amendments to the Bylaws, and formally provide its recommendations to the General Assembly who will consider the proposals on May 7, 2015 as part of its annual meeting.

STRATEGIC PLAN: This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 1 (Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; Objective C (Provide practical solutions for moving new ideas forward).

BACKGROUND:

Every year, proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws may be presented by Official Representatives of SCAG, and these proposals are thereafter reviewed by the Committee and Regional Council before submittal to the General Assembly. In addition, staff may propose amendments to the Bylaws to address matters that were raised during the course of the year and these are also reviewed by the Committee.

This year staff received no proposals for Bylaw amendments by any Official Representative of SCAG. Staff, however, proposed several amendments to the Bylaws which were reviewed by the Committee on February 18, 2015. Staff reviewed each proposed amendment with the Committee and provided the applicable background information. The following table summarizes the proposed amendments which were approved by the Committee to be forwarded to the Regional Council:

	Proposed Staff-initiated Bylaws Amendment	Reference to pages in marked-up version of current Bylaws
1	Making it permissive (not mandatory) that a member city’s Official Representative on the General Assembly be its respective Regional Council member and correcting a minor error in the definition of Official Representative.	See pages 2 and 3.

REPORT

2	Addition of Public Transportation Representative to the Regional Council; process for rotation among the six counties; each appointment is for a two-year term; and no dues assessment required for the Public Transportation Representative.	See pages 5, 8, 9 and 22, respectively.
3	Clarifying that if the composition of a District is revised after the District Evaluation process, the impacted District may retain current District representative or hold special election to elect a new District representative.	See page 6.
4	Clarifying circumstances when SCAG President can declare vacancy of a District representative, including in response to a no confidence vote by a District.	See pages 8-9.
5	Modifying requirement for passage of the annual budget by the Regional Council to majority vote of a quorum of the RC.	See page 11.
6	Requiring a majority of the voting-eligible members of EAC when acting on certain matters on behalf of the RC, such as approval of annual budget; hiring or removal of the Executive Director; and approval of salary classifications for SCAG employees.	See page 12.
7	Clarifying authority of the Executive Director to appoint, direct, discipline, remove and set compensation and benefits of all SCAG employees.	See page 19.
8	Reducing annual membership assessment to have RC representative of the Air Districts from \$25,000 to \$10,000.	See page 22.

All of the proposed amendments are intended to address matters which were raised during the course of the year. For example, with respect to proposed amendment #2 regarding the addition of the Public Transportation Representative to the Regional Council, this matter was previously approved by the Regional Council in September 2014 whereby staff indicated that the addition would be subsequently formalized in the Bylaws. Several of the proposals also seek to clarify certain matters in the Bylaws so that they are more consistent with current practices. For example, regarding proposed amendment #3, the Bylaws currently state that a special District election is required whenever the composition of a Regional Council District is revised as part of the District Evaluation process that occurs every five years. This proposal would allow the impacted District the option to retain the current District Representative (consistent with current practice) or hold a special District election. Finally, the proposed amendments also provides for processes that are not currently in the Bylaws to address certain situations. For example, regarding proposed amendment #4, this would establish a process for the SCAG President to declare a Regional Council District representative seat vacant when required by federal or state statutes or regulations, or if an action of no confidence is passed by all cities in the respective District. For each of the proposed amendments, staff can provide additional background information as requested.

The Regional Council is asked to consider and discuss all of these proposed changes as approved by the Bylaws & Resolutions Committee, and provide its recommendations to the General Assembly.

ATTACHMENT:

Marked-up version of the Proposed Bylaws Amendments dated March 5, 2015

BYLAWS

THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

Preamble

The Southern California Association of Governments (hereinafter referred to as either the “Association” or “SCAG”) is an agency voluntarily established by its members pursuant to the Joint Exercise of Powers Act for the purpose of providing a forum for discussion, study and development of recommendations on regional challenges and opportunities of mutual interest and concern regarding the orderly physical development of the Southern California Region among units of local government.

ARTICLE I - FUNCTIONS

The functions of the Association are:

- A. Exchange of objective planning information. Making available to members, plans and planning studies, completed or proposed by local governments, Tribal Governments, or those of State or Federal agencies, which would affect local governments.
- B. Identification and study of challenges and opportunities requiring objective planning by jurisdictions in more than one (1) county in the Southern California area and the making of appropriate policy or action recommendations.
- C. Review and/or develop governmental proposals. Review and/or develop proposals creating agencies of regional scope, and the making of appropriate policy or action recommendations concerning the need for such units or agencies.
- D. Consider questions of common interest and concern to members of the Association in the region and may develop policy and action recommendations of an advisory nature only.
- E. Act upon any matter to the extent and in the manner required, permitted or authorized by the joint powers agreements, State or Federal law, or the regulations adopted pursuant to any such law.
- F. Assist local Association members in the acquisition of real and personal property convenient or necessary for the operation of members by entering into such financing agreements as are necessary to accomplish the pooling and common marketing of such agreements or certificates of participation in order to reduce the cost to members of the acquisition of such real or personal property.
- G. Undertake transportation planning programs and activities in accordance with the Association’s responsibilities as a metropolitan planning organization as outlined in 23 U.S.C.A. § 134 et seq., and as may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS

- A. **Alternate**, as used in these Bylaws, means either the mayor or a member of the legislative body of a member city, or the chair of the Board of Supervisors or a member of the legislative body of a member county designated to serve in an official capacity at a meeting of the General Assembly only in the absence of the Official Representative of the member city or county.
- B. **Association**, as used in these Bylaws, means the Southern California Association of Governments as established by that certain Southern California Association of Governments Agreement filed with the California Secretary of State on April 20, 1973, (said Agreement is hereinafter referred to as “Joint Powers Agreement”).
- C. **Days**, as used in these Bylaws, means calendar days.
- D. **General Assembly**, as used in these Bylaws, means a meeting of the Official Representatives of the members of the Association.
- E. **Official Representative**, as used in these Bylaws, means (1) the mayor or a member of the legislative body of each member city, (2) the chair of the Board of Supervisors or a member of the legislative body of the member county ~~as their Official Representative~~, or (3) the chair or member of the governing board of a member County Transportation Commission (CTC) within the counties of Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura. Official Representatives may also be referred to as “Delegates” of the Association.
- F. **Voting-Eligible** or **voting-eligible**, as used in these Bylaws describes those members of the Association who retain all voting rights as members and who have not been designated as Ex-Officio members without a right to vote in accordance with Article III A. (3).

**ARTICLE III - MEMBERSHIP AND REPRESENTATION
FOR THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

- A. **Membership**
- (1) All cities and all counties within the area of the counties of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, Ventura and Imperial are eligible for membership in the Association. In addition, the CTCs from those counties are also eligible for membership in the Association.
- (2) Each member county and each member city shall have one (1) Official Representative and one (1) Alternate in the General Assembly, except that the City of Los Angeles, if and while it is a member city, shall have three (3) Official Representatives and three (3) Alternates. Each CTC member shall have one (1) Official Representative in the General Assembly.

- (3) Membership shall be contingent upon the execution of the Joint Powers Agreement and the payment by each county, city, or CTC of each annual dues assessment. In the event a county, city, or CTC has not paid the annual dues assessment by January 1 of the July 1-June 30 Fiscal Year, its Official Representative(s) shall, after a written notice of dues delinquency from the Executive Director and a subsequent affirmative vote by a majority of the Regional Council voting-eligible members with a quorum in attendance, serve in an Ex-Officio status, without the right to vote in any matter before the General Assembly.
- (4) Any federally recognized Indian Nation within the SCAG region which is significantly involved in regional problems or the boundaries of which include territory in more than one (1) county, shall be eligible for advisory membership in the Association. The representatives of any such advisory member may be a member of the Regional Council and participate in the work of committees of the Association.

B. Representation in the General Assembly

- (1) Only the Official Representative or Alternate present shall represent a member in the General Assembly; provided, however, that a member of the Board of Supervisors of a member county may participate in the discussion of the General Assembly.
- (2) Except as described herein, the Official Representative of each city in the General Assembly shall be its~~their~~ respective Regional Council member. In the event that a city does not have a city council member as its respective Regional Council member, or if a city does not wish to have its Regional Council member be its Official Representative or Alternate, a city may designate as its Official Representative or Alternate a member of its city council who is~~however, in the event that the Official Representative of the city is~~ not a Regional Council member then the Official Representative or Alternate for such city shall be designated by the city council; provided that if and while the City of Los Angeles is a member city, the mayor of the City of Los Angeles shall be one of its Official Representatives.
- (3) Names of Official Representatives and Alternates shall be communicated in writing to the Association by the appointing city or county forty-five (45) days before the annual meeting of the General Assembly.
- (4) Official Representatives or Alternates shall serve at the General Assembly until a successor is appointed, except if an Official Representative or Alternate ceases to be a member of the appointing legislative body, then the seat shall be vacant until a successor is appointed.

ARTICLE IV - GENERAL ASSEMBLY

A. Powers and Functions

Subject to Article I, the powers of the General Assembly, shall include:

- (1) The determination of policy matters for the Association.
- (2) Any Official Representative may, at any meeting of the General Assembly, propose a subject(s) for study by the Association provided that the Official Representative has notified the President of the proposal forty-five (45) days in advance of any regular meeting of the General Assembly. The General Assembly may determine whether a study will be made of the subject(s) proposed, or may refer such subject(s) to the Regional Council.
- (3) Any Official Representative may, at any regular meeting of the General Assembly, request review by the General Assembly of any action of the Regional Council which has been taken between meetings of the General Assembly.
- (4) At its annual meeting, the General Assembly shall review the proposed General Fund budget and annual dues assessment schedule and shall adopt an annual General Fund budget and an annual dues assessment schedule.
- (5) Any Official Representative who desires to propose any policy matter for action by the General Assembly shall submit the matter to the Regional Council in the form of a proposed resolution at least forty-five (45) days prior to any regular meeting of the General Assembly. The President shall appoint Regional Council members to serve on the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee to consider each such resolution, and the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee shall submit its recommendations for action to the Regional Council. Upon review of any proposed resolution, the Regional Council shall submit its recommendations to the General Assembly. A copy of each such proposed resolution together with the Regional Council's recommendations thereon, shall be included in the agenda materials for each regular meeting of the General Assembly.

B. Meetings

- (1) A regular meeting of the General Assembly shall be held once a year. Special meetings of the General Assembly may be called by the Regional Council upon the written request of the President and with the affirmative votes of a majority of the Regional Council voting-eligible members present at a meeting with a quorum in attendance. Ten (10) days' written notice of a special meeting shall be given to the Official Representatives and Alternates of each member of the Association. An agenda specifying the subject of the special meeting shall accompany the notice.
- (2) The time, date and location for meetings of the General Assembly shall be determined by the Regional Council.
- (3) Notice of the regular meeting of the General Assembly shall be given to the Official Representatives and Alternates of each member of the Association at least thirty (30) days prior to each regular meeting. An agenda for the regular

meeting shall accompany the notice. Notice of any changes to the agenda shall be given at least ten (10) days prior to the regular meeting.

- (4) The General Assembly may adopt rules for its own procedures.

C. **Voting in the General Assembly shall be conducted in the following manner:**

- (1) A quorum of the General Assembly shall consist of one-third of the Official Representatives from voting-eligible members of the Association or their Alternates.
- (2) Each Official Representative of a voting-eligible member of the Association shall have one (1) vote. In the absence of the Official Representative, the Alternate shall be entitled to vote. Unless otherwise identified in these Bylaws, an affirmative vote of a majority of the Official Representatives or Alternates of the General Assembly voting-eligible members present with a quorum in attendance shall be necessary for the approval or adoption of any matter presented for action to the General Assembly.
- (3) Voting may be by voice, displaying voting cards, roll call vote or through the use of an electronic voting system. A roll call vote shall be conducted upon the demand of five (5) Official Representatives or their Alternates present, or at the discretion of the presiding officer.

ARTICLE V - REGIONAL COUNCIL

- A. **Regional Council Organization:** There shall be a Regional Council of the Association which shall be organized as set forth below and which shall be responsible for such functions as are hereinafter set forth:

- (1) **Membership:** The membership of the Regional Council shall be comprised of: one (1) representative from each member county Board of Supervisors, except for the County of Los Angeles which shall have two (2) representatives; one (1) representative from the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, who shall be a locally elected Tribal Council member from a federally recognized Tribal Government within the SCAG region; one (1) representative from each District (as defined below); the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles serving as an at-large representative for the City; one (1) city council member or member of a County Board of Supervisors, from the governing boards of each of the six (6) County Transportation Commissions (“CTC”); one (1) local government elected representative from one of the five (5) Air Districts within SCAG to represent all five (5) Air Districts operating within the SCAG region; ~~and one (1) local government elected representative from the Transportation Corridor Agencies (TCA);~~ and one (1) local government elected representative serving as the Public Transportation Representative to represent the transit interests of all of the operators in the SCAG region.

(a) **Districts:** For purposes of representation on the Regional Council, Districts shall be organized and defined as follows:

- (1) A District shall be established by the Regional Council and be comprised of a group of cities that have a geographic community of interest and have approximately equal population. A District may be comprised of cities within different counties, but Districts established by subregions under Article V A.(1)(a)(5) shall include only cities within the boundaries of such subregions. Procedures for District Representative elections shall be set forth under the Regional Council Policy Manual (“Policy Manual”).
- (2) The Regional Council shall review, and if it deems necessary, modify or establish District boundaries based upon city population data as most recently available from the State Department of Finance. The Regional Council shall review the district boundaries in 2004 and thereafter in every year ending in 3 or 8.
- (3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these Bylaws, in the event that upon review of the Districts by the Regional Council in 2004 or thereafter, District boundaries are changed, then those impacted Districts shall have the option to retain the current District representative or hold a special election, no later than two (2) months after final action by the Regional Council, to elect their District representative who shall serve for a term established by the Regional Council. Such elections shall be held in accordance with the procedures established in the Policy Manual A.(1).
- (4) If a new city within the Association’s region is incorporated after Districts have been established, the newly incorporated city shall be assigned by the Regional Council in consultation with the applicable subregional organization, to a District with other cities with which it has contiguous borders until such time as District boundaries are again reviewed by the Regional Council.
- (5) In any area where a subregional organization has either (1) been formally established under a joint powers agreement pursuant to California Government Code Sections 6500 et. seq. serving as the subregional planning agency for the general purpose local governments and is not a single-purpose joint powers authority or a special district entity, or (2) been recognized by action of the Regional Council; and is organized for general planning purposes such as for the purpose of conducting studies and projects designed to improve and coordinate the common governmental responsibilities and services on an area-wide and regional basis, exploring areas of intergovernmental cooperation and coordination of governmental programs and providing recommendations and

solutions to problems of common and general concern, such subregional organization shall make recommendations to establish a District (or Districts) within the boundaries of such subregional area. For purposes of establishing Districts, the subregional organization shall use the definition of District as set forth in Article V A,(1)(a)(1) above. The subregional organization shall have authority to make recommendations to the Regional Council to establish Districts in every year ending in 3 or 8 and shall use city populations as most recently determined by the State Department of Finance. If a new city within the subregional area is incorporated after Districts have been established, the newly incorporated city shall be assigned to a District in accordance with Article V A.(1)(a)(4) above until such time as Districts are again reviewed.

- (6) The Regional Council shall establish a maximum of seventy (70) Districts.

(b) **Regional Council Representation**

- (1) There shall be a minimum of one (1) District representative for all of the cities within each county in the Association.
- (2) Any Regional Council member representing a member city in a single City District or county which has not yet paid its annual dues assessment by January 1 of the July 1 - June 30 Fiscal Year shall, after a written notice of dues delinquency from the Executive Director and a subsequent affirmative vote by a majority of the voting-eligible Regional Council members present with a quorum in attendance, shall be placed in an Ex-Officio member status, without the right to vote, on the Regional Council or any committee or subcommittee of the Association.
- (3) Any Regional Council member from a member city in a District comprised of multiple cities which has not paid its annual dues assessment by January 1 of the July 1-June 30 Fiscal Year, and who represents a District comprised of more than one (1) city, shall, after a written notice of dues delinquency from the Executive Director and a subsequent affirmative vote by a majority of the voting-eligible Regional Council members present with a quorum in attendance, relinquish his/her position on the Regional Council and the seat shall be declared vacant by the President. Such vacancies shall be filled through the District Representative special election procedures set forth by the Regional Council.
- (4) Any Regional Council member from a Native American Tribe which has not paid its annual dues assessment by January 1 of the

July 1-June 30 Fiscal Year, and who represents the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, shall, after a written notice of dues delinquency from the Executive Director and a subsequent affirmative vote by a majority of the voting-eligible Regional Council members present with a quorum in attendance, relinquish his/her position on the Regional Council and the seat shall be declared vacant by the President. Such vacancies shall be filled by the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board.

- (5) CTC, TCA and the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board representatives to the Regional Council shall be appointed by their respective governing boards, and the appointments shall be formally communicated in writing to the President. The Air District representative shall be determined by the five (5) Air Districts within SCAG, with such determination formally communicated in writing to the President.

(6) Any Regional Council member representing a CTC which has not paid its annual dues assessment by January 1 of the July 1-June 30 fiscal year shall, after a written notice of dues delinquency by the Executive Director and a subsequent affirmative vote by a majority of the voting-eligible Regional Council members present with a quorum in attendance, be granted Ex-Officio status without the right to vote, on the Regional Council.

~~(6)~~(7) The position of the Public Transportation Representative will rotate among the six counties without any SCAG dues requirement for the position, and the appropriate CTC will make the two-year appointment subject to the SCAG President's official appointment. This position shall also be discussed with the Chief Executive Officers (CEOs) of the CTCs who may develop additional procedures for the selection process. A representative from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority shall serve as the initial Public Transportation Representative on the Regional Council.

(2) **Terms of Office:**

- (a) Membership on the Regional Council by District representatives shall be for two (2) years upon election. Terms of District representatives shall commence on the adjournment of the annual meeting of the General Assembly and expire at the conclusion of the second regular meeting of the General Assembly occurring after their election. If a District representative on the Regional Council resigns from his or her position as the District representative or officially ceases to be a locally elected official, his or her Regional Council shall be declared vacant by the President. Moreover, the President shall also declare vacant the Regional

Council membership of a District Representative if so required by federal or state statutes or regulations, or in response to a no confidence vote by a District undertaken in accordance with the District Representative Election Procedures in the Regional Council Policy Manual. A no confidence vote shall only be undertaken in response to a resolution passed by all cities in the District that are not in arrears with regard to its annual dues assessment to SCAG. All ~~and~~ such vacancies shall be filled through special election procedures as set forth by the Regional Council. In the case of District representatives elected pursuant to special elections to fill vacancies, the term shall be for such time as will fill out the remainder of the vacated term.

- (b) The terms of District representatives who represent even-numbered Districts shall be two (2) years and shall expire in even-numbered years. Terms of District representatives who represent odd-numbered Districts shall be two (2) years and shall expire in odd-numbered years.
- (c) Membership on the Regional Council by county representatives and representatives of the CTCs, Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, Air Districts, ~~and~~ TCA and the Public Transportation Representative shall be for two (2) year terms, commencing on the date of appointment and expire two (2) years thereafter. If any of the above-mentioned representatives officially cease to be a locally elected official, his or her Regional Council seat shall be declared vacant by the President. Vacancies on the Regional Council shall be filled by action of the respective county, CTC, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, TCA, ~~or~~ as determined by the five Air Districts in the SCAG region in the case of the Air District representative or as determined by the CTCs in the SCAG region with respect to the Public Transportation Representative.

(3) **Meetings:** Unless otherwise determined by the Regional Council, it shall generally meet at least once a month. The date, time and location of the Regional Council meetings shall be recommended by the Executive Director and ratified by the Regional Council. Meetings shall be held upon the call of the President or upon the call of a majority of the members of the Regional Council. The Regional Council may adopt any other meeting procedures as part of the Regional Council Policy Manual.

(4) **Duties**

- (a) Subject to the policy established by the General Assembly, the Regional Council shall conduct the affairs of the Association and shall approve the Regional Council Policy Manual and any amendments thereto. The Executive Director or his designee shall have the authority to make administrative modifications to the Regional Council Policy Manual to reflect past Regional Council actions without the Regional Council's approval of a formal amendment to the Regional Council Policy Manual.

- (b) The Regional Council shall review and may amend the General Fund Budget as proposed by the Executive Director. The proposed General Fund Budget and the annual dues assessment schedule, as approved by the Regional Council, shall be submitted to members of the General Assembly at least thirty (30) days before the annual meeting. After adoption of the General Fund Budget and annual dues assessment schedule by the General Assembly, the Regional Council, in coordination with the Executive Director, shall control all Association expenditures in accordance with such General Fund Budget.
 - (1) The Regional Council shall have the power to make changes to or transfer funds within the General Fund Budget in order to meet unanticipated needs or changed situations. Any and all such actions shall be reported to the General Assembly at its next regular meeting.
 - (2) At each annual meeting of the General Assembly, the Regional Council shall report on all budget and financial transactions since the previous annual meeting.
- (c) The Regional Council shall submit a report of its activities at each regular meeting of the General Assembly.
- (d) The Regional Council shall have the authority to appoint, ratify the annual Performance Agreement of, fix the compensation and benefits of and remove an Executive Director of the Association, and shall also have the authority to fix the salary classification levels for employees of the Association.
- (e) The Regional Council or Policy Committees shall have the power to establish committees or subcommittees to study specific problems, programs, and other matters which the Regional Council or General Assembly have approved for study.
- (f) Recommendations from committees for policy decisions shall be made to the Regional Council. The Regional Council shall have the authority to act upon policy recommendations including policy recommendations from the committees, or it may submit such recommendations, together with its comments, to the General Assembly for action.
- (g) The Regional Council shall be responsible for carrying out policy decisions made by the General Assembly.
- (h) Members of the Regional Council may make informational inquiries of the Executive Director or Association executive staff consistent with the official Association duties of such members; however, members of the Regional Council shall refrain from any actions or contacts within the

Association that would interfere with with the powers and duties of the Executive Director.

- (i) All Regional Council members shall comply with the SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy as adopted and amended from time to time by the Regional Council.
- (5) **Voting:** In the Regional Council voting shall be conducted in the following manner:
- (a) Only representatives of the membership as defined in Article V (A)(1) shall have the right to vote as a member of the Regional Council.
 - (b) One-third (1/3) of the voting-eligible members of the Regional Council shall constitute a quorum of the Regional Council.
 - (c) The affirmative votes of a majority of the voting-eligible Regional Council members present with a quorum in attendance are required for action by the Regional Council, except as set forth in subsections (d), (e) and (f) below.
 - (d) In order to recommend the annual budget to the General Assembly, the affirmative votes of ~~not less than~~ a majority of a quorum of the voting-eligible members of the Regional Council ~~voting-eligible membership~~ is required.
 - (e) In order to appoint or remove the Executive Director, the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the Regional Council voting-eligible membership is required.
 - (f) Each official representative from a CTC, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, the Air Districts and TCA shall have the right to vote in the same manner as other voting-eligible members of the Regional Council.
 - (g) Voting-eligible Regional Council members are free to abstain from voting on any issue before the Regional Council. Any abstention does not count as a vote in favor or against a motion.
- (6) **Expenses:** Members of the Regional Council shall serve with compensation and shall be reimbursed for the actual necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of their duties for the Association, to the extent that such compensation and reimbursement are not otherwise provided to them by another public agency, a Tribal Government or the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board. The Regional Council shall determine the amount of such compensation and set forth other procedures for expenses under the Policy Manual.

B. **Permanent Committees:** For the purpose of developing policy recommendations to the Regional Council, the Regional Council shall establish as permanent committees the “Executive/Administration Committee,” the “Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee” and the three (3) policy committees known as the “Transportation Committee,” the “Energy and Environment Committee,” and the “Community, Economic and Human Development Committee” (the latter three committees collectively referred to herein as the “Policy Committees”).

C. **Executive/Administration Committee**

(1) **Membership:** The membership of the Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) shall be comprised of the President, First Vice- President, Second Vice-President and Immediate Past-President and the President shall serve as the chair. The EAC shall also include the respective Chairs and Vice Chairs of Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee and the three (3) Policy Committees, the representative from the Tribal Government Planning Board serving on the Regional Council, and an additional four (4) Regional Council members appointed by the President. In making the appointments, the President shall ensure that the six (6) counties within SCAG have representation on the EAC. In addition, the President may appoint one (1) member from the private sector to serve on the EAC in an ex-officio, non-voting capacity. Appointment by the President of members to the EAC shall be for one (1) year terms, which such appointment to expire upon the adjournment of the regular meeting of the General Assembly.

(2) **Meetings:** The EAC shall generally meet at least once a month and in accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, except that the EAC may decide not to meet upon the call of the EAC chair after consultation with the Executive Director or his designee.

(3) **Duties:**

(a) Subject to any limitations that may be established by the General Assembly and/or the Regional Council,, the EAC is authorized to make decisions and take actions that are binding upon the Association if the President or the Executive Director determine that such decisions or actions are necessary prior to the next regular meeting of the Regional Council, except that a majority of the voting-eligible members of the EAC is required to make decisions or take actions that are binding upon SCAG relating to the annual budget; the hiring, removal, compensation and benefits of the Executive Director; and the salary classification levels for employees of SCAG.

(b) Subject to the policies of the Regional Council, the EAC shall be responsible for: (1) developing policy recommendations to the Regional Council on administration, human resources, budgets, finance, operations, communications, or any other matter specifically referred by the Regional

Council; and (2) negotiating an annual Performance Agreement with the Executive Director, subject to ratification of the Regional Council. The Executive Director's Performance Agreement shall be effective the first day of July of the calendar year. The EAC shall be responsible for performing the annual evaluation of the Executive Director's performance of the prior year's agreed-upon Performance Agreement. The EAC shall complete the Executive Director's annual Performance Evaluation no later than the regularly scheduled meeting in June of the Regional Council.

- (c) The powers and duties of the EAC shall include such other duties as the Regional Council may delegate.
- (4) **Voting:** A quorum shall be one-third (1/3) of the voting-eligible members of the EAC. The affirmative vote of the majority of the voting-eligible EAC members present with a quorum in attendance is required for an action by the Executive/Administration Committee.

D. **Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee**

- (1) **Membership:** Regional Council members may serve as members to the Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC). Members to the LCMC shall be appointed by the President for one (1) year terms with such appointments to expire with the adjournment of the regular meeting of the General Assembly.
- (2) **Meetings:** The LCMC shall generally meet once a month and in accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, except that the LCMC may decide not to meet upon the call of the LCMC chair after consultation with the Executive Director or his designee.
- (3) **Duties:**
 - (a) The Legislative, Communications and Membership Committee shall be responsible for developing recommendations to the Regional Council regarding legislative and telecommunications matters; providing policy direction for the agency's marketing communications strategy, outreach issues/materials and electronic communications systems; reviewing sponsorship opportunities whose cost will exceed \$5,000; and promoting agency membership.
 - (b) The duties of the LCMC shall include such other duties as the Regional Council may delegate.

E. **Policy Committees**

- (1) **Membership:**

- (a) The Policy Committees may include as voting members the following: Regional Council members; one (1) representative from the California Department of Transportation; local government elected representatives from each of the general purpose subregional organizations as established under Article V(A)(1)(a)(5) of these Bylaws; and one (1) duly appointed board member, who is a general purpose local elected official from an agency with which the Association has a statutory or Memorandum of Understanding relationship.
 - (b) The Policy Committees may include ex-officio (non-voting) members who shall be representatives from regional and subregional single purpose public agencies and other members as approved by the Regional Council.
 - (c) Regional Council members representing the CTCs, the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board, TCA and the Air Districts shall have the right to vote as members of the Policy Committees and may be appointed Chair or Vice-Chair of a Policy Committee.
- (2) **Appointments to Policy Committees:** The President with regard to each Policy Committee shall:
- (a) Appoint all interested and available Regional Council members to one (1) of the Policy Committees for two (2) year terms. In making such appointments, the President shall to the extent practicable appoint an equal number of members to each policy committee taking into consideration regional representation, geographical balance, diversity of views and other factors deemed appropriate by the President.
 - (b) Appoint to the Policy Committees members representing public agencies which have a statutory or Memorandum of Understanding relationship with SCAG. The members shall be appointed for two-(2) year terms based on a written request from the agency's governing board. Appointments shall be limited to one (1) representative from each public agency. In making such appointments, the President shall consider regional representation.
 - (c) Appoint Ex-Officio (non-voting) members to the Policy Committees representing the business sector, labor, higher education and community groups upon the recommendation of the respective Policy Committee and approval by the Regional Council. The term of each such Ex-Officio member shall be limited to the remainder of the Presidential year, and each such Ex-Officio member may be re-appointed by a future SCAG President. Ex-Officio members appointed to SCAG's Policy Committees shall be required to file Statement of Economic Interests forms and comply with all SCAG policies that are applicable to Policy Committee members.

- (d) In addition to the appointments to the Policy Committees of subregional organization elected representatives provided for above in subsection (1)(a) of this Section E, the President shall appoint to the Policy Committees for two (2) year terms additional local government elected representatives from each subregional organization which has at least four (4) Districts.
 - (e) The determination of the total number of additional representatives from each subregional organization to be appointed to the Policy Committees shall be as follows: One (1) additional local government elected representative for each District in excess of three (3) Districts shall be appointed by the President. The governing boards of each of the subregional organizations shall nominate the additional representatives provided for in this subsection (2)(e) to be appointed to the Policy Committees. In making the appointments, the President shall consider, among other things, regional representation.
 - (f) In addition to the appointment of the Regional Council member representing the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board to a Policy Committee, the President shall appoint with the consent of the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board additional members to each Policy Committee such that the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board shall have two (2) voting members on each Policy Committee. Such representative shall be locally elected Tribal Council members from the federally recognized Tribal Governments within the SCAG region.
 - (g) In order to facilitate participation by member cities of the Association, the President shall have the authority to make at-large appointments of local elected officials from cities that are not directly represented on a Policy Committee; provided, that the President shall only make such at-large appointment if there is no vacant subregional appointment to the Policy Committees. The term of the local elected official appointed by the President in this manner shall be limited to the remainder of the Presidential year, except that the local elected official may continue to serve on the Policy Committee if its respective city council approve his or her re-designation and a future SCAG President authorizes the re-appointment. Local elected officials serving in an at-large capacity on a Policy Committee are not eligible to serve as the Chair or Vice-Chair of the Policy Committee.
- (3) **Meetings:** The Policy Committees shall generally meet at least once a month and in accordance with the Regional Council Policy Manual, except that the Policy Committees may decide not to meet upon the call of the respective Policy Committee chair after consultation with the Executive Director or his designee.
- (4) **Duties of the Transportation Committee (TC):** The Transportation Committee shall study and provide policy recommendations to the Regional Council relative

to challenges and opportunities, programs and other matters, which pertain to the regional issues of mobility and accessibility, including, but not limited to all modes of surface transportation, transportation system preservation and system management, regional aviation, regional goods movement, transportation finance as well as transportation control measures.

- (5) **Duties of the Energy and Environment Committee (EEC):** The Energy and Environment Committee shall study and provide policy recommendations to the Regional Council relative to challenges and opportunities, programs and other matters, which pertain to the regional issues of energy and the environment. EEC shall also be responsible for reviewing and providing policy recommendations to the Regional Council on matters pertaining to environmental compliance.
- (6) **Duties of the Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD):** The Community, Economic and Human Development Committee shall study and provide policy recommendations to the Regional Council relative to challenges and opportunities, programs and other matters which pertain to the regional issues of community, economic and human development, housing and growth. CEHD shall also receive information regarding projects, plans and programs of regional significance for determinations of consistency and conformity with applicable regional plans.
- (7) **Joint Meetings of the Policy Committees:** The duties of the Policy Committees are specified in subsections (4), (5) and (6) of this subsection. To the extent that there are matters which are within the scope of review of more than one Policy Committee, the respective Policy Committees shall meet in joint meetings to consider the matter and provide unified policy recommendations to the Regional Council, if applicable. The chairs of the respective Policy Committee shall decide amongst themselves who shall preside over the joint meeting.

F. **Appointments:** The President is authorized to appoint members of the Regional Council to SCAG committees, ad hoc committees, subcommittees, or task forces to study specific problems, programs, or other matters which the Regional Council or General Assembly have approved for study. The President is authorized to appoint new members or re-appoint prior members to any SCAG committee, ad hoc committee, subcommittee or task force. The President is also authorized to appoint Regional Council members to governing boards of other agencies, districts, commissions, and authorities as representatives of the Association. If no Regional Council members are available for such appointment, the President may appoint an elected official not on the Regional Council to represent the Association. Elected officials appointed to represent the Association who are not then members of the Regional Council shall be Ex-Officio members of the Regional Council without the right to vote. Terms of appointment of Regional Council members and other elected officials to governing boards of other agencies, districts, commissions, and authorities shall be consistent with the term of office of the appointing President.

ARTICLE VI - OFFICERS, DUTIES, ELECTIONS AND VACANCIES

- A. Officers of the Association shall consist of a President, a First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Immediate Past President and a Secretary-Treasurer. The Association's President, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be elected annually by the Regional Council at its annual General Assembly meeting, from among its membership as set forth below. The Executive Director of the Association shall serve as the Secretary-Treasurer of the Association, but shall have no vote in the Association.
- B. Officers of the Association, except the Secretary-Treasurer, shall be elected from a list of candidates for each office which shall be prepared by a Nominating Committee and submitted to the Regional Council for review and approval. The Nominating Committee shall be composed of six (6) Regional Council members who collectively represent the six (6) counties within the SCAG region, with at least two (2) members being County representatives. Members on the Nominating Committee shall serve for one (1) year terms with the term to expire with the adjournment of the regular meeting of the General Assembly. The Immediate Past President shall serve as the chair of the Nominating Committee for one (1) year. The Nominating Committee shall review the candidates based upon minimum eligibility requirements established by the Regional Council and as set forth below in Article VI (C).

In the event that prior to the annual General Assembly meeting, a candidate for President or First Vice-President who has been approved by the Nominating Committee or Regional Council officially loses his or her seat on its respective local elected office or respective Regional Council District representative seat, the candidate for First Vice-President shall be deemed the candidate for President and the candidate for Second Vice-President shall be deemed the candidate for First Vice-President, provided that the applicable candidates are agreeable to the change.

In the event that prior to the annual General Assembly meeting, a candidate for Second Vice-President who has been approved by the Nominating Committee or Regional Council officially loses his or her seat on its respective local elected office or respective Regional Council District representative seat, the Regional Council shall select the candidate from a list of candidates who meet the minimum eligibility requirements established by the Regional Council. The Nominating Committee may also meet to review the list of candidates and make a recommendation to the Regional Council regarding the new candidate for Second Vice-President if there is sufficient time before the General Assembly meeting.

- C. The Nominating Committee shall review the candidates based upon the following eligibility requirements :
 - (1) At the time of the application, the candidate must have completed at least one full term (i.e. two years) on the Regional Council.
 - (2) Candidate must be actively involved with SCAG.
 - (3) Candidate must be a local elected official from a SCAG member county, city or county transportation commission.

- (4) At the time of the application, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate will be in elected office during the term of the respective officer position (e.g. term limits do not prevent the candidate for serving the term of the respective officer position).
 - (5) If applicable, it is reasonable to conclude that the candidate shall maintain representation of his or her Regional Council District.
 - (6) Candidate may be self-nominated or nominated by a colleague on the Regional Council.
 - (7) Candidate must have submitted a completed nomination application to SCAG by the appropriate deadline.
- D. The recommended candidates for each office shall be submitted to the Regional Council for consideration and approval by the Nominating Committee at least one (1) month prior to the annual General Assembly meeting. The Nominating Committee shall recommend one candidate to the Regional Council for each office (except Secretary-Treasurer). If the Nominating Committee cannot agree on one candidate to recommend to the Regional Council, all candidates for the respective office shall be presented to the Regional Council. The Regional Council may also consider and approve candidates for each office who are nominated directly at a Regional Council meeting as part of the election process. New Officers shall take office after the ratification of the General Assembly and commencing upon the adjournment of the General Assembly meeting.
- E. A vacancy shall immediately occur in the office of the President, First Vice- President, Second Vice-President or Immediate Past President upon the resignation or death of the person holding such office, or upon the person holding such office ceasing to be a local elected official. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of President, First Vice-President, or Second Vice-President, a vacancy shall be filled for the balance of an unexpired term in order of succession by elevating the next remaining officer to such position, and the President shall call for a Special Election to fill the unexpired term of the office of Second Vice-President. Such second Vice-President shall be selected from a list of candidates which shall be prepared by a Nominating Committee structured in accordance with the provisions of Article VI, Section B. The nominee selected for the office of second Vice-President shall be submitted to the Regional Council by the Nominating Committee. The new second Vice-President shall take office upon adjournment of that meeting. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the position of the Immediate Past President, the next most immediate and available past President of SCAG still serving as a Regional Council member shall fill the position and serve for the balance of the unexpired term.
- F. Notwithstanding any provision in these Bylaws to the contrary, a Regional Council member from the Tribal Government Regional Planning Board or the Air Districts shall not be eligible to be elected by the Regional Council as Officers of the Association. Regional Council members representing the CTCs are eligible to be elected by the Regional Council as Officers of the Association.

- G. The President of the Association shall be the presiding officer of the Regional Council and of the General Assembly. The First Vice-President shall act as the presiding officer in his/her absence. The Second Vice-President, followed by the Immediate Past President, shall act as the presiding officer in the absence of both of the above officers.
- H. The Secretary-Treasurer shall maintain a record of all Association proceedings, maintain custody of all Association funds, and otherwise perform the usual duties of such office.

ARTICLE VII - EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. The powers and duties of the Executive Director are:

- A. Subject to the authority of the General Assembly and the Regional Council, to administer the affairs of the Association including, but not limited to, oversight and approval of the Personnel Rules, Procurement Manual and Accounting Manual of the Association.
- B. Consistent with all applicable personnel policies, procedures and salary classifications, ~~To~~ appoint, direct, discipline, ~~and~~ remove and set the compensation and benefits of all other employees of the Association.
- C. Annually to prepare and present a proposed budget to the Regional Council and to control the approved budget.
- D. To serve as Secretary-Treasurer of the Association.
- E. To attend the meetings of the General Assembly and the Regional Council.
- F. To perform such other duties as the General Assembly or the Regional Council or the Regional Council Policy Manual may require.
- G. To ensure compliance with the Association's responsibilities as a metropolitan planning organization as outlined in 23 U.S.C.A. § 134 et seq., and as may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VIII - FINANCES

A. Fiscal Year

The Fiscal year of the Association shall commence on July 1.

B. Budget Submission and Adoption

The Association budget shall be submitted by the Executive Director to the Regional Council. The Regional Council shall adopt an Association budget at least 30 days prior the Annual Meeting. The Association budget and assessment schedule shall be adopted

by the General Assembly at the Annual Meeting. Notwithstanding any provision of the agreement establishing the Association, any member that cannot pay its assessment therefore because of any applicable law or charter provision, or other lack of ability to appropriate or pay the same, may add such assessment to its assessment for the next full fiscal year. The budget for each year shall provide the necessary funds with which to obtain and maintain the requisite liability and worker’s compensation insurance to fully protect each of the signatory parties hereto, and such insurance shall be so obtained and maintained.

C. **Annual Membership Dues Assessment**

Each year, upon adoption of the General Fund Budget, the General Assembly shall fix an annual membership dues assessment for all members of the Association in amounts sufficient to provide the funds required by the budget and shall advise the legislative body of each member thereof on or before the first regularly scheduled Regional Council meeting within thirty (30) days of the date of the General Assembly meeting of such year. Absent any other decision regarding membership assessments by the General Assembly, the annual membership dues assessment will be adjusted by the most recent year to date change in the Consumer Price Index, with a minimum of one per cent (1%), for the Los Angeles -Riverside-Orange Counties area. The Regional Council, for not more than one (1) year at a time, may defer, waive, or reduce payment of the annual dues for any member. Similarly, the Executive Director may authorize reduced payment of the annual dues for any member by no more than ten (10%) for not more than one (1) year at a time based upon the member’s documented financial hardship. In taking any of the actions above, the Regional Council shall adjust the General Fund Budget to provide a balanced General Fund Budget reflecting any of the above actions. Any action of the Regional Council deferring, waiving, or reducing the payment of the annual dues shall be reported at the following General Assembly meeting. The amount of each member’s assessment shall be determined in accordance with the formula set out in Paragraph “D,” following.

In addition, at the time the Regional Council considers a waiver of the annual dues for any member, the Regional Council shall decide on a case-by-case basis whether the representative of the member can continue to vote on the Regional Council or any committee or subcommittee of the Association, serve in a leadership position, receive a stipend or have any other membership rights or privileges restricted during the period when the member’s annual dues have been waived.

D. **Methods of Assessment**

Each member county and each member city, based on its total population, shall pay, as part of its total annual assessment, the following fixed basic assessment:

COUNTIES		CITIES	
Total Population	Base	Population	Base
Up to 249,999	3,500	Up to 9,999	\$ 100
250,000 – 1,099,999	10,000	10,000 – 24,999	250

1,100,000 – 1,999,999	15,000	25,000 – 99,999	500
2,000,000 – 3,999,999	25,000	100,000 – 499,000	750
4,000,000 up	35,000	500,000 –999,999	1,000
		1,000,000 up	1,250

For purposes of the annual assessment each federally recognized Tribal Government in the SCAG region shall be treated as a member city. The remainder of the total annual dues assessment to be borne by the member counties shall be charged to and paid by said member counties in proportion that the population of unincorporated portions of each bear to the total regional population. The remainder of the total annual assessment to be borne by the member cities shall be charged to and paid by said member cities in the proportion that the population of each bears to the total regional population. The computation of the shares of said total annual assessments as above provided shall be based upon the respective populations of the counties and cities as determined by the State Controller in making the most recent allocation to cities and counties pursuant to the Motor Vehicle License Fee Law, or based upon population data from the State Department of Finance in the event that the State Controller data is not available. For a member city newly incorporated pursuant to California Government Code Section 57176, the total annual assessment for the first five (5) years following incorporation shall be based upon such city’s actual population as defined under California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005.3(d).

If any county or city was not a member at the time the latest assessment was fixed and shall become a member of the Association thereafter, an assessment shall be payable by such county or city to the Association upon becoming a member in a sum based upon the current county or city per capita rate, as the case may be, prorated from the date of establishing membership until the July 1 following the next annual meeting of the General Assembly after such date. Notwithstanding the previous provisions of this Section, no rebates or adjustments shall be made among the existing member counties and/or cities if such additional assessments shall be received from new members. Notwithstanding the previous provisions of this Section, no regular dues assessment of any county or city shall exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total assessment for any annual assessment period.

Regional Council Membership Assessment for CTCs: Each CTC shall pay a fixed annual Regional Council membership assessment based on total population, using the following assessment table:

<u>Total Population</u>	<u>Annual Assessment</u>
Up to 249,000	\$ 3,500
250,000-1,099,999	\$ 10,000
1,100,000-1,999,000	\$ 15,000
2,000,000-3,999,999	\$ 25,000
More than 4,000,000	\$ 35,000

Regional Council Membership Assessment for TCA, ~~the and~~ Air Districts and the Public Transportation Representative: TCA shall pay a fixed annual Regional Council membership assessment of \$10,000. The annual Regional Council membership assessment to have a representative from the Air Districts on the Regional Council shall also be \$~~10,000~~25,000 to be paid in a manner agreed upon by the five (5) Air Districts within the SCAG region. There is no required membership assessment for the Public Transportation Representative on the Regional Council.

E. **Annual Audit**

The Regional Council shall cause an annual external audit of the financial affairs of the Association to be made by a certified public accountant at the end of each fiscal year. The Regional Council shall employ a certified public account of its choosing. The Regional Council shall also establish an Audit Committee to provide oversight of the annual external audit. The members of Audit Committee shall be comprised of members of the Regional Council and serve for one (1) year terms. The First Vice--President shall be a member of the Audit Committee and the Second Vice-President shall serve as the chair of the Audit Committee for one (1) year. The audit report shall be made to Association member cities and counties.

F. **Indemnification for Tort Liability**

In contemplation of the provisions of Section 895.2 of the Government Code of the State of California imposing certain tort liability jointly upon public entities solely by reason of such entities being parties to an agreement as defined in Section 895 of said code, the parties hereto as between themselves, pursuant to the authorization contained in Sections 895.4 and 895.6 of said code, will each assume the full liability imposed upon it, or any of its officers, agents or employees by law for injury caused by a negligent or wrongful act or omission occurring in the performance of this agreement to the same extent that such liability would be imposed in the absence of Section 895.2 of said code. To achieve the above stated purpose each party indemnifies and holds harmless the other party for any loss, cost or expense that may be imposed upon such other party solely by virtue of said Section 895.2. The rules set forth in Civil Code Section 2778 are hereby made a part of these Bylaws.

G. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 7 of said Joint Powers Agreement by which this Association is formed, no contract, employment, debt, liability or obligation of the Association shall be binding upon or obligate any member of this Association without the express written request or consent of such member and only to the extent so requested or consented to; nor shall the Association have the authority or the power to bind any member by contract, employment, debt, liability, or obligation made or incurred by it without the written request or consent of such member, and then only to such extent as so requested or consented to in writing.

H. **Depositories and Investments**

In addition to the depository and the disbursing officer as specified in Section 7 of the

Joint Powers Agreement, the Regional Council may authorize additional depositaries and those authorized to disburse the Association's funds, and may specify the terms and conditions pertaining thereto.

ARTICLE IX - STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The Southern California Association of Governments shall be an agency established by a joint powers agreement among the members pursuant to Title 1, Division 7, Chapter 5, of the Government Code of the State of California and shall have the powers vested in the Association by State or Federal law, the joint powers agreement, or these bylaws. The Association shall not have the power of eminent domain, or the power to levy taxes.

ARTICLE X - VOLUNTARY WITHDRAWAL

Any member may, at any time, withdraw from the Association providing, however, that the intent to withdraw must be stated in the form of a resolution enacted by the legislative body of the agency wishing to withdraw. Such resolution of intent to withdraw from the Association must be given to the Executive Director by the withdrawing agency at least 30 days prior to the effective date of withdrawal. The withdrawing agency shall not be entitled to a refund of the annual assessment paid to the Association.

ARTICLE XI - AMENDMENTS

The Bylaws and any amendments thereto are subject to the approval of the General Assembly.

Amendments to these Bylaws may be proposed by an Official Representative, the Executive Director, the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee and the Regional Council.

If proposed by an Official Representative, the amendment shall be submitted to the Regional Council at least forty-five (45) days prior to a regular meeting of the General Assembly for assignment and consideration by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee.

The Bylaws and Resolutions Committee shall be composed of two (2) Regional Council members per County, with at least two (2) members being County representatives. Members on the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee shall serve for one (1) year terms with the term to expire with the adjournment of the regular meeting of the General Assembly.

The Second Vice-President shall serve as the chair of the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee for one (1) year.

Except for amendments proposed by the Regional Council, all proposed amendments to the Bylaws shall be considered by the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee, and thereafter, by the Regional Council. The proposed amendments, along with the recommendations of the Regional Council, shall be forwarded to the Official Representative of each General Assembly member at least thirty (30) days prior to the General Assembly meeting at which such proposed amendments will be voted upon.

An affirmative vote of a majority of the General Assembly voting members present with a

quorum in attendance is, is required to adopt an amendment to these Bylaws. If, within sixty (60) days after the adoption of any amendment, one-third (1/3) or more of the Official Representatives protest such amendment by filing a written protest with the Executive Director, the adoption of such amendment shall be suspended until the next meeting of the General Assembly when the amendment shall again be taken up for consideration and vote.

Notwithstanding any provision of the agreement establishing the Association, Article V - A-4(b) and the Article VIII A, B, and E of said Bylaws shall not be changed except with the concurrence of the legislative body of each signatory party to said agreement which has not then withdrawn from the Association.

ARTICLE XII - EFFECTIVE DATE

These Bylaws shall go into effect immediately upon the effective date of the agreement establishing the Association.

ARTICLE XIII - HIRING PROHIBITION

No current or former elected official who is or was a Member of the SCAG Regional Council shall be eligible for a period of one (1) year after the last day of service as an elected official for appointment to any full-time, compensated employment with SCAG.

Bylaws adopted by the Joint County-City SCAG Committee:

March 27, 1964

Bylaws amended by the SCAG General Assembly:

February 24, 1966

November 4, 1966

February 24, 1967

February 18, 1970

September 24, 1970

February 16, 1973

September 12, 1974

February 27, 1975

March, 8, 1977

October 6, 1977

March 3, 1978

October 6, 1978

March 16, 1979

October 2, 1980

April 29, 1982

April 26, 1984

January 29, 1987

March 21, 1989

March 22, 1990

April 21, 1991

February 27, 1992

March 12, 1993

March 4, 1994
March 3, 1995
July 3, 1996
October 9, 1997
April 16, 1998
September 3, 1998
April 8, 1999
April 6, 2000
May 1, 2003
September 4, 2003
May 4, 2004
May 5, 2005
May 4, 2006
May 3, 2007
May 8, 2008
May 7, 2009
May 6, 2010
May 5, 2011
April 5, 2012
June 7, 2012
May 2, 2013
May 1, 2014

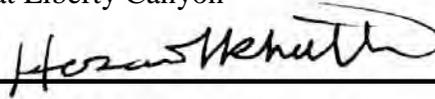
REPORT

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Michele Martinez, Chair, Bylaws & Resolutions Committee

SUBJECT: Proposed Resolution for consideration by the General Assembly – Wildlife Corridor Across the Ventura Freeway (US 101) at Liberty Canyon

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

As recommended by the Bylaws & Resolution Committee, that the Regional Council review and approve a proposed resolution to be considered for adoption by the General Assembly regarding support for a wildlife corridor across the Ventura Freeway (US 101) at Liberty Canyon; and forward its formal recommendation to the General Assembly.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Each year, in preparation for the annual General Assembly meeting, proposed resolutions and proposed amendments to the SCAG Bylaws are considered by both the Bylaws and Resolutions Committee (Committee) and the Regional Council, prior to submission to the General Assembly. SCAG staff received a request from Ventura County Supervisor Linda Parks for a proposed resolution in support of endorsing a plan to build a wildlife corridor across the Ventura Freeway at Liberty Canyon ("Wildlife Corridor"). Information regarding the proposed Wildlife Corridor was presented last October to SCAG's Energy and Environment Committee. Several organizations and agencies, including the State of California Coastal Conservancy, the National Park Service, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, the Ventura County Board of Supervisors and the cities of Thousand Oaks, Malibu, Agoura Hills and Calabasas have joined together in support of the Wildlife Corridor. The Bylaws & Resolutions Committee reviewed the proposed General Assembly resolution on February 18, 2015 and recommended that the Regional Council review and approve the proposed resolution to be considered for adoption by the General Assembly.

STRATEGIC PLAN: This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 1 (Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; Objective C (Provide practical solutions for moving new ideas forward).

BACKGROUND:

The SCAG Bylaws provides the opportunity for any Official Representatives of SCAG to propose any policy matter for action by the General Assembly by way of submittal of a resolution. Ventura County Supervisor Parks has proposed that the General Assembly approve a resolution in support of endorsing a plan to build a wildlife corridor across the Ventura Freeway (101 freeway) at Liberty Canyon. As background, last October, Paul Edelman, Chief of Natural Resources and Planning for the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy (SMMC), gave a presentation before SCAG's Energy and Environment Committee describing the need for creating a wildlife bridge over the 101 freeway in Agoura Hills. The presentation covered the status and costs of the proposal and provided examples of similar bridges in the United States and around the world.

REPORT

This proposed General Assembly resolution from Supervisor Park would be in support of the Wildlife Corridor, and seeks to address the 2012-2035 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Community Strategy (2012 RTP/SCS) directive to “ensure access to open space and habitat preservation despite competing quality of life demands driven by growth, housing and employment needs, and traditional development patterns.” Several organizations and agencies have joined together in support of the Wildlife Corridor proposal. These include the following: the State of California Coastal Conservancy; the National Park Service; the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy; the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans); the Ventura Council of Governments; the Ventura County Board of Supervisors; and the cities of Thousand Oaks, Malibu, Agoura Hills and Calabasas. Funding from bond proceeds for the initial planning stages of the Wildlife Corridor has been provided by the California Coastal Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy and the Wildlife Conservation Board.

On February 18, 2015, the Bylaws & Resolutions Committee reviewed the proposed resolution and by a unanimous vote, formally recommended to the Regional Council that it recommend that the General Assembly adopt the resolution.

ATTACHMENT:

Proposed General Assembly resolution in support of endorsing a plan to build a Wildlife Corridor across the Ventura Freeway (US 101) at Liberty Canyon

RESOLUTION No. ____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY
OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
IN SUPPORT OF ENDORSING A PLAN TO BUILD A WILDLIFE CORRIDOR
ACROSS THE VENTURA FREEWAY (US 101) AT LIBERTY CANYON**

WHEREAS, the Santa Monica Mountains are located within the counties of Los Angeles and Ventura, and protecting its parklands and ecosystem and encouraging recreational use is critical to maintaining the economic and social values of Southern California residents, and is consistent with the Southern California Association of Governments' goals of conservation, public health, and sustainability overall;

WHEREAS, the Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area attracts 33 million visitors a year, generating \$26 million from visitors who come to enjoy the flora and fauna of these parklands that are also experiencing loss of wildlife due to urban encroachment, roads and highways;

WHEREAS, an alliance of regional and national organizations and agencies has come together to express support for building a wildlife corridor crossing US 101 at Liberty Canyon to enable wildlife to safely move from the Santa Monica Mountains to other natural areas, increase the genetic diversity of animals that would otherwise become extinct in this mountain range, and increase the safety of motorists by reducing vehicle collisions with animals;

WHEREAS, the growing alliance of organizations and agencies that has joined together to support building a wildlife corridor across US 101 at Liberty Canyon includes the State of California Coastal Conservancy, the National Park Service, Caltrans, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, the Ventura Council of Governments, the Ventura County Board of Supervisors, the Mountains Recreation and Conservation Authority, the National Wildlife Foundation, the Wildlife Conservation Board, and the Resource Conservation District of the Santa Monica Mountains Fund, as well as the cities of Thousand Oaks, Malibu, Agoura Hills, and Calabasas;

WHEREAS, the State of California Coastal Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy and the Wildlife Conservation Board have provided funding through bond money for initial planning stages of the wildlife corridor;

WHEREAS, the 2012–2035 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) seeks to minimize transportation-related impacts on wildlife and better integrate transportation infrastructure into the environment; and

WHEREAS, the RTP/SCS includes as examples of resource mitigation measures for habitat enhancement such as improving/retaining habitat linkages, preserving wildlife corridors and wildlife crossings to minimize the impact of transportation projects on wildlife species and habitat fragmentation; and

WHEREAS, a wildlife corridor meets specific goals of the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, including Goal 3: Ensure Travel

Safety and Reliability for all People and Goods in the Region, and Goal 4: Preserve and Ensure a Sustainable Regional Transportation Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS DOES HEREBY RESOLVE to endorse a project to build a wildlife corridor across US 101 at Liberty Canyon in order to help preserve genetic diversity and in that way protect the Santa Monica Mountains' parklands and ecosystem which are critical to maintaining economic and social values of California residents, and in order to promote roadway safety for motorists.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED at the Annual Meeting of the General Assembly of the Southern California Association of Governments held on the 7th day of May, 2015.

Hon. Carl E. Morehouse
President, SCAG
Councilmember, City of San Buenaventura

Attested by:

Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director

Approved as to Form:

Joann Africa, Chief Counsel

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, (213) 236-1817, panas@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Contracts \$200,000 or Greater: Contract No. 16-002-C1, Information Technology Technical Project Resources

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: _____



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1) Approve Contracts to be referenced as 16-002-C1, C2, C3..., with various vendors, in an amount not-to-exceed \$940,000, to provide project-based technical resources; and 2) Staff also requests to exceed the \$200,000 contract limit per procurement procedures (explained below) for each individual contract for IT resources, when an individual resource is retained for multi-year project support for the purpose of maintaining consistency and effectiveness.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

SCAG's Information Technology (IT) Division retains a small core of IT staff and utilizes IT vendors for technical implementations for defined scopes of work. This allows SCAG to use internal staff where they are most needed and provides the flexibility to increase or decrease IT resources to control costs and workloads. Staff desires to use a State of California Master Service Agreement (MSA) that was competitively procured for the specific purpose of allowing local entities to obtain IT resources from qualified, pre-approved vendors. Using the shared MSA reduces the administrative cost of separate SCAG procurements for such resources. The MSA offers a wide range of specialized skills using statewide discounted rates. For the budgeted Fiscal Year 2015-2016 (FY16) IT work plan, staff requests approval to enter into multiple contracts under this MSA up to a combined maximum of \$940,000.

The Regional Council Policy (RC) Manual, Article VIII, Section 1.1 (updated September 2009, pg. 26), and the SCAG Procurement Manual (dated 02/14/13) Section 3.2 requires the RC to approve contracts that are \$200,000 or greater. However since the MSA has already been competed, and it requires staff to conduct an additional (secondary) competition among at least three (3) of the 120 approved MSA vendors, staff is requesting the RC to authorize staff to exceed the \$200,000 contract approval threshold on any individual contract award. This will assist IT staff with meeting agency needs in a timely manner without the requirement to return to the board for each MSA contract approval within this \$940,000 approval request. Project resources will be used during FY16 for development and enhancement of planning and administrative systems.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 4: Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communication Technologies; Objective d: Integrate Advanced Information and Communication Technologies.

REPORT

BACKGROUND:

Staff recommends executing the following contract \$200,000 or greater:

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Contract Purpose</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
Various Vendors (16-002-C1)	The vendors shall provide technical project resources to complete defined scopes of work for the approved FY16 IT work plan.	\$940,000

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding is available in the FY16 budget.

ATTACHMENT:

Consultant Contract No. 16-002-C1

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 16-002-C1

Recommended Consultant:

Various (explained below)

Background & Scope of Work:

SCAG's Information Technology (IT) Division requires project-based technical resources to implement the IT work plan in support of SCAG's mission. For Fiscal Year 2015-2016 (FY16) IT project requirements, staff seeks approval to enter into multiple contracts with vendors approved by the State of California for this purpose.

SCAG retains a small core of IT staff for SCAG-specific functions that require knowledge of SCAG internal processes. IT service vendors are utilized to implement technology on a project-by-project basis. Using contracted resources gives SCAG the ability to quickly increase or decrease skilled IT resources. This helps controls costs and utilizes SCAG's staff where they are most needed. It also increases SCAG's agility in implementing new technologies.

To meet dynamic resource needs, staff desires to use a State of California Master Service Agreement (MSA) that was competitively procured and established for this specific purpose, i.e. to obtain IT resources from qualified, pre-approved vendors. As the IT workload varies from year to year, staff requests the Regional Council's approval on an annual basis. For FY16, staff seeks authorization to enter into IT contracts up to a combined maximum of \$940,000. Staff also requests to exceed the \$200,000 contract limit per procurement procedures for each individual contract for IT resources, when an individual resource is retained for multi-year project support for the purpose of maintaining consistency and effectiveness. When this is the case, staff also seeks RC approval to exceed the \$200,000 contract limit per procurement procedures for each individual contract.

The approved FY16 IT work plan includes, but is not limited to:

- The Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) databases used by the County Transportation Commissions (CTCs);
- Geographic Information System (GIS) geodatabases provided to SCAG members and used in analytical planning work;
- Planning databases, including Inter Governmental Review (IGR), Sustainability, and others;
- Administrative systems, such as Records and Information Management (RIM), agenda management and paperless workflows;
- Websites, external and internal, to provide new and enhanced information to staff, partners and the public;
- Financial system upgrades, in part required by funding sources; and
- Temporary resources as required for technical support for SCAG events or other activities.

Staff seeks approval to enter into these contracts using approved State of California vendors up to the total requested for all scopes of work.

Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables:

Using IT resources on a contract-by-contract basis gives SCAG the flexibility to acquire specialized skills to meet varying demands and workloads. This increases SCAG's effectiveness in deploying new technology, broadens the qualified resource pool, shortens project delivery time, and in many cases, reduces the overall cost of projects. The work of each contracting firm is tied to a specific scope, including agreed deliverables and rates, estimated hours, and schedules.

The State's competitively procured MSA allows SCAG and other local entities to leverage the buying power of the State while avoiding duplication of effort and thereby reducing the cost of procurements. Benefits include the availability of a large number of qualified vendors for a wide range of technical skills, discounted hourly rates, and favorable contract terms.

Strategic Plan: This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 4: Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communication Technologies; Objective d: Integrate Advanced Information and Communication Technologies.

Contract Amount: **Total not-to-exceed** **\$940,000**
To be awarded to eligible vendors specified under State of California's MSA 57175 for various scopes of work related to IT projects.

Contract Period: July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016

Project Number: 810-0120.03, 811-1163.01 through .99, and 045-0142.01 through .99
Funding sources: Consolidated Planning Grant – FHWA and FTA and Indirect

Basis for Selection: SCAG's federal procurement guidance (49 CFR Part 18, Section 18.36 [b] [5]) authorizes SCAG to procure goods and services by entering into State and local intergovernmental agreements – MSA's. The goods and services procured under an MSA were previously competitively procured by another governmental entity (SCAG is essentially "piggybacking" on the agreement.) Staff intends to use the State of California's MSA 57175 to procure the required assistance. To gain even greater cost reductions, unlike most MSAs, this MSA would require staff to compete each of the projects among at least three (3) of the 120 approved vendors on the MSA. This approach will enable staff to obtain the vendor that is the best technical fit for each project at the lowest price.

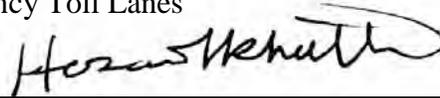
DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Executive Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Darin Chidsey; Director, Strategy, Policy & Public Affairs; (213) 236-1836; chidsey@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: AB 194 (Frazier) – High-Occupancy Toll Lanes

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Support

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

AB 194 was introduced for the Self-Help Counties Coalition to provide authority for the State and regional transportation agencies to develop and operate toll facilities. The bill will grant the California Transportation Commission the authority to develop guidelines for the development and operation of high-occupancy toll (HOT) lanes, thereby deleting current provisions that allow a maximum of only four (4) statewide HOT lane facilities. The bill would also authorize regional transportation authorities to issue bonds backed by revenues from the respective toll facilities. The Legislative/Communications and Membership Committee (LCMC) has forwarded a support recommendation to the Regional Council of AB 194, consistent with SCAG's adopted 2015 State Legislative Priorities to support legislation to expand use of innovative finance structures to create new opportunities for economic development, community reinvestment, and the development of transportation projects and infrastructure investment.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan: Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; and Goal 2: Obtain Regional Transportation infrastructure Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities.

BACKGROUND:

Existing law provides that the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) has full possession and control of the state highway system. Existing law authorizes the department to construct exclusive or preferential lanes for buses only or for buses and other high-occupancy vehicles.

Existing law authorizes a regional transportation agency, in cooperation with Caltrans, to apply to the California Transportation Commission to develop and operate HOT lanes, including administration and operation of a value-pricing program and exclusive or preferential lane facilities for public transit, consistent with established standards, requirements, and limitations. Existing law limits the number of approved facilities to not more than four (4), two (2) in northern California and two (2) in southern California, and provides that no applications may be approved on or after January 1, 2012.

REPORT

AB 194 would delete the requirement that the development and operation of high-occupancy toll (HOT) lanes be consistent with the established standards, requirements, and limitations and would instead require the California Transportation Commission to establish guidelines for the development and operation of those facilities approved by the Commission on or after January 1, 2016.

The bill would prohibit the conversion of any existing non-toll or nonuser-fee lanes into tolled or user-fee lanes, except that a high-occupancy vehicle lane may be converted into a high-occupancy toll lane pursuant to the bill's provisions.

By removing current limitations on the number of approved facilities deleting the January 1, 2012 deadline for HOT lane applications, the bill would authorize Caltrans to apply to the Commission to develop and operate HOT lanes, including the administration and operation of a value pricing program and exclusive or preferential lane facilities for public transit, as well as authorize regional transportation agencies, in cooperation with Caltrans, to apply to the commission to develop and operate HOT lanes. Each application would be subject to the review and approval of the Commission and would require a regional transportation agency that applies to the commission to reimburse the commission for all of the commission's cost and expense incurred in processing the application. Regional transportation agencies would be required, before the submission of application to the Commission, to consult with a local transportation authority whose jurisdiction includes the facility that the regional transportation agency proposes to develop and operate pursuant to the above-described provisions.

Regional transportation agencies would also be authorized to issue bonds, refunding bonds, or bond anticipation notes, at any time, to finance construction of, and construction-related expenditures for, approved facilities, and construction and construction-related expenditures that are included in an expenditure plan, payable solely from the revenues generated from the respective facilities.

Assemblymember Frazier introduced this bill for the Self-Help Counties Coalition to provide authority for the State and regional transportation agencies to develop and operate toll facilities. Provisions of this bill are virtually identical to SB 983, authored by Senator Ed Hernandez, from the 2013-2014 legislative session. Senator Hernandez may re-introduce the bill this legislative session. SCAG supported that SB 983, along with a sister bill SB 1298 (Ed Hernandez) that allowed the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority to operate the Interstate 10 and 110 HOT lanes indefinitely. The California Transportation Commission was the only entity on record in support of SB 983.

The LCMC at its February 17, 2015 meeting forwarded a support recommendation of AB 194 to the Regional Council. LCMC member Hon. Margaret Clark (City of Rosemead) raised some concerns over the impact of HOT lanes on the economically disadvantaged. Specifically, the Councilmember was concerned that HOT lanes could potentially be projects targeted at the affluent, resulting in reduced transportation options for those in lower income levels, and she felt that the LCMC should have more information on the conversion of HOV lanes to HOT lanes before taking a formal position.

A recent report, "Impacts of Increasing Vehicle-Occupancy Requirements on HOV/HOT Lanes" (released on March 25, 2013 and available to be viewed online at: <http://goo.gl/9TR3rI>), was a Preliminary Investigation released by the Caltrans Division of Research, Innovation and System Information (DRISI) that was focused on the effects of raising high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) occupancy requirements or converting HOV to HOT lanes. The report looked at, amongst other things, managed lanes facilities across the United States, HOV facilities that have increased requirements, and public reaction to HOV/HOT changes and public outreach and education efforts.

REPORT

The case studies in the report—conducted in states like Texas, Minnesota, Florida, and Georgia—generally suggest that income levels do not play a large factor into whether or not a driver chooses to utilize HOT lanes for travel. A common factor in determining whether or not a driver uses HOT lanes—regardless of income level—is simply the potential reduction in travel time.

AB 194 was introduced on January 28, 2015 and was referred to the Assembly Committee on Transportation on February 9, 2015 and has yet to be heard in Committee. Staff will keep the Regional Council apprised of any future activity regarding this bill.

The most recent version of AB 194 can be viewed online at: <http://goo.gl/2wI9Zp>.

ATTACHMENT:

None.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Executive Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Darin Chidsey; Director, Strategy, Policy & Public Affairs; (213) 236-1836; chidsey@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: SCAG Membership

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Legislative/Communications & Membership Committee (LCMC) met on February 17, 2015 and recommended approval of up to \$5,000 for the 2015 membership for the Los Angeles County Business Federation (BizFed).

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan: Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; and Goal 2: Obtain Regional Transportation infrastructure Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities.

BACKGROUND:

Membership

1) Los Angeles County Business Federation (BizFed) – (\$5,000)

The Los Angeles County Business Federation (BizFed) is made up of more than 120 business associations representing more than 260,000 businesses and 2.6 million workers across Southern California, along with Southern California's leading civic-minded corporations and public agencies. This membership will allow SCAG access to utilize BizFed's massive business networks to actively promote SCAG's initiatives as part of the agency's ongoing work on the Southern California Economic Recovery & Job Creation Strategy. A "Bronze Level" membership in the amount of \$5,000 provides the following:

- Seat on the Board of Directors;
- Seat on the Advocacy Committee;
- Five (5) representatives can receive BizFed intelligence communications and notices; and
- Website link.

REPORT

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$5,000 for the membership is included in the approved FY 14-15 General Fund budget.

ATTACHMENT:

None.

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Transportation Committee (TC)
Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD)
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)

FROM: Rich Macias, Director of Transportation Planning, 213-236-1805,
macias@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Potential Policy Committee Meetings and Agenda Items Related to the Development of the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) for the Next Eight (8) Months

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

For Information Only – No Action Required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

SCAG staff will provide a schedule of upcoming potential Policy Committee meetings and corresponding items for discussion related to the development of the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS).

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; Objective: a) Create and facilitate a collaborative and cooperative environment to produce forward thinking regional plans.

BACKGROUND:

Every four (4) years SCAG, as the Metropolitan Planning Organization for the six-county region including Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura, is required by federal law (23 USCA §134 et seq.) to develop a long-range (minimum of 20 years) Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) that provides for the development and integrated management and operation of transportation systems and facilities that will function as an intermodal transportation network for the SCAG metropolitan planning area. Because there are 17 nonattainment and maintenance areas for various criteria air pollutants within the SCAG region, the RTP must conform to the purpose of the applicable State Implementation Plans (SIPs) under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401 et seq.).

The passage of California Senate Bill 375 (SB 375) in 2009 requires that the RTP also include a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) which outlines certain land use growth strategies that provides for more integrated land use and transportation planning which would also reduce the state's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from cars and light trucks. The SCS is intended to provide a regional land use policy framework which local governments may consider and build upon. Finally, development of the RTP/SCS is subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and,

therefore, SCAG also prepares a program environmental impact report (PEIR) for the RTP/SCS that evaluates the potential environmental impacts associated with the adoption of the RTP/SCS.

Attached, for your information, is a schedule of upcoming potential Policy Committee meetings and a corresponding agenda outlook for discussions focused on the development of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Also, a separate sheet is attached to identify currently known agenda items that are not directly related to the development of the 2016 RTP/SCS. The proposed agenda outlook is meant to be a flexible document subject to change as needed in response to unforeseen circumstances and changing needs of the planning process.

NEXT STEPS

Staff will periodically follow up with an updated schedule and agenda outlook as they evolve over time to keep you informed of any changes in advance.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the Fiscal Year 2014-2015 Overall Work Program (WBS Number 15-010.SCG00170.01: RTP Support, Development, and Implementation).

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) – Potential Policy Committee Meetings Outlook
2. 2015 Calendar Year Potential Policy Committee Meetings Outlook (not directly related to the development of the 2016 RTP/SCS)

**2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS)
Potential Policy Committee Meetings Outlook**

2015 Meeting Dates	Topic	Committee ¹			
		Joint	TC	CEHD	EEC
March 5	Draft Scenario Planning Matrix		X	X	X
	Environmental Justice Framework		X	X	X
	Public Health Planning & Analysis Framework		X	X	X
	Release of Notice of Preparation of Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR)				X
April 2	Focus on System Operation and Preservation	X			
May 7	Draft Scenario Planning and SCS Workshops Rollout	General Assembly			
June 4	Performance Measures and Goals	X			
	Active Transportation		X		
	Rail and Transit		X		
	Regional Aviation		X		
	Regional Goods Movement		X		
	Transportation Finance		X		
	Growth Forecast/Land Use & Transit-Oriented Development Strategies			X	
	2016 South Coast Air Quality Management Plan				X
	Administrative Draft PEIR				X
	Public Health				X
June - Date TBD	Special Meeting - topics TBD on as-needed basis	X			
July 2	Base Year and No-Build (Baseline) System Performance		X		
	Emerging Technology Consideration in 2016 RTP/SCS		X		
	Active Transportation			X	X
	Public Health			X	
	Environmental Justice, Policy Choices & Mitigations			X	X
	PEIR Approaches to Mitigation Measures				X
July - Date TBD	Special Meeting - topics TBD on as-needed basis	X			
August - Date TBD ²	Summary of Findings from Workshops & How Incorporated into Draft Plan	X			
	PEIR Approaches to Alternatives	X			
	Draft Transportation Finance Plan	X			
September 3	Review and Consider Staff Recommendation on All Elements of Draft 2016 RTP/SCS	X			
	PEIR Findings, Draft Technical Studies, and Draft PEIR	X			
	Draft Transportation Conformity Determination	X			
	Transmittal of Draft 2016 South Coast Air Quality Management Plan Appendix IV-C	X			
October 8	Consideration of the Release of Draft PEIR and Draft 2016 RTP/SCS	X			

¹ Committee abbreviations include (in order of appearance): Joint (Joint Policy Committee); TC (Transportation Committee); CEHD (Community, Economic & Human Development Committee); and EEC (Energy & Environment Committee).

² Meeting may not be necessary depending on progress. If it were to occur, it could allow the September 3 meeting to be more targeted in its focus.

**Additional Topic Areas Not Directly Related to the 2016-2040 RTP/SCS that Must be Addressed by the
Regional Council/Policy Committees During Calendar Year 2015**

2015 Meeting Dates	Topic	Committee ¹				
		RC	Joint	TC	CEHD	EEC
March 5	Strategic Growth Council (SGC) Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) Concept Application Review	X		X	X	X
April 2	2015 Active Transportation Program Regional Guidelines	X		X	X	X
	SANBAG Transportation Control Measure (TCM) Substitution	X				X
	SGC AHSC Full Application Review Criteria	X		X	X	X
	Election of Chairs and Vice Chairs			X	X	X
May 7	Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) and Housing Element Subcommittee Final Report				X	
	RHNA and Housing Element Subcommittee Final Report	X				
June 4	Metro and RCTC TCM Substitutions					X
July 2	Metro and RCTC TCM Substitutions	X				

¹ Committee abbreviations include (in order of appearance): RC (Regional Council); Joint (Joint Policy Committee); TC (Transportation Committee); CEHD (Community, Economic & Human Development Committee); and EEC (Energy & Environment Committee).

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Community, Economic, and Human Development (CEHD) Committee
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)

FROM: Huasha Liu, Director of Land Use and Environmental Planning, liu@scag.ca.gov, 213-236-1838

SUBJECT: SCAG Sustainability Planning Grants Program – Monthly Update

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:
Receive and File.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

SCAG is providing a monthly update (attached) regarding successful implementation of (75) Sustainability Grants to member agencies. Forty-four (44) of the seventy-five (75) approved SCAG Sustainability Planning Grants were funded in the fall of 2013. An additional fifteen (15) projects were funded in the summer of 2014. Six of these projects will be funded by an award to SCAG from the California Strategic Growth Council. The remaining projects were funded in the fall of 2014. At the time this report was distributed, seventy (70) grant projects have had Scopes of Work developed and finalized, sixty-one (61) grant projects have had Request for Proposals (RFPs) released, fifty-four (54) grant projects have selected consultants, and forty-eight (48) grant projects have had contracts executed (this includes contracts resulting from Memoranda of Understanding between SCAG and the following Cities and funding contributions: West Covina - \$200,000; Indio - \$175,000; Westminster - \$200,000; and Fountain Valley - \$200,000. These funding contributions are consistent with the Sustainability Grant amount the Regional Council previously authorized).

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; and Goal 4: Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communication Technologies.

BACKGROUND:

On September 12, 2013, the Regional Council approved seventy-three (73) Sustainability Planning Grant projects and directed staff to proceed with funding projects with available funds for Phases I and Phase II projects (total of 44 projects). The remaining projects comprised Phase III and are proceeding as additional funds have become available in FY 2014/2015. An additional fifteen (15) projects were funded in the summer of 2014. On August 7, 2014 the Regional Council approved adding two (2) Sustainability Planning

REPORT

Grant projects to the approved list for a new total of seventy-five (75) projects. On October 2, 2014 the Regional Council approved funding for the remaining projects on the list.

SCAG staff is providing monthly updates to the Board regarding implementation of the seventy-five (75) grants. At the time this report was distributed, seventy (70) grant projects have had Scopes of Work developed and finalized, sixty-one (61) grant projects have had Request for Proposals (RFPs) released, fifty-four (54) grant projects have selected consultants, and forty-eight (48) grant projects have had contracts executed (this includes contracts resulting from Memoranda of Understanding between SCAG and the following Cities and funding contributions: West Covina - \$200,000; Indio - \$175,000; Westminster - \$200,000; and Fountain Valley - \$200,000. These funding contributions are consistent with the Sustainability Grant amount the Regional Council previously authorized).

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding is included in SCAG's FY 2014-15 Overall Work Program (OWP) Budget. Staff's work budget for the current fiscal year are included in FY 2014-15 OWP 065.SCG02663.02.

ATTACHMENT:

Summary Progress Chart

SCAG Sustainability Planning Grants

February 17, 2015

Regional Council Progress Update

Rank	Applicant	Project	Working /				
			Last Contact	Scope	RFP	Selection	Contract
Phase 1 (Available funds FY 13-14)							
1	San Bernardino County	Bloomington Area Valley Blvd. Specific Plan Health and Wellness Element - Public health; Active transportation; Livability; Open space	x	x	x	x	x
2	Los Angeles - Department of City Planning	Van Nuys & Boyle Heights Modified Parking Requirements - Economic development; TOD; Livability	x	x	x	x	x
3	Los Angeles - Department of City Planning	Bicycle Plan Performance Evaluation - Active transportation; performance measures	x	x	x	x	x
4	Western Riverside Council of Governments	Public Health: Implementing the Sustainability Framework - Public health; Multi-jurisdiction coordination; Sustainability	x	x	x	x	x
5	Santa Ana	Complete Streets Plan - Complete streets; Active transportation; Livability	x	x	x	x	x
6	San Bernardino Associated Governments	Climate Action Plan Implementation Tools - GHG reduction; Multi-jurisdiction coordination; Implementation	x	x	x	x	x
7	Riverside	Restorative Growthprint Riverside - GHG reduction; Infrastructure investment; Economic development	x	x	x	x	x
8	Orange County Parks	Orange County Bicycle Loop - Active transportation; Multi-jurisdictional; Public health	x	x	x	x	x
9	Ventura County	Connecting Newbury Park - Multi-Use Pathway Plan - Active transportation; Public health; Adaptive re-use	x	x	x	x	x
10	Imperial County Transportation Commission	Safe Routes to School Plan - Multi-modal; Active transportation	x	x	x	x	x
11	Yucaipa	College Village/Greater Dunlap Neighborhood Sustainable Community - Complete Streets; TOD	x	x	x	x	x

Rank	Applicant	Project	Working /				
			Last Contact	Scope	RFP	Selection	Contract
12	Las Virgenes-Malibu Council of Governments	Multi-Jurisdictional Regional Bicycle Master Plan - Active transportation; Public health; Adaptive re-use	x	x	x	x	x
13	Eastvale	Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan - Active Transportation	x	x	x	x	x
14	West Covina	Downtown Central Business District - Multi-modal; Active transportation	x	x	x		
15	Placentia	General Plan/Sustainability Element & Development Code Assistance - General Plan Update; Sustainability Plan	x	x	x	x	x
16	Paramount/Bellflower	Regional Bicycle Connectivity - West Santa Ana Branch Corridor - Active transportation; multi-jurisdiction	x	x	x	x	x
17	Costa Mesa	Implementation Plan for Multi-Purpose Trails - Active Transportation	x	x	x	x	x
Phase 2 (Available funds)							
18	Fullerton	East Wilshire Avenue Bicycle Boulevard - Active transportation; Livability; Demonstration project	x	x	x	x	x
19	Beaumont	Climate Action Plan - GHG reduction	x	x	x	x	x
20	Palm Springs	Sustainability Master Plan Update - Leverages larger effort; commitment to implement	x	x	x	x	x
21	Big Bear Lake	Rathbun Corridor Sustainability Plan - Multi-modal; Economic development; Open space	x	x	x	x	x
22	Western Riverside Council of Governments	Land Use, Transportation, and Water Quality Planning Framework - Integrated planning, Sustainability	x	x	x	x	x
23	Anaheim	Bicycle Master Plan Update - Active transportation	x	x	x	x	x
24	Ontario	Ontario Airport Metro Center - Multi-modal; Visualization; Integrated planning	N/A				
25	Coachella Valley Association of Governments	CV Link Health Impact Assessment - Active transportation; Public health; Multi-jurisdiction	x	x	x	x	x

Rank	Applicant	Project	Working /				
			Last Contact	Scope	RFP	Selection	Contract
26	San Bernardino Associated Governments	San Bernardino Countywide Complete Streets Strategy - Multi-modal; Livability; Multi-jurisdiction	x	x	x	x	x
27	Chino Hills	Climate Action Plan and Implementation Strategy - GHG reduction; Implementation; Sustainability	x	x	x	x	x
28	Coachella	La Plaza East Urban Development Plan - Mixed-use, TOD, Infill	x	x	x	x	x
29	South Bay Bicycle Coalition/Hermosa, Manhattan, Redondo	Bicycle Mini-Corral Plan - Active transportation; implementable; good value	x	x	x	x	x
30	Hawthorne	Crenshaw Station Area Active Transportation Plan and Overlay Zone - Multi-modal; Active transportation; GHG reduction	x	x	x	x	x
31	Chino	Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan - Multi-modal; Active transportation	x	x	x	x	x
32	Stanton	Green Planning Academy - Innovative; Sustainability; Education & outreach	x	x	x	x	x
33	Hermosa Beach	Carbon Neutral Plan - GHG reduction; Sustainability	x	x	x	x	x
34	Palm Springs	Urban Forestry Initiative - Sustainability; Unique; Resource protection	x	x	x	x	x
35	Orange County	"From Orange to Green" - County of Orange Zoning Code Update - Sustainability; implementation	x	x	x	x	x
36	Calimesa	Wildwood and Calimesa Creek Trail Master Plan Study - Active transportation; Resource protection	x	x	x	x	x
37	Western Riverside Council of Governments	Climate Action Plan Implementation - GHG Reduction; Multi-jurisdiction; implementation	x	x	x	x	x
38	Lynwood	Safe and Healthy Community Element - Public health & safety, General Plan update	x	x	x	x	x

Rank	Applicant	Project	Working /				
			Last Contact	Scope	RFP	Selection	Contract
39	Palmdale	Avenue Q Feasibility Study - Mixed-use; Integrated planning	x	x	x	x	x
40	Long Beach	Willow Springs Wetland Habitat Creation Plan - Open Space; Resource protection	x	x	x	x	x
41	Indio	General Plan Sustainability and Mobility Elements - Sustainability; Multi-modal, General Plan update	x	x	x	x	x
42	Glendale	Space 134 - Open space/Freeway cap; Multi-modal	x	x	x	x	x
43	Rancho Palos Verdes/City of Los Angeles	Western Avenue Corridor Design Implementation Guidelines - Urban Infill; Mixed-use; Multi-modal	x	x	x	x	x
44	Moreno Valley	Nason Street Corridor Plan - Multi-modal; Economic development	x	x	x	x	x
Phase 3 (Pending additional funds)							
45	Park 101/City of Los Angeles	Park 101 District - Open space/Freeway cap; Multi-modal	x	x			
46	Los Angeles/San Fernando	Northeast San Fernando Valley Sustainability & Prosperity Strategy - Multi-jurisdiction; Economic development; Sustainability	x	x	x	x	
47	San Dimas	Downtown Specific Plan - Mixed use; Infill	x	x			
48	Los Angeles - Department of City Planning	CEQA Streamlining: Implementing the SCS Through New Incentives - CEQA streamlining	x	x			
49	Pico Rivera	Kruse Road Open Space Study - Open space; Active transportation	x	x	x	x	x
50	South Bay Cities Council of Governments	Neighborhood-Oriented Development Graphics - public outreach	x	x	x	x	x
51	San Bernardino Associated Governments	Safe Routes to School Inventory - Active transportation; Public health	x	x	x	x	x
52	Burbank	Mixed-Use Development Standards - Mixed use; Urban infill	x	x	x		

Rank	Applicant	Project	Working /				
			Last Contact	Scope	RFP	Selection	Contract
53	San Bernardino Associated Governments	Countywide Habitat Preservation/Conservation Framework - Open Space; Active Transportation	N/A				
54	Rancho Cucamonga	Healthy RC Sustainability Action Plan - Public health; implementation	x	x	x		
55	Pasadena	Form-Based Street Design Guidelines - Complete Streets; Multi-modal; Livability	x	x	x	x	
56	South Gate	Gateway District/Eco Rapid Transit Station Specific Plan - Land Use Design; Mixed Use; Active Transportation	x	x	x		
57	Lancaster	Complete Streets Master Plan - Complete Streets Plan	x	x	x		
58	Rancho Cucamonga	Feasibility Study for Relocation of Metrolink Station - Transit Access	x	x			
59	Santa Clarita	Soledad Canyon Road Corridor Plan - Land Use Design; Mixed Use Plan	N/A				
60	Seal Beach	Climate Action Plan - Climate Action Plan	x	x	x	x	
61	La Mirada	Industrial Area Specific Plan - Land Use Design	N/A				
62	Hemet	Downtown Hemet Specific Plan - Land Use Design; Mixed Use Plan	x	x	x	x	
63	Hollywood Central Park/City of Los Angeles	Hollywood Central Park EIR - Open Space/Freeway Cap; Multi-modal	x	x			
64	Desert Hot Springs	Bicycle/Pedestrian Beltway Planning Project - Active Transportation	N/A				
65	Cathedral City	General Plan Update - Sustainability - General Plan Update; Sustainability Plan	x	x	x	x	
66	Westminster	General Plan Update - Circulation Element - General Plan Update; Complete Streets	x	x	x	x	x
67	La Canada Flintridge	Climate Action Plan - Climate Action Plan	x	x	x		
68	Huntington Beach	Neighborhood Electric Vehicle Plan - Electric Vehicle	x	x			
69	Pasadena	Green House Gas (GHG) Emission Reduction Evaluation Protocol - Climate Action Plan	x	x	x		

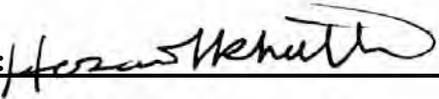
Rank	Applicant	Project	Working /				
			Last Contact	Scope	RFP	Selection	Contract
70	San Bernardino Associated Governments	Countywide Bicycle Route Mobile Application - Active Transportation	x	x			
71	Dana Point	General Plan Update - General Plan Update	x	x			
72	Garden Grove	RE:IMAGINE Downtown - Pedals & Feet - Active Transportation; Infill	x	x	x		
73	Barstow	Housing Element and Specific Plan Update - Housing; Land Use Design	x	x			
74	Bell	General Plan Update - General Plan Update	x	x	x	x	
75	Fountain Valley	Euclid/I-405 Overlay Zone - Mixed use; Urban infill	x	x	x	x	x

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Community, Economic and Human Committee (CEHD)
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)

FROM: Huasha Liu, Director, Land Use and Environmental Planning, liu@scag.ca.gov,
213-236-1838

SUBJECT: U.S. Department Of Transportation (USDOT) Mayors’ Challenge for Safer People, Safer Streets

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:
For Information Only.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Secretary Foxx is challenging mayors and local elected officials, including metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs), to take significant action to improve safety for bicycle riders and pedestrians of all ages and abilities over the next year. SCAG plans to participate in the challenge to advance the goals of the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS, as well as, to build momentum and interest in the Regional Safety and Encouragement Campaign that SCAG will launch in Fall 2015. By signing up for the Mayors’ Challenge, SCAG commits to promoting the initiative in the region and helping local jurisdictions make progress on seven (7) key activities to create safer streets.

STRATEGIC PLAN:
This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on key Plans and Policies; Objective 2 Develop external communications and media strategy to promote partnerships, build consensus and foster inclusiveness in the decision making process.

BACKGROUND:
U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) Secretary Anthony Foxx has announced the Mayors’ Challenge, a key component to the USDOT Safer People Safer Streets Initiative (Initiative). The Initiative’s goals are to address USDOT’s non-motorized safety issues in an effort to help communities create safer, better connected bicycling and walking networks. USDOT will be rolling out a variety of new resources, issuing new research, and highlighting existing tools for a range of transportation professionals. The program will engage safety experts, existing and new stakeholders, local officials, and the public on a range of targeted strategies to help get program materials into use and encourage safety in and around the nation’s streets, including bus stops, transit stations, and other multi-modal connections.

REPORT

The Challenge includes a Call to Action for participating Mayors (or lead elected official) in each jurisdiction to issue a statement highlighting the importance of safety, form a local action team to advance goals and take local action through the Challenge activities. The Challenge activities include:

- Take a Complete Streets approach
- Identify and address barriers to make streets safe and convenient for all road users, including people of all ages and abilities and those using assistive mobility devices
- Gather and track biking and walking data
- Use designs that are appropriate to the context of the street and its uses
- Take advantage of opportunities to create and complete ped-bike networks through maintenance
- Improve walking and biking safety laws and regulations
- Educate and enforce proper road use behavior by all

The Challenge provides an opportunity for SCAG to work with SCAG jurisdictions to advance active transportation initiatives and to highlight existing activities underway as part of SCAG's Overall Work Program to make progress on each of the challenge activities. According to California Office of Traffic Safety data, while overall traffic injuries and deaths have dropped precipitously in the SCAG region during the past decade – down 18 percent and 23 percent from 2003 to 2012 – bicycle injuries and fatalities have continued to rise – the latter up more than 40 percent during that period. Among pedestrians, the number of injuries and deaths is about what it was a decade ago – again, in sharp contrast to the overall improvement in traffic safety.

The Challenge is anticipated to elevate the level of discourse on active transportation and challenge cities to improve over the next year. Increasing awareness of opportunities to create a safer and more inviting environment for active transportation is one of the key goals of SCAG's Regional Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign, which is funded by a \$2.3 million Active Transportation Program grant. Participating in the Mayors' Challenge, and encouraging participation by other jurisdictions, will help build momentum for the launch of SCAG's Regional Campaign in Fall 2015.

The Challenge is a year-long effort that officially kicks-off on March 12, 2015 at the Mayors' Challenge Summit in Washington, DC. However, cities are encouraged to continue their efforts long after the Challenge ends. More information regarding the Challenge Activities can found at <http://www.dot.gov/mayors-challenge>.

Next Steps

SCAG will issue a statement highlighting the importance of safe streets and calling on all SCAG jurisdictions to participate in the Mayor's Challenge and take action to improve safety for bicycle riders and pedestrians of all ages and abilities. Staff will fully participate in Mayors' Challenge activities within existing budget constraints and provide support to local jurisdictions that would like to participate, including by providing trainings through the Toolbox Tuesday program, helping jurisdictions establish and implement active transportation data collection systems, and encouraging local engagement in the Regional Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign. Staff will also leverage the Mayors' Challenge to advance best practices and funding priorities.

REPORT

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY2014/15 Overall Work Program (050.SCG00169.01: Regional Active Transportation Strategy) and FY2015/1016 Overall Work Program (050.SCG00169.01: Regional Active Transportation Strategy; 225.SCG03564.01: So. Calif. Active Transportation Safety & Encouragement Campaign).

ATTACHMENT:

None

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)

FROM: Huasha Liu, Director, Land Use & Environmental Planning, (213) 236-1838,
Liu@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: 2015 Local Profiles Status Update

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

For Receive and File – No Action Required

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Since 2009, SCAG has been preparing individual Local Profiles as a member benefit to member cities and counties to support local planning efforts. The Local Profiles is updated every two (2) years and were last distributed in May 2013. For each cycle, staff prepares a total of about 200 Local Profile Reports. Staff recently completed the draft 2015 Local Profiles which are being provided to local planning directors, city managers, and staff for review and comment. The final 2015 Local Profiles are scheduled for release at the SCAG General Assembly on May 7, 2015. A sample draft 2015 Local Profile is attached for illustrative purpose only.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 4: Develop, Maintain and Promote the Utilization of State of the Art Models, Information Systems and Communication Technologies and Objective b: Develop, maintain and enhance data and information to support planning and decision making in a timely and effective manner.

BACKGROUND:

In 2008, SCAG initiated the Local Profiles Project as a part of a larger initiative to provide a variety of services to its member cities and counties. Local Profiles provide current information and data on population, housing, transportation, employment, retail sales, and education which can be utilized by member jurisdictions to make informed planning decisions. Each Local Profile provides a depiction of the condition of a member jurisdiction and its changes since 2000. Through extensive input from member jurisdictions, the inaugural Local Profiles Reports were released at the SCAG General Assembly in May 2009. The Local Profiles has since been updated every two (2) years and were last distributed in May 2013. Staff prepares a total of about 200 Local Profile Reports for each release cycle.

REPORT

Following the release at the SCAG General Assembly, the Local Profiles are posted on the SCAG website. In addition, printed reports are provided to member jurisdictions and state and federal legislative delegates from the region. Local Profiles have been utilized by local jurisdictions and interested parties for a variety of purposes including, but not limited to, the following:

- Data and communication resources for elected officials, businesses, and residents
- Community planning and outreach
- Economic development
- Visioning initiatives
- Grant application support
- Performance monitoring

The 2015 Local Profiles provides updates based on the data categories from the previous 2013 version. The Draft 2015 Local Profiles is being provided to local planning directors and staff for review and comments. The 2015 Local Profiles are scheduled for release on May 7, 2015 at the SCAG General Assembly. A sample draft 2015 Local Profile is attached.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY2014/15 Overall Work Program (15-080.SCG00153.05: Data Compilation and Circulation)

ATTACHMENT:

Sample Draft 2015 Local Profile (City of Anaheim for illustrative purpose only)

(DRAFT) Profile of the City of Anaheim

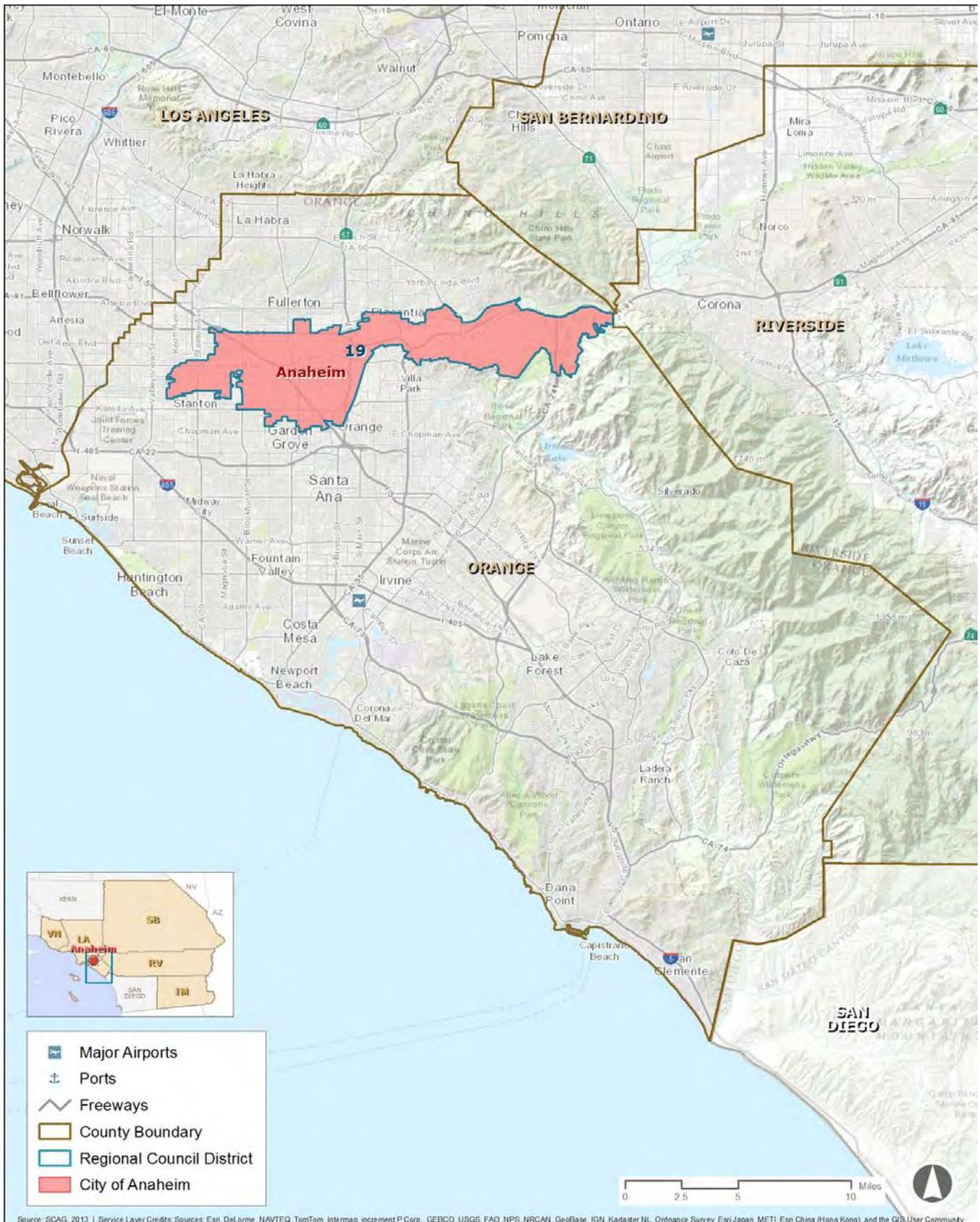
Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG) Regional Council includes 67 districts which represent 191 cities in the SCAG region.

SCAG Regional Council District 19 includes only Anaheim
Represented by: Hon. Kris Murray



This profile report was prepared by the Southern California Association of Governments and shared with the City of Anaheim. SCAG provides local governments with services including planning data and information, technical and planning assistance (i.e. GIS training and growth visioning), and analyzing the impacts of infill development.





Source: SCAG 2012 city boundary data

(DRAFT) Local Profiles Report 2015 –the City of Anaheim

Build 2.0.0.33

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Table of Contents

I. INTRODUCTION	1
II. POPULATION	4
III. HOUSEHOLDS.....	9
IV. HOUSING	12
V. TRANSPORTATION	18
VI. EMPLOYMENT.....	19
VII. RETAIL SALES.....	27
VIII. EDUCATION.....	28
IX. SCAG REGIONAL HIGHLIGHTS	31
X. DATA SOURCES.....	32
XI. METHODOLOGY	33
XII. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.....	38

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

I. Introduction

The purpose of this report is to provide current information and data for the City of Anaheim for planning and outreach efforts. Information on population, housing, transportation, employment, retail sales, and education can be utilized by the city to make informed planning decisions. The profile provides a portrait of the city and its changes since 2000, using average figures for Orange County as a comparative baseline. In addition, the most current data available for the region is also included in the Statistical Summary (page 3). This profile demonstrates the current trends occurring in the City of Anaheim.

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the largest Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) in the nation. The SCAG region includes six counties (Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura) and 191 cities. As the designated MPO, SCAG is mandated by federal and state law to research and develop a Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), which incorporates a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS). SCAG is currently undertaking a variety of planning and policy initiatives to foster a more sustainable Southern California.

In 2008, SCAG initiated the Local Profiles Project as a part of a larger initiative to provide a variety of services to its member cities and counties. Through extensive input from member jurisdictions, the inaugural Local Profiles Reports were released at the General Assembly in May 2009. The Profiles have been updated every two years.

Local Profiles provide basic information about each member jurisdiction including, but not limited to, the following:

- How much growth in population has taken place since 2000?
- Has the local jurisdiction been growing faster or slower than the county or regional average?
- Have there been more or fewer school-age children?
- Have homeownership rates been increasing or decreasing?
- How and where do residents travel to work?
- How has the local economy been changing in terms of employment share by sectors?
- Have the local retail sales revenues recovered to pre-recession levels?

Answers to questions such as these provide a snapshot of the dynamic changes affecting each local jurisdiction.

Factors Affecting Local Changes Reflected in the 2015 Report

Overall, member jurisdictions since 2000 were impacted by a variety of factors at the national, regional, and local levels. For example, the vast majority of member jurisdictions included in the 2015 Local Profiles reflect the national demographic trends toward an older and a more diverse population. Evidence of the slow process towards economic recovery is also apparent through gradual increases in employment, retail sales, building permits, and home prices. Work destinations and commute times correlate with regional development patterns and the geographical location of local jurisdictions, particularly in relation to the regional transportation system.

Uses of the Local Profiles

Following release at the SCAG General Assembly, the Local Profiles are posted on the SCAG website and used by interested parties for a variety of purposes including, but not limited to, the following:

- Data and communication resources for elected officials, businesses, and residents
- Community planning and outreach
- Economic development
- Visioning initiatives
- Grant application support
- Performance monitoring

The primary user groups of the Profiles include member jurisdictions and state and federal legislative delegates of Southern California. This profile report is a SCAG member benefit and the use of the data contained within this report is voluntary.

Report Organization

This profile report has three sections. The first section presents a Statistical Summary for the City of Anaheim. The second section provides detailed information organized by subject areas and includes brief highlights on the impacts of the recent economic recession and recovery at the regional level. The third section, Methodology, describes technical considerations related to data definitions, measurement, and data sources.

2014 STATISTICAL SUMMARY

<i>Category</i>	<i>Anaheim</i>	<i>Orange County</i>	<i>Anaheim relative to Orange County*</i>	<i>SCAG Region</i>
2014 Total Population	354,144	3,140,085	[11.3%]	18,645,437
2014 Median Age (Years)	33.6	37.0	-3.4	35.5
2014 Hispanic	55.2%	35.2%	20.0%	46.8%
2014 Non-Hispanic White	24.6%	41.7%	-17.1%	31.8%
2014 Non-Hispanic Asian	15.1%	18.4%	-3.3%	12.4%
2014 Non-Hispanic Black	2.7%	1.7%	1.0%	6.3%
2014 Non-Hispanic American Indian	.2%	.2%	.0%	.3%
2014 All Other Non-Hispanic	2.0%	2.7%	-.7%	2.5%
2014 Number of Households	102,970	1,035,363	[9.9%]	6,029,326
2014 Average Household Size	3.4	3.0	0.4	3.1
2014 Median Household Income (\$)	59,272	72,262	-12,990	56,737
2014 Number of Housing Units	105,987	1,062,966	[10%]	6,524,730
2014 Homeownership Rate	49.2%	54.5%	-5.3%	54.5%
2014 Median Existing Home Sales Price (\$)	445,000	581,000	-136,000	426,000
2013 - 2014 Median Home Sales Price Change	7.9%	8.6%	-0.65%	10.1%
2014 Drive Alone to Work	77.9%	82.2%	-4.3%	78.2%
2014 Mean Travel Time to Work (minutes)	29.8	28.8	1	31.7
2013 Number of Jobs	188,871	1,534,639	[12.3%]	7,660,489
2012 - 2013 Total Jobs Change	10,998	8,412	[131%]	231,953
2013 Average Salary per Job (\$)	43,167	52,479	-9,312	48,213
2014 K-12 Public School Student Enrollment	60,630	499,555	12.1%	3,058,957

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau American Community Survey, 2014; Nielsen Co.; California Department of Finance E-5, May 2014; MDA Data Quick; California Department of Education; and SCAG

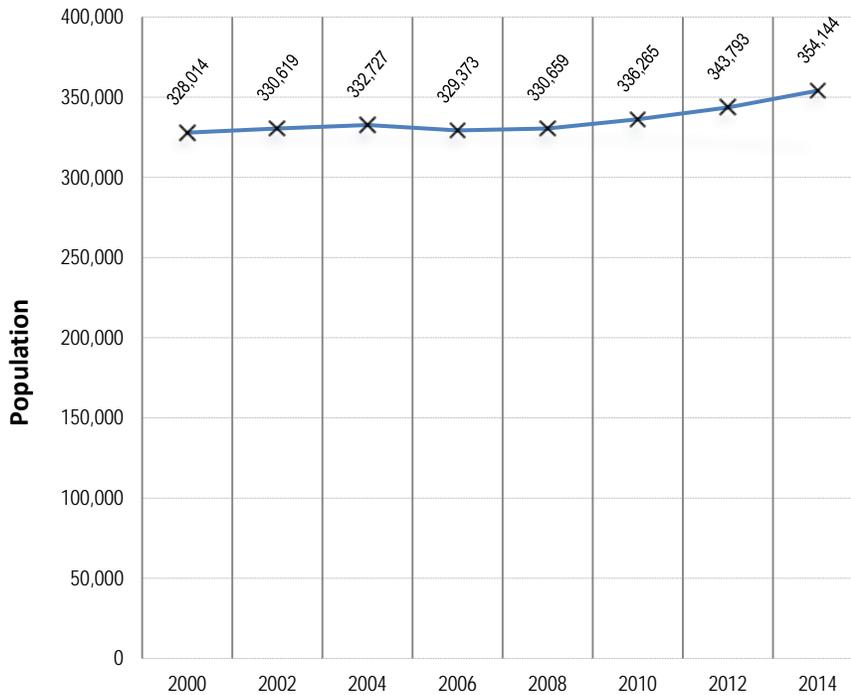
* Numbers with [] represent Anaheim's share of Orange County. The other numbers represent the difference between Anaheim and Orange County.

Mapped jurisdictional boundaries are as of July 1, 2014 and are for visual purposes only. Report data, however, are updated according to their respective sources

II. Population

Population Growth

Population: 2000 - 2014

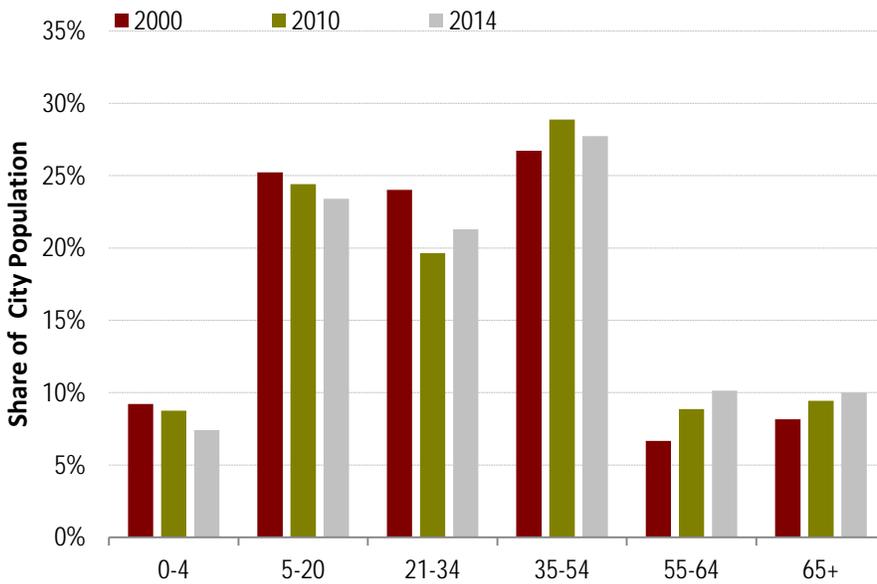


Source: California Department of Finance, E-5, 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the total population of the City of Anaheim increased by 26,130 to 354,144 in 2014.
- During this 14-year period, the city's population growth rate of 8 percent was lower than the Orange County rate of 10.3 percent.
- In Orange County 11.3% of the total population is in the City of Anaheim.

Population by Age

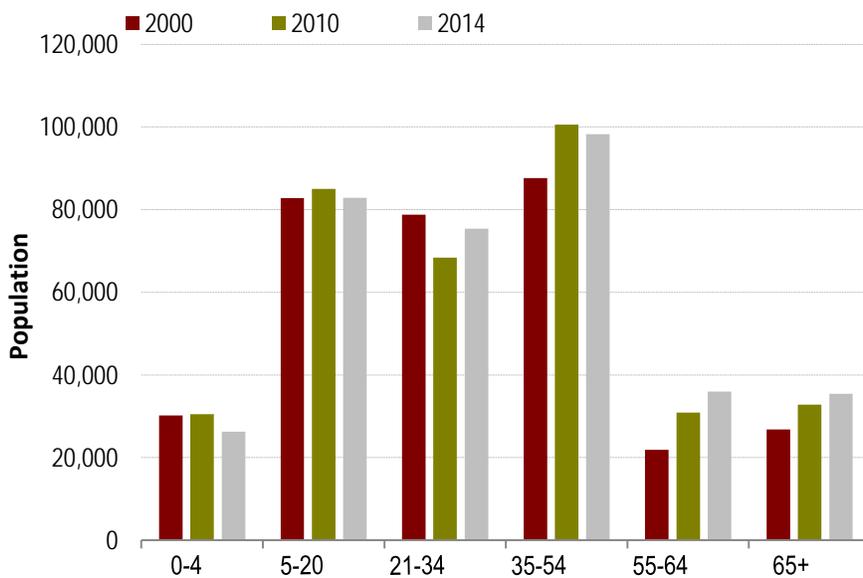
Population Share by Age: 2000, 2010, and 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the age group 55-64 is projected to experience the largest increase in share, growing from 6.7 to 10.2 percent.
- The age group expected to experience the greatest decline, by share, is projected to be age group 21-34, decreasing from 24 to 21.3 percent.

Population by Age: 2000, 2010, and 2014

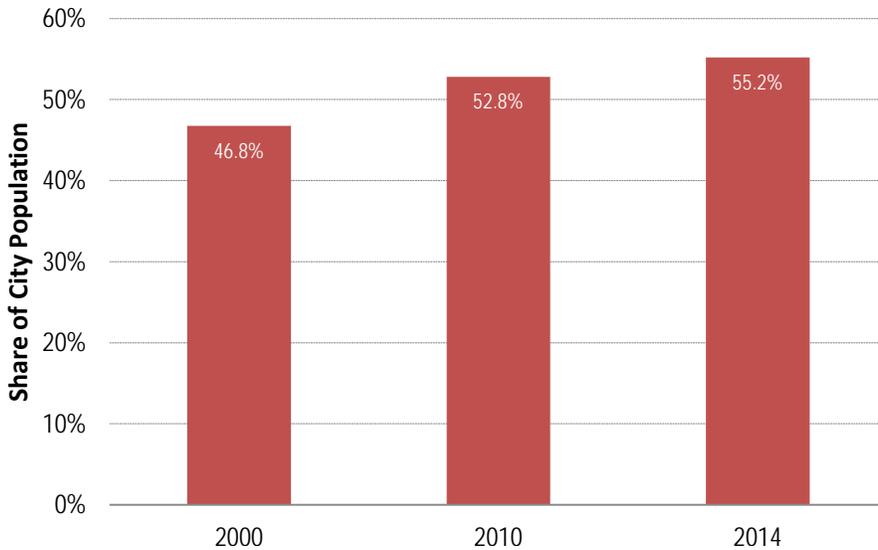


Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- The age group 55-64 is expected to add the most population, with an increase of 14,054 people between 2000 and 2014.

Population by Race/Ethnicity

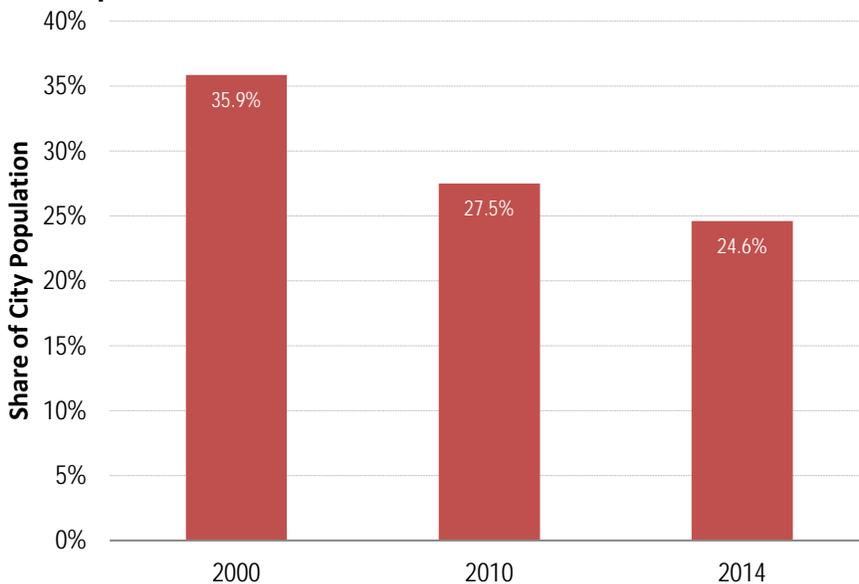
Hispanic or Latino of Any Race: 2000, 2010, and 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the share of Hispanic population in the city increased from 46.8 percent to 55.2 percent.

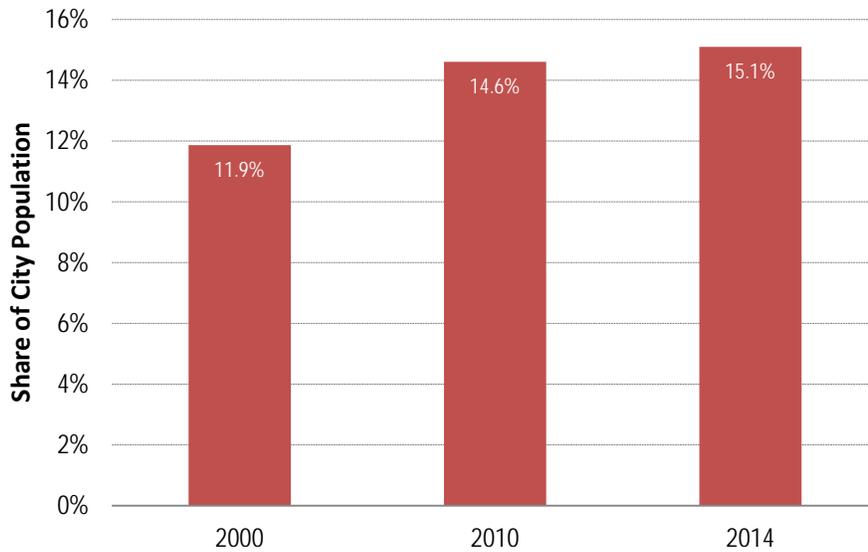
Non-Hispanic White: 2000, 2010, and 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the share of Non-Hispanic White population in the city decreased from 35.9 percent to 24.6 percent.

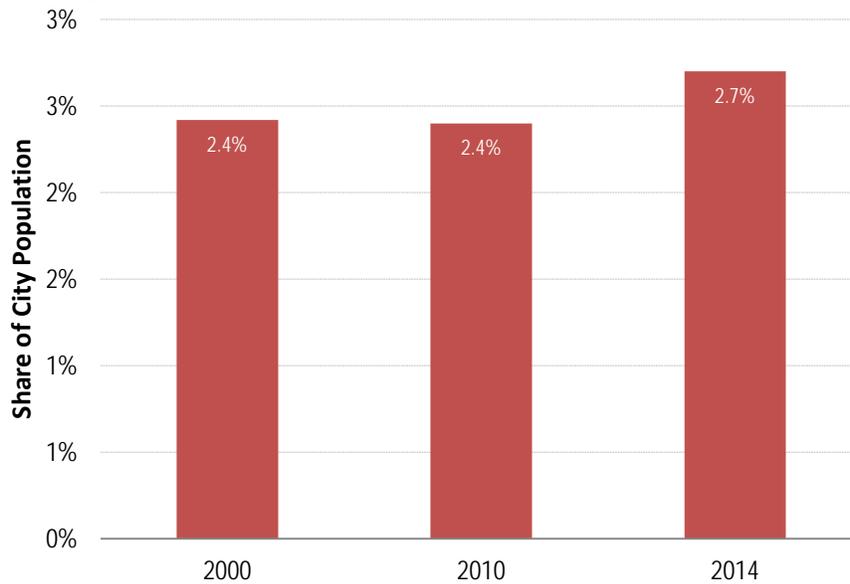
Non-Hispanic Asian: 2000, 2010, and 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the share of Non-Hispanic Asian population in the city increased from 11.9 percent to 15.1 percent.

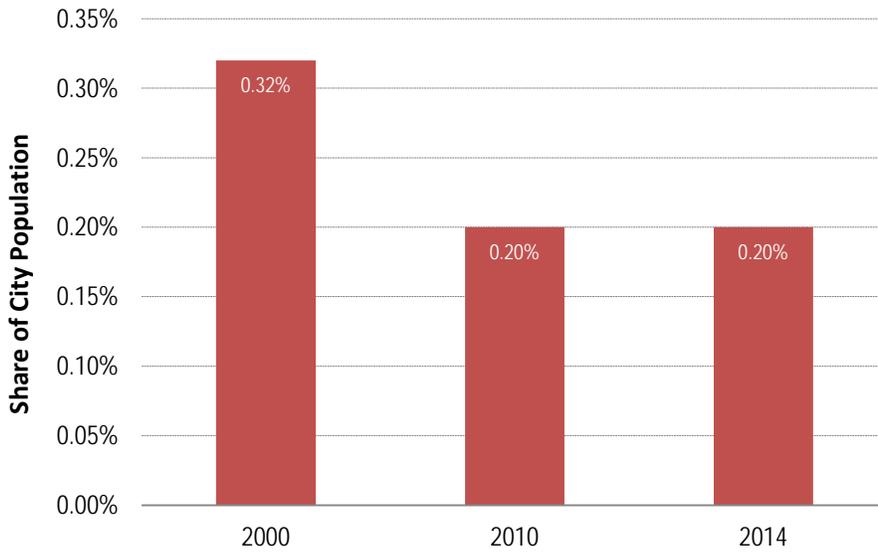
Non-Hispanic Black: 2000, 2010, and 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the share of Non-Hispanic Black population in the city increased from 2.4 percent to 2.7 percent.

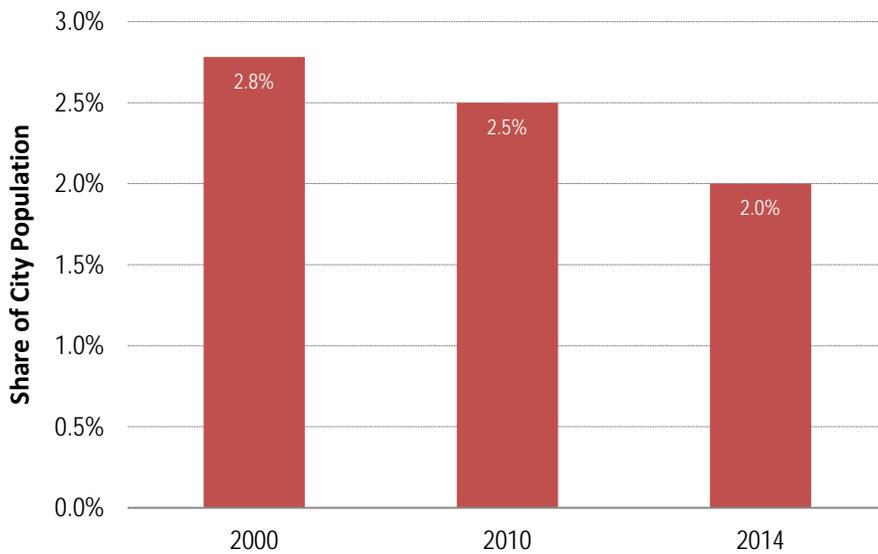
Non-Hispanic American Indian: 2000, 2010, and 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the share of Non-Hispanic American Indian population in the city decreased from 0.3 percent to 0.2 percent.

All Other Non-Hispanic: 2000, 2010, and 2014



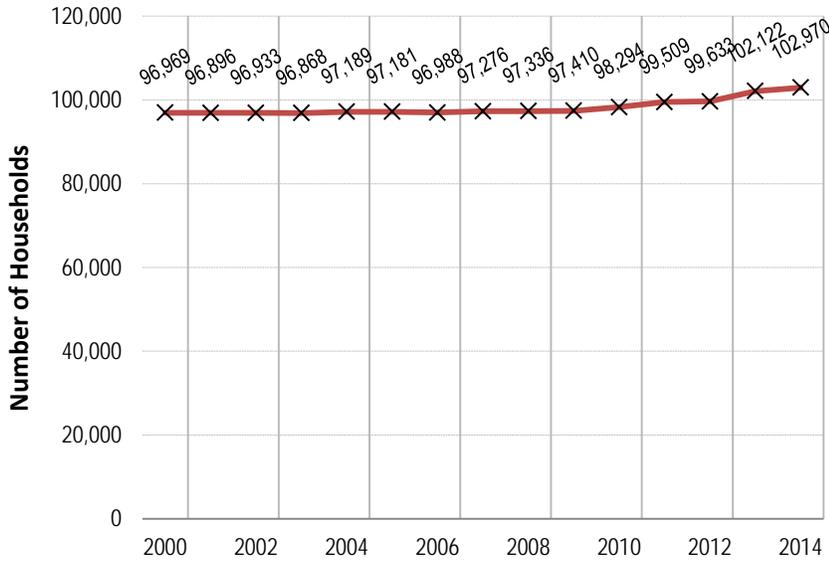
Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the share of All Other Non-Hispanic population group in the city decreased from 2.8 percent to 2.0 percent
- Please refer to the Methodology section for definitions of the racial/ethnic categories.

III. Households

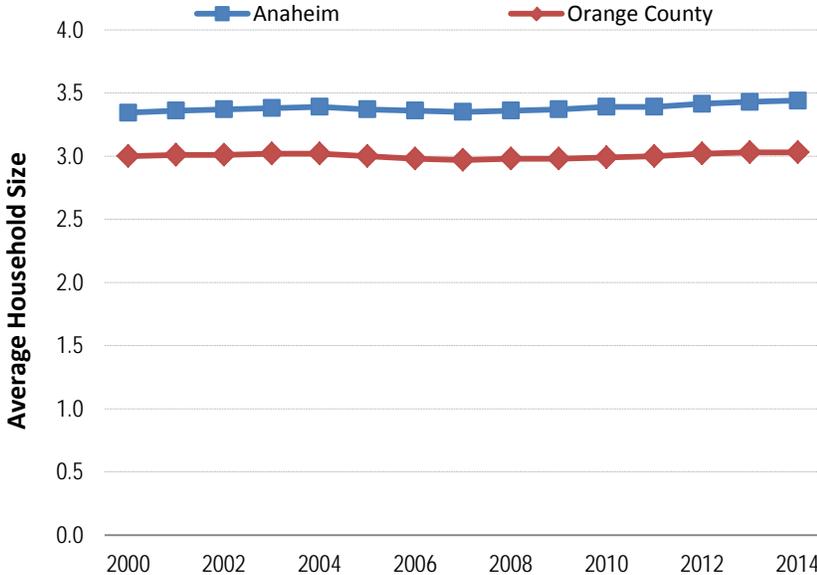
Number of Households (Occupied Housing Units)

Number of Households: 2000 - 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; California Department of Finance, E-5, 2014

Average Household Size: 2000 - 2014

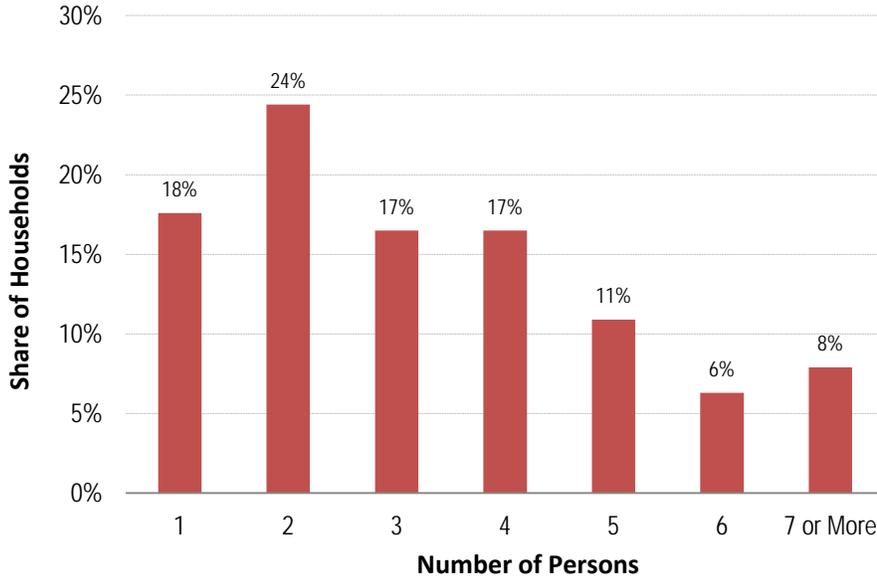


Source: California Department of Finance, E-5, 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the total number of households in the City of Anaheim increased by 6,001 units, or 6.2 percent.
- During this 14-year period, the city's household growth rate of 6.2 percent was lower than the county growth rate of 10.7 percent.
- 9.9 percent of Orange County's total number of households is in the City of Anaheim.
- In 2014, the city's average household size was 3.4, higher than the county average of 3.0.

Households by Size

Percent of Households by Household Size: 2014

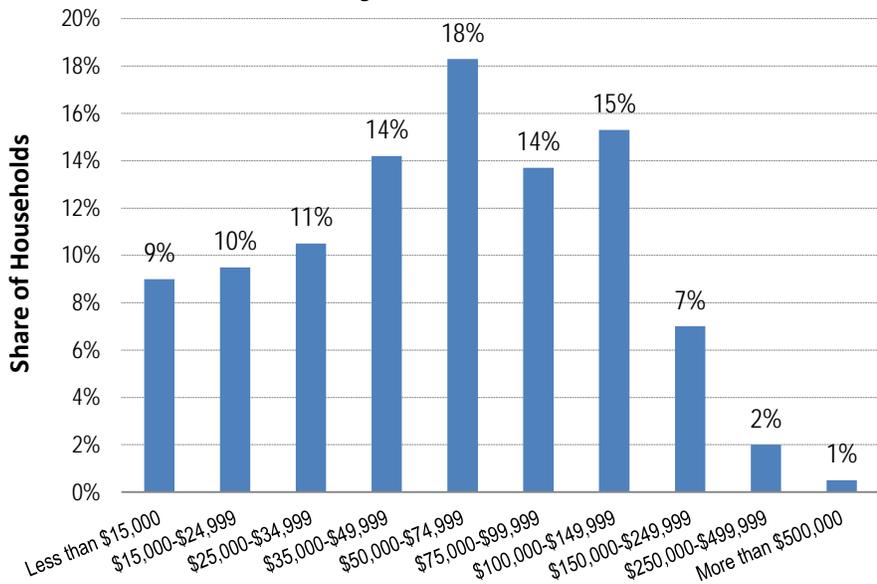


Source: Nielsen Co., 2014

- In 2014, 58.5 percent of all city households had 3 people or fewer.
- About 17.6 percent of the households were single-person households.
- Approximately 25.1 percent of all households in the city had 5 people or more.

Households by Income

Percent of Households by Household Income: 2014

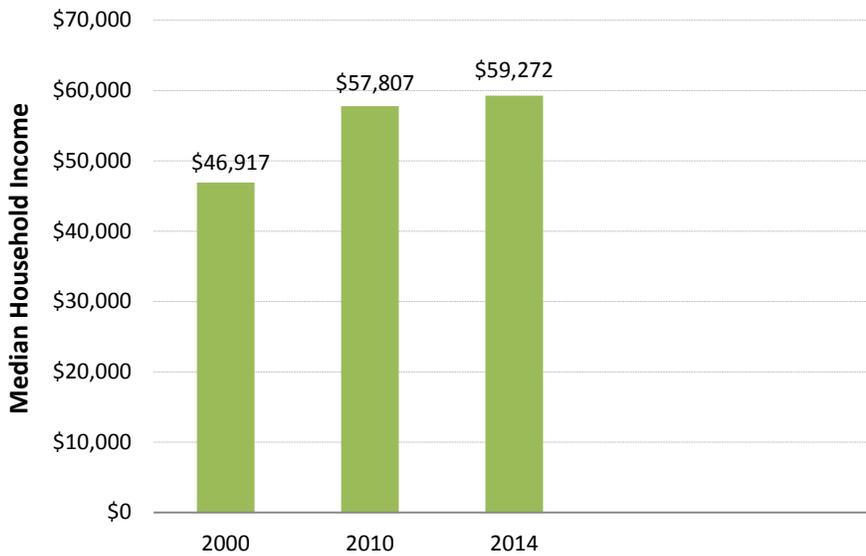


Source: Nielsen Co., 2014

- In 2014, 43 percent of households earned less than \$50,000 annually.
- Approximately 24 percent of households earned more than \$100,000.

Household Income

Median Household Income: 2000, 2010, & 2014

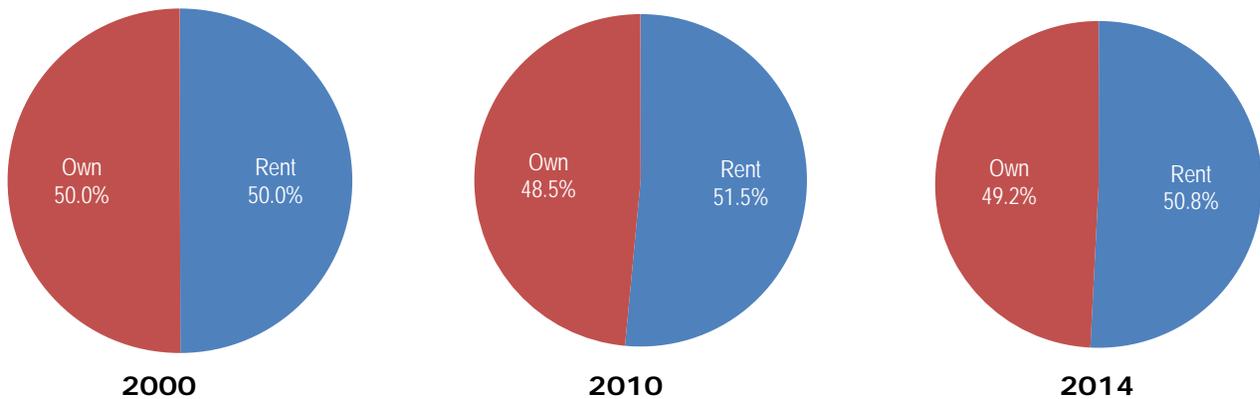


- From 2000 to 2014, median household income increased by \$12,355.
- Note: Dollars are not constant.

Source: Nielsen Co., 2014

Renters and Homeowners

Percentage of Renters and Homeowners: 2000, 2010, & 2014



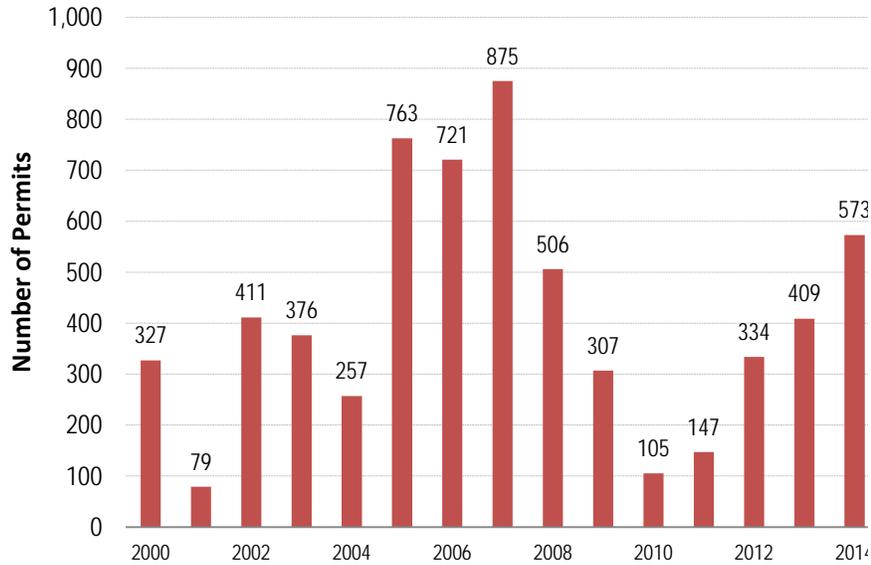
Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

Between 2000 and 2014, homeownership rates decreased and the share of renters increased

IV. Housing

Total Housing Production

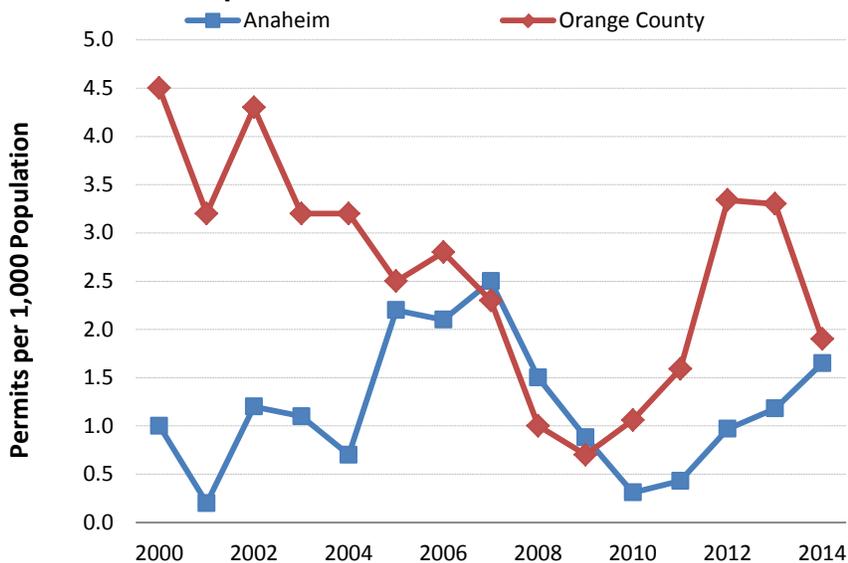
Total Permits Issued for all Residential Units: 2000 - 2014



Source: Construction Industry Research Board, 2000 - 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, permits were issued for 6,190 new residential units.

Permits Issued per 1,000 Residents: 2000 - 2014

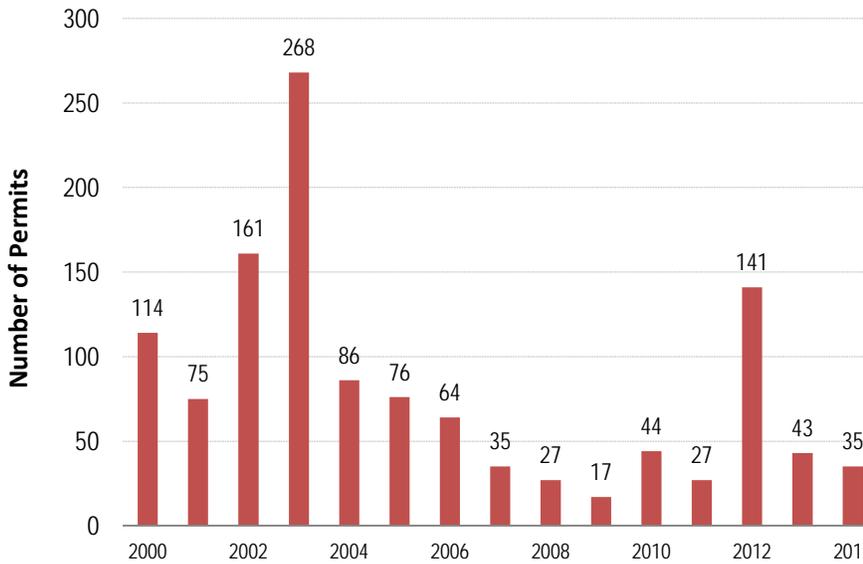


Sources: Construction Industry Research Board, 2000 - 2014; SCAG

- In 2000, the City of Anaheim had 1 permit per 1,000 residents compared to the overall county figure of 4.5 permits per 1,000 residents.
- For the city in 2014, the number of permits per 1,000 residents increased to 1.7 permits. For the county overall, it decreased to 1.9 permits per 1,000 residents.

Single-Family Housing Production

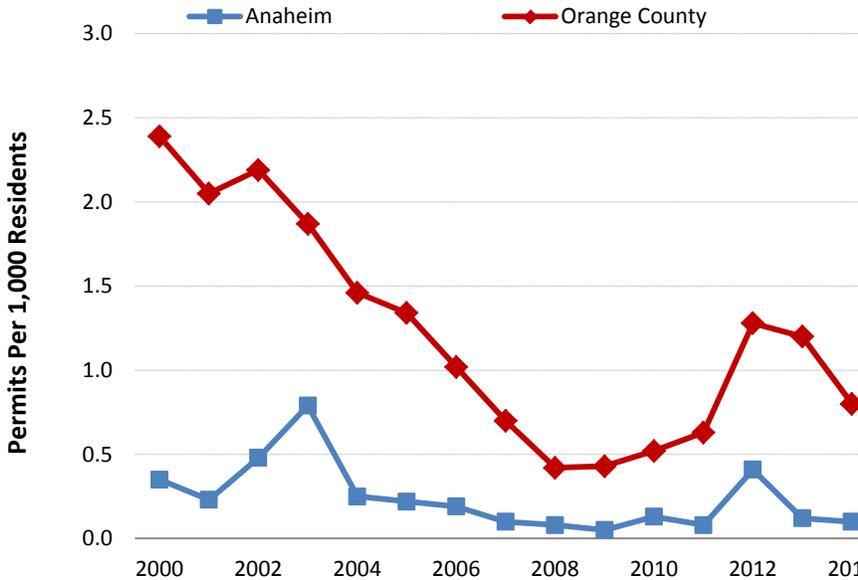
Single-Family Permits Issued: 2000 - 2014



Sources: Construction Industry Research Board, 2000 - 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, permits were issued for 1,213 new single family homes.
- 18.1 percent of these were issued in the last 3 years.

Single-Family Permits Issued per 1,000 Residents: 2000 - 2014

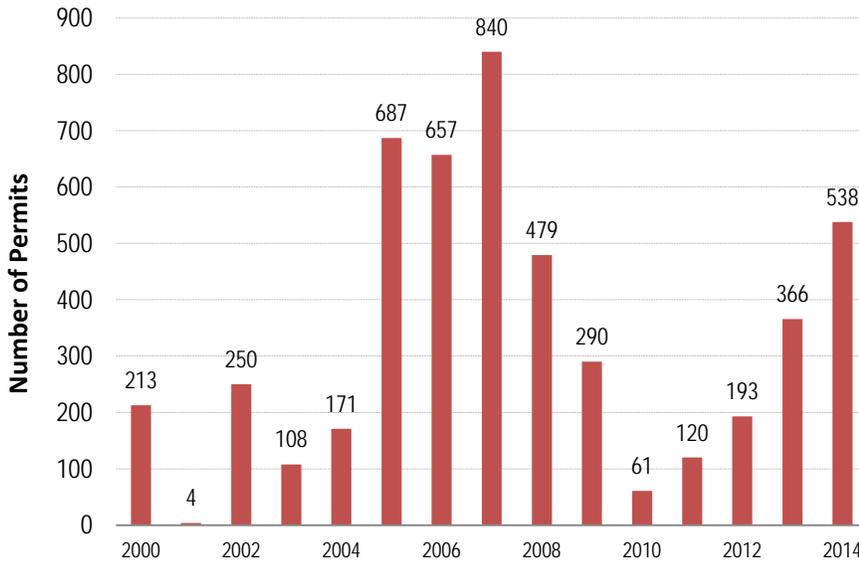


Source: Construction Industry Research Board, 2000 - 2014

- In 2000, the City of Anaheim issued 0.3 permits per 1,000 residents compared to the overall county figure of 2.4 permits per 1,000 residents.
- For the city in 2014, the number of permits issued per 1,000 residents decreased to 0.1 permits. For the county overall, it decreased to 0.8 permits per 1,000 residents.

Multi-Family Housing Production

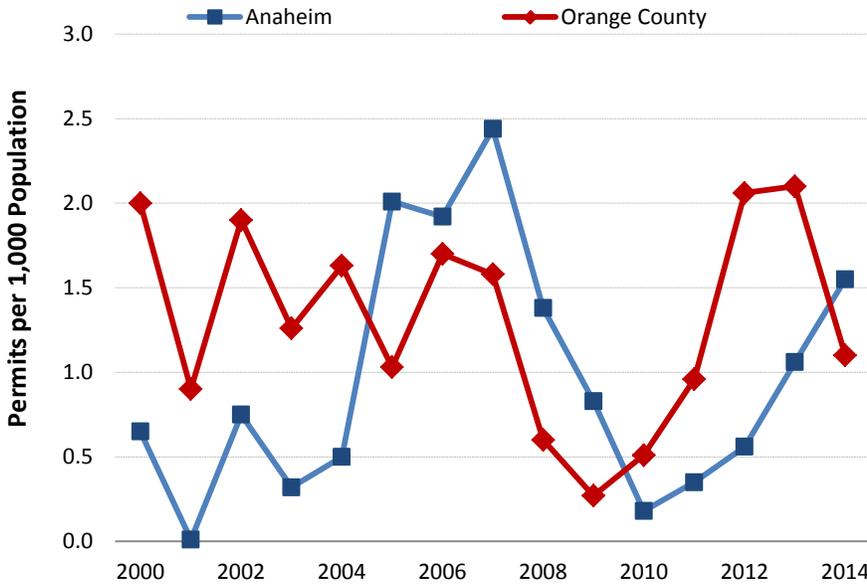
Multi-Family Permits Issued: 2000 - 2014



Source: Construction Industry Research Board, 2000-2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, there were permits issued for 4,977 new multi-family residential units.

Multi-Family Permits Issued per 1,000 Residents: 2000 - 2014

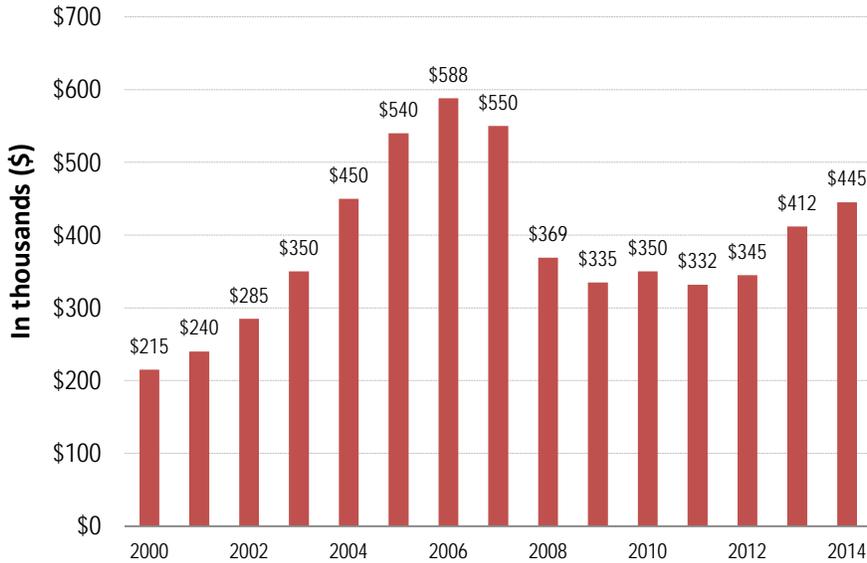


Sources: Construction Industry Research Board, 2000-2014

- For the city in 2014, the number of permits per 1,000 residents increased to 1.6 permits. For the county overall, it decreased to 1.1 permits per 1,000 residents.

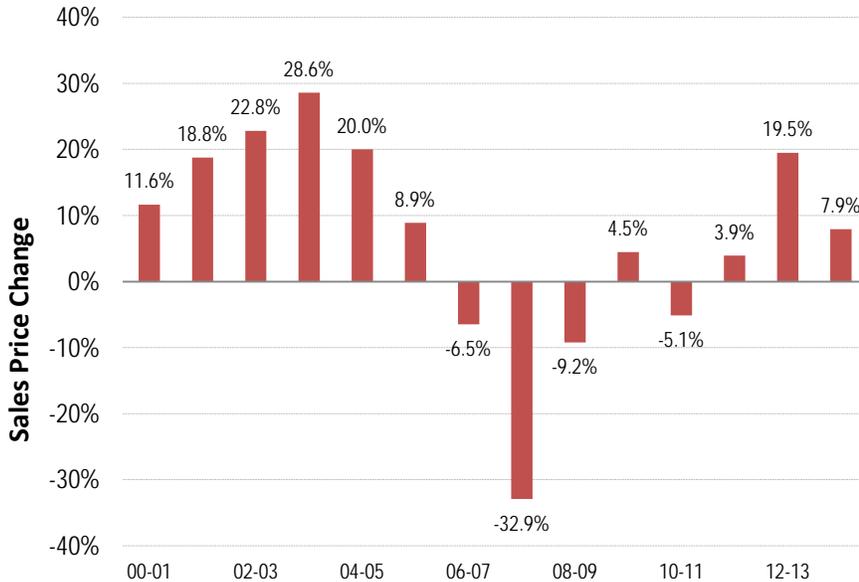
Home Sales Prices

Median Home Sales Price for Existing Homes: 2000 - 2014
(in \$ thousands)



Source: MDA Data Quick, 2014

Annual Median Home Sales Price Change for Existing Homes: 2000 - 2014



Source: MDA Data Quick, 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the median home sales price increased 107 percent from \$215,000 to \$445,000.
- Median home sales price increased by 27.1 percent between 2010 and 2014.
- In 2014, the median home sales price in the city was \$445,000, \$136,000 lower than that in the county overall.
- Note: Median home sales price reflects resale of existing homes and provides guidance on the market values of homes sold.
- Between 2000 and 2014, the largest single year increase was 28.6 percent.

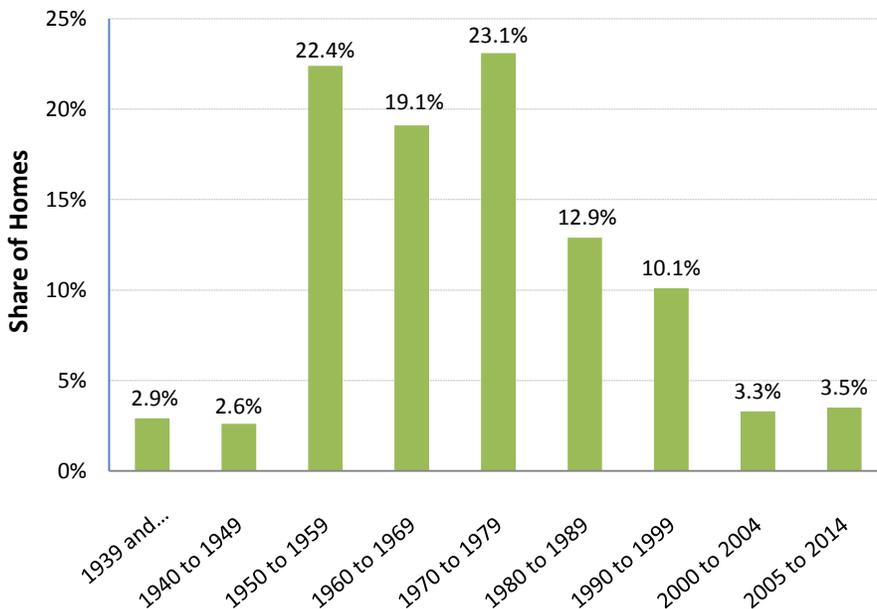
Housing Units by Housing Type: 2014

Housing Type	Number of Units	Percent of Total Units
Single Family Detached	44,941	42.4 %
Single Family Attached	8,902	8.4 %
Multi-family 2 to 4 units	11,390	10.7 %
Multi-family 5 units plus	36,069	34 %
Mobile Home	4,685	4.4 %
Total	105,987	100 %

- The most common housing type is Single Family Detached.
- Approximately 50.8 percent were single family homes and 44.8 percent were multi-family homes.

Source: California Department of Finance, E-5, 2014

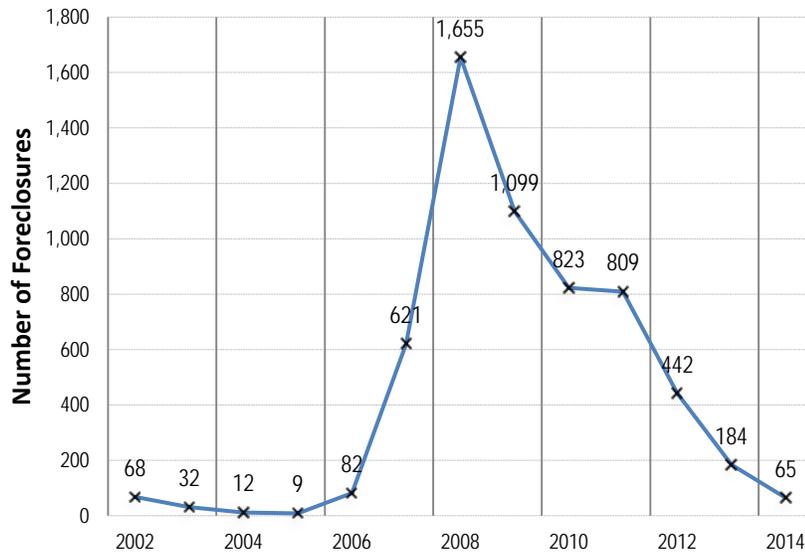
Age of Housing Stock



- 47 percent of the housing stock was built before 1970.
- 52 percent of the housing stock was built after 1970.

Source: Nielsen Co., 2014

Foreclosures



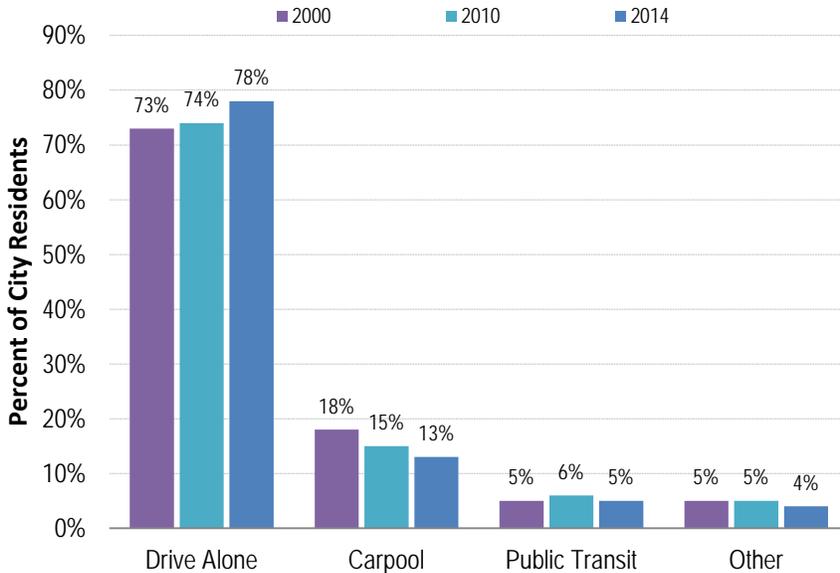
Source: MDA Data Quick, 2014

- There were a total of 65 foreclosures in 2014.
- Between 2007 and 2014, there were a total of 5,698 foreclosures.

V. Transportation

Journey to Work for Residents

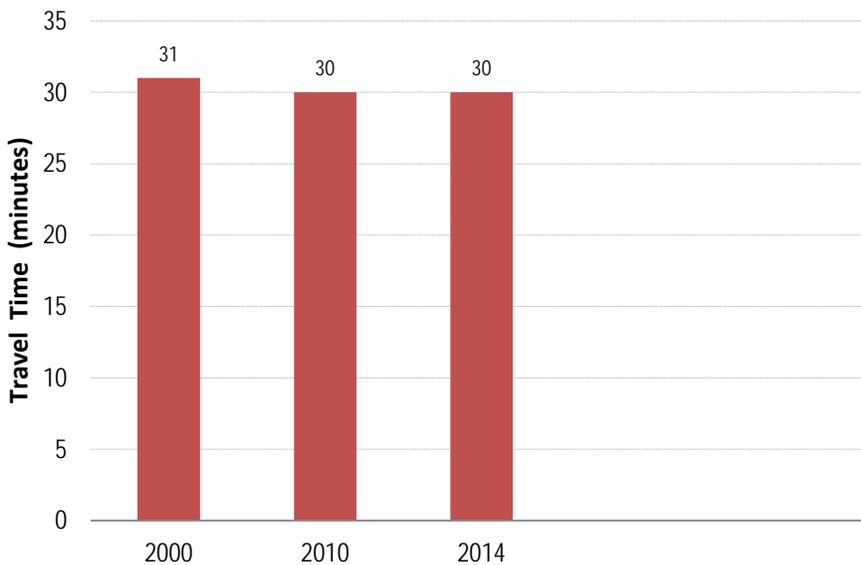
Transportation Mode Choice: 2000, 2010, & 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the greatest change occurred in the percentage of individuals who traveled to work by driving; this share increased by 5.1 percentage points.

Average Travel Time (minutes): 2000, 2010, & 2014



Sources: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, the average travel time to work decreased by approximately 1 minute.

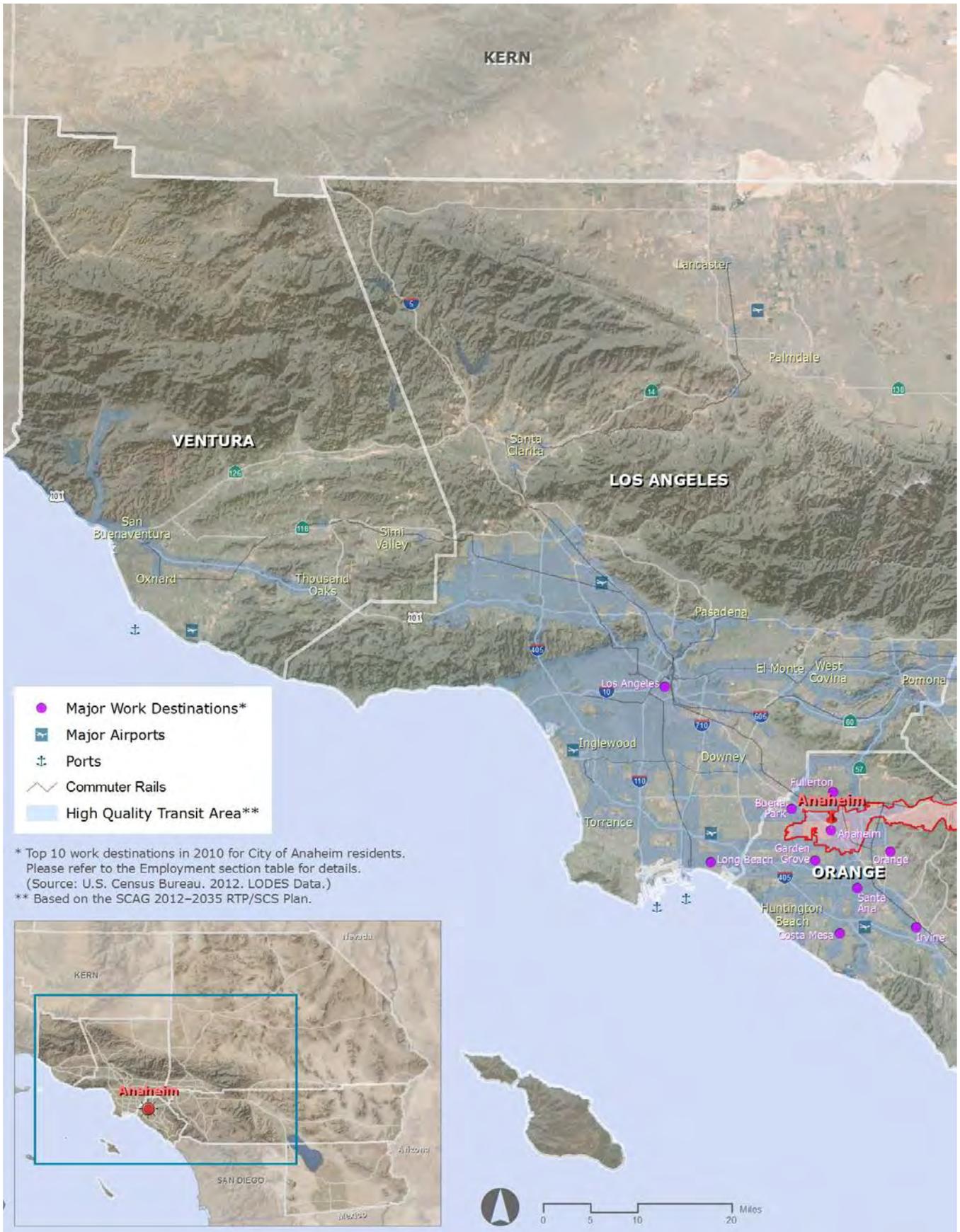
VI. Employment

Top 10 Places Where Residents Commute to Work: 2014

Local Jurisdiction		Number of Commuters	Percent of Total Commuters
1.	Anaheim	22,901	17.46 %
2.	Los Angeles	9,926	7.57 %
3.	Santa Ana	9,638	7.35 %
4.	Irvine	8,571	6.53 %
5.	Orange	6,930	5.28 %
6.	Fullerton	4,437	3.38 %
7.	Garden Grove	3,343	2.55 %
8.	Costa Mesa	3,121	2.38 %
9.	Long Beach	2,833	2.16 %
10.	Buena Park	2,572	1.96 %
All Other Destinations		56,898	43.38 %

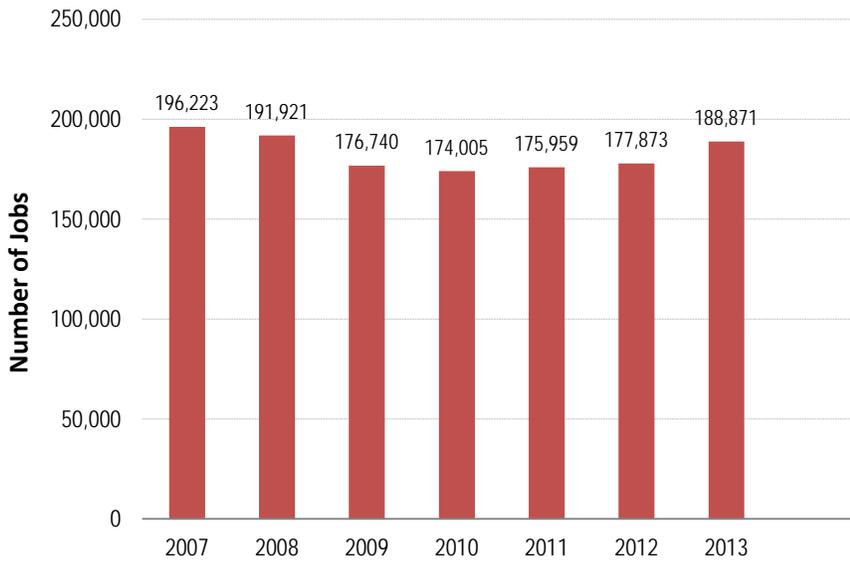
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2014; LODES Data; Longitudinal-Employer Household Dynamics Program

- This table identifies the top 10 locations where residents from the the City of Anaheim commute to work.
- 17.5% work in the local jurisdiction where they live, while 82.5% commute to other places.





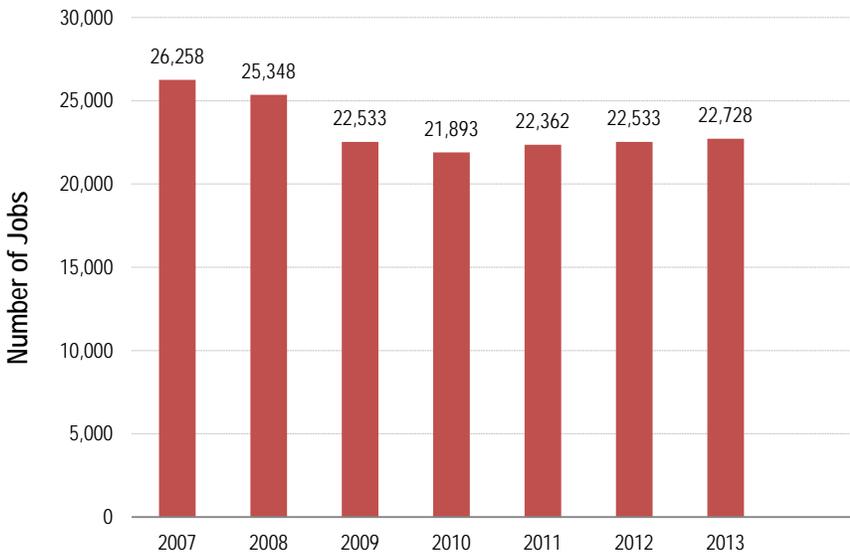
Total Jobs: 2007 - 2013



Sources: California Employment Development Department, 2007 - 2013; InfoGroup; and SCAG

- Total jobs include wage and salary jobs and jobs held by business owners and self-employed persons. The total job count does not include unpaid volunteers or family workers, and private household workers.
- In 2013, total jobs in the City of Anaheim numbered 188,871, a decrease of 3.7 percent from 2007.

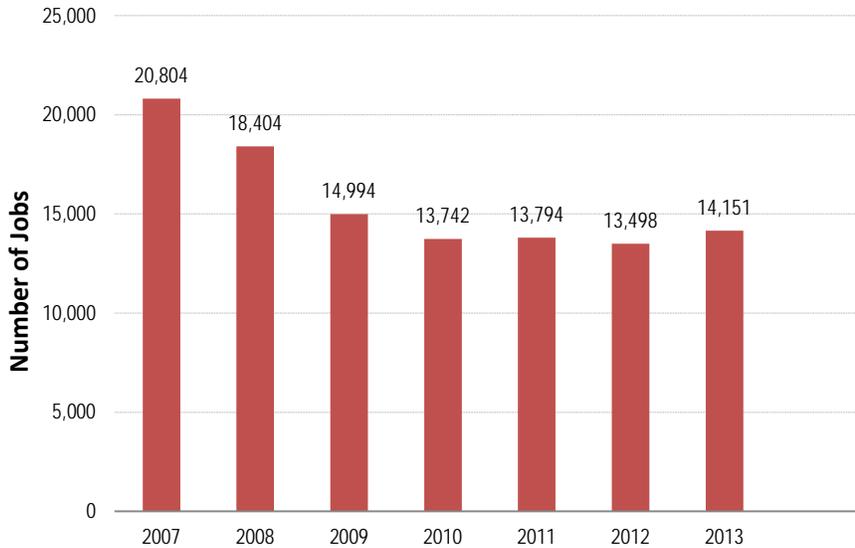
Jobs in Manufacturing: 2007 - 2013



Sources: California Employment Development Department, 2007 - 2013; InfoGroup; and SCAG

- Manufacturing jobs include those employed in various sectors including food, apparel, metal, petroleum and coal, machinery, computer and electronic products, and transportation equipment.
- Between 2007 and 2013, the number of manufacturing jobs in the city decreased by 13.4 percent.

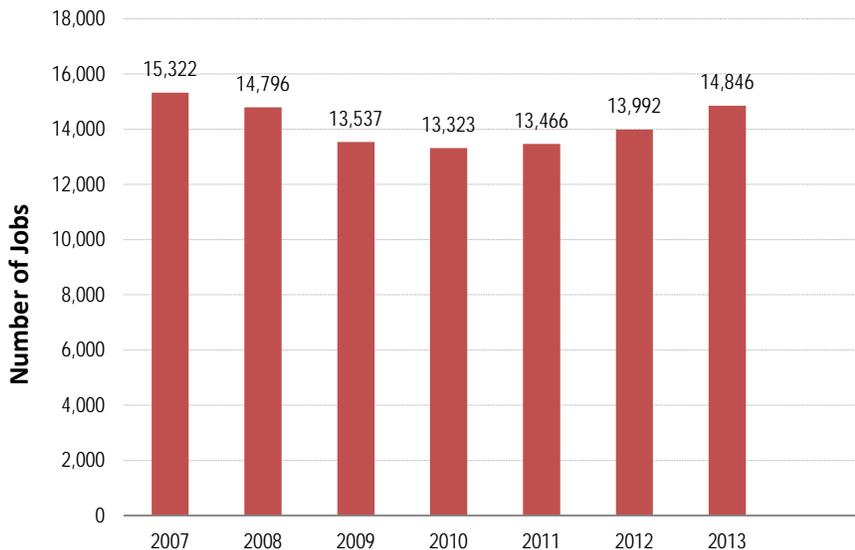
Jobs in Construction: 2007 - 2013



Sources: California Employment Development Department, 2007 - 2013; InfoGroup; and SCAG

- Construction jobs include those engaged in both residential and non-residential construction.
- Between 2007 and 2013, construction jobs in the city decreased by 32 percent.

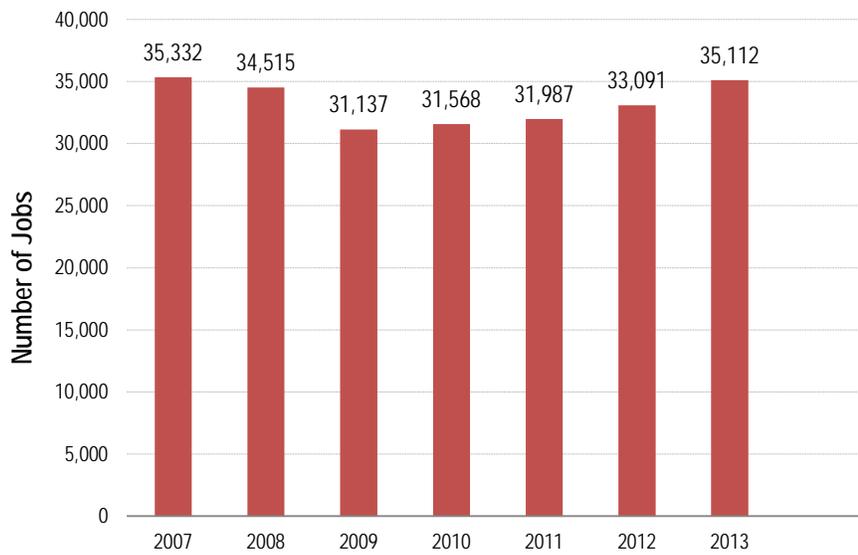
Jobs in Retail Trade: 2007 - 2013



Sources: California Employment Development Department, 2007 - 2013; InfoGroup; and SCAG

- Retail trade jobs include those at various retailers including motor vehicle and parts dealers, furniture, electronics and appliances, building materials, food and beverage, clothing, sporting goods, books, and office supplies.
- Between 2007 and 2013, the number of retail trade jobs in the city decreased by 3.1 percent.

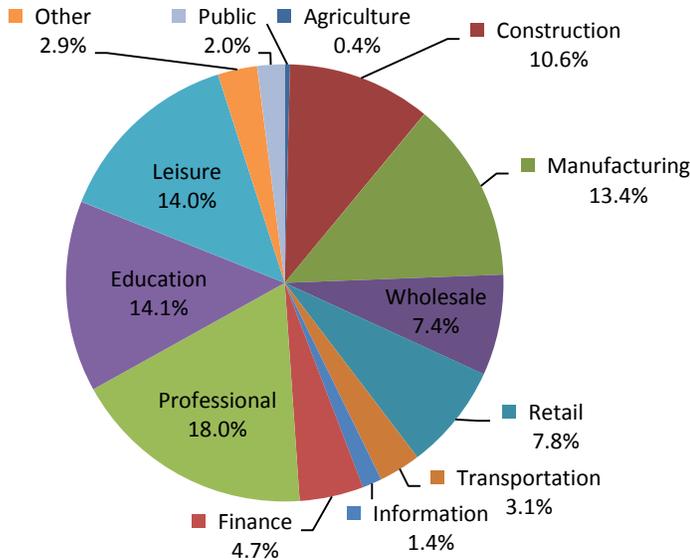
Jobs in Professional and Management: 2007 - 2013



Sources: California Employment Development Department, 2007 - 2013; InfoGroup; and SCAG

- Jobs in the professional and management sector include those employed in professional and technical services, management of companies, and administration and support.
- Between 2007 and 2013, the number of professional and management jobs in the city decreased by 0.62 percent.

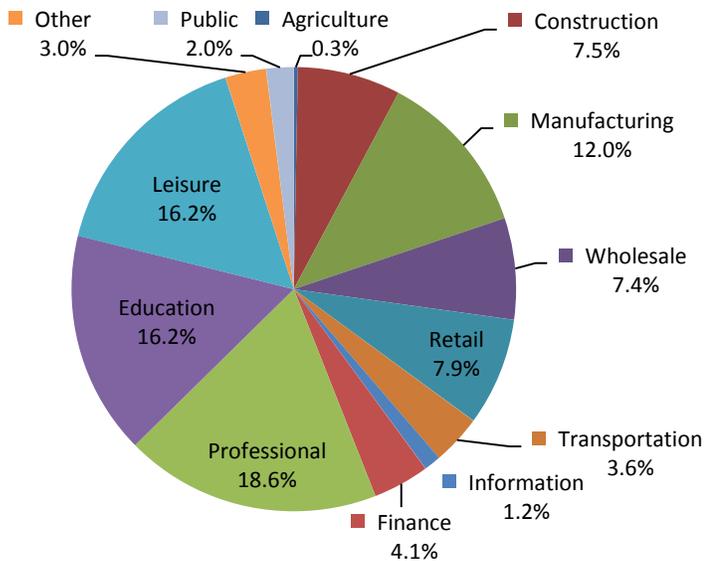
Jobs by Sector: 2007



Sources: California Employment Development Department, 2007; InfoGroup; and SCAG.

- From 2007 to 2013, the share of Leisure jobs increased from 14 percent to 16.2 percent while the share of Construction jobs declined from 10.6 percent to 7.5 percent.

Jobs by Sector: 2013

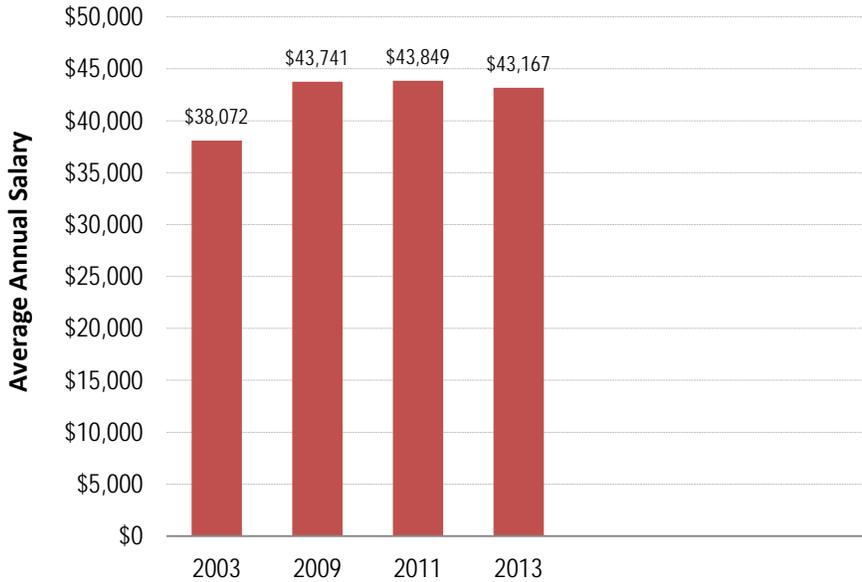


Sources: California Employment Development Department, 2014; InfoGroup; and SCAG.

- In 2013, the Professional sector was the largest job sector, accounting for 18.6 percent of total jobs in the city.
- Other large sectors included Education (16.2 percent), Leisure (16.2 percent), and Manufacturing (12 percent).
- See Methodology Section for industry sector definitions.

Average Salaries

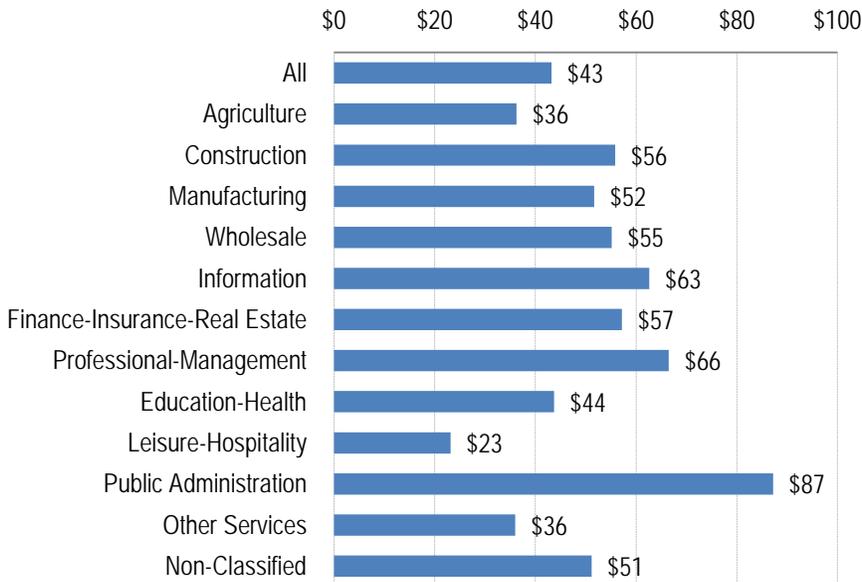
Average Annual Salary: 2003, 2009, 2011, & 2013



Source: California Employment Development Department, 2003, 2009, 2011, 2013

- Average salaries for jobs located in the city increased from \$38,072 in 2003 to \$43,167 in 2013, a 13.4 percent change.
- Note: Dollars are not constant.

Average Annual Salary by Sector: 2013 (\$ thousands)

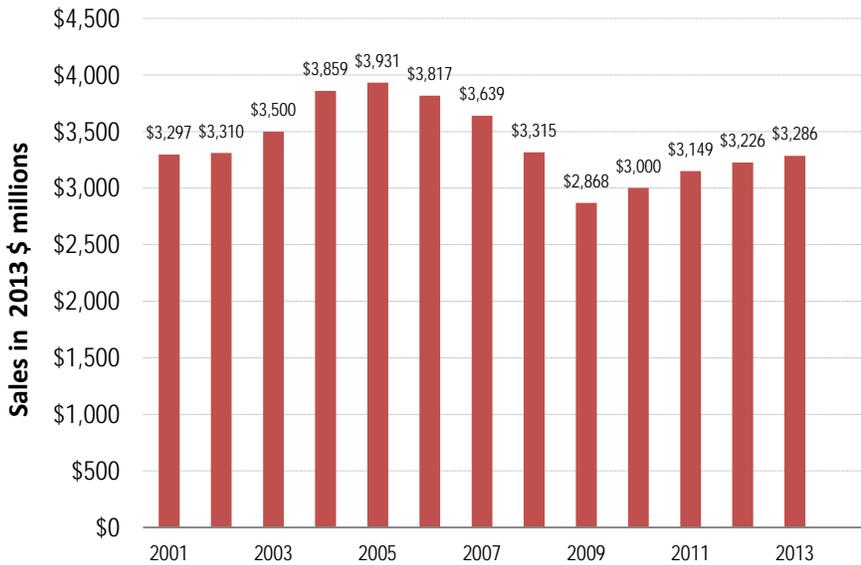


Source: California Employment Development Department, 2013

- In 2013, the employment sector providing the highest salary per job in the city was Public Administration (\$87,194).
- The Leisure-Hospitality sector provided the lowest annual salary per job (\$23,141).

VII. Retail Sales

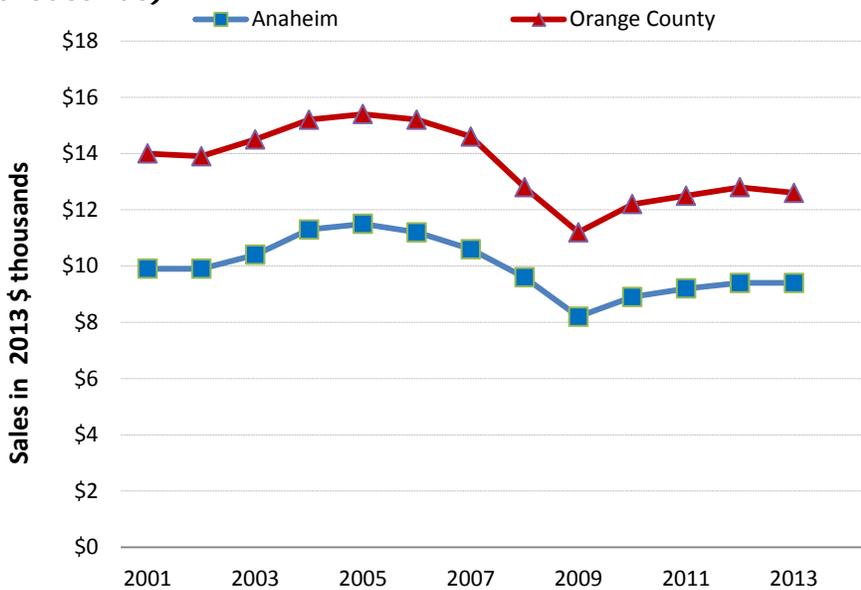
Real Retail Sales: 2001- 2013 (in 2013 \$ millions)



Source: California Board of Equalization, 2001-2013

- Real retail sales (inflation adjusted) in the City of Anaheim increased by 28.3 percent between 2001 and 2005.
- Real retail sales decreased by 16.4 percent between 2005 and 2013.

Real Retail Sales per Person: 2001- 2013 (in 2013 \$ thousands)

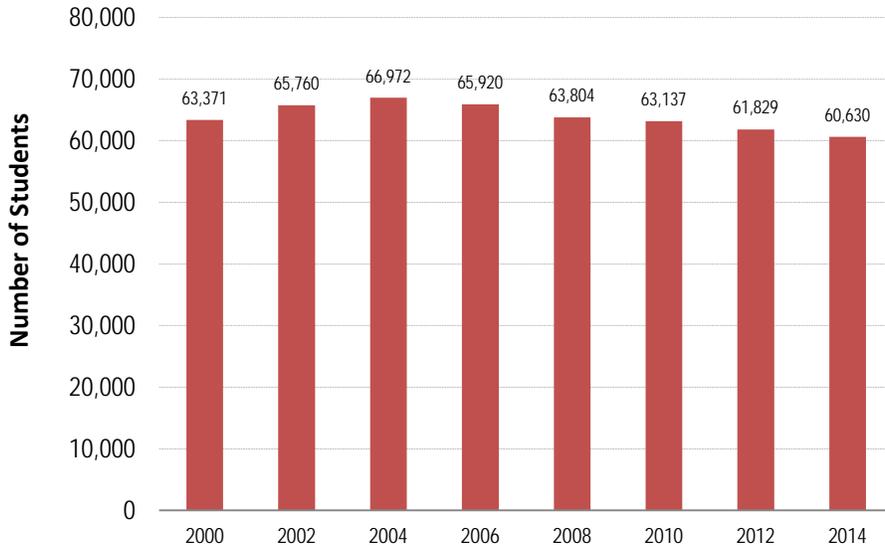


Source: California Board of Equalization, 2001-2013

- Between 2001 and 2013, real retail sales per person for the city increased from \$9,337 to \$9,370.

VIII. Education

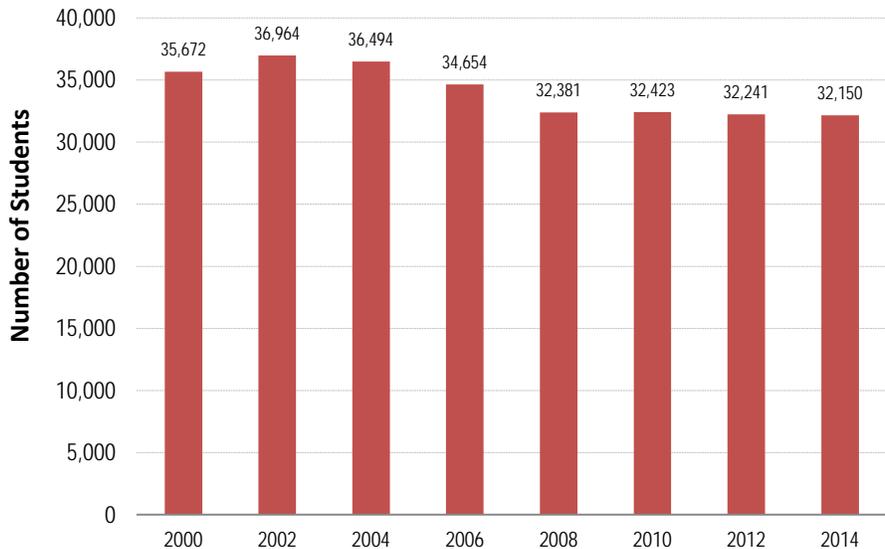
K-12 Public School Student Enrollment : 2000 - 2014



Source: California Department of Education, 2000 - 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, total K-12 public school enrollment for schools within the City of Anaheim decreased by 2,741 students, or about 4.3 percent.

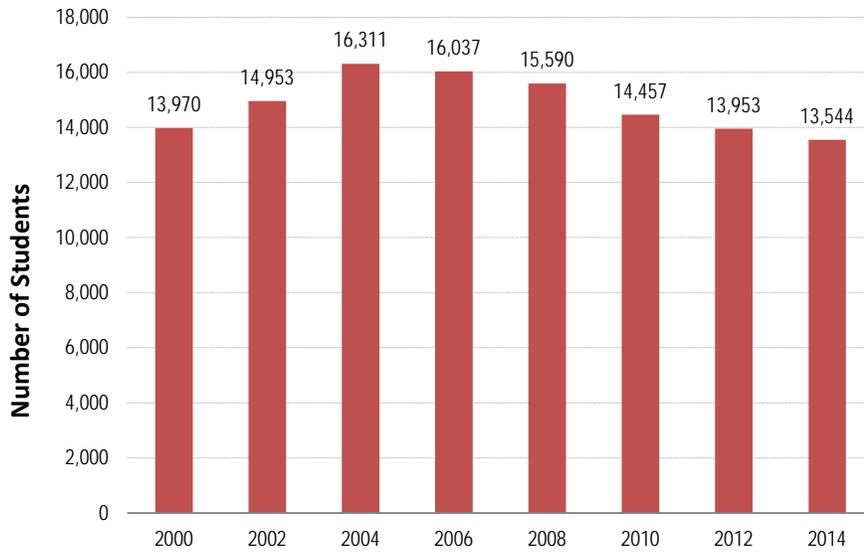
K-6 Public School Student Enrollment: 2000 - 2014



Source: California Department of Education, 2000 - 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, total public elementary school enrollment decreased by 3,522 students or 9.9 percent.

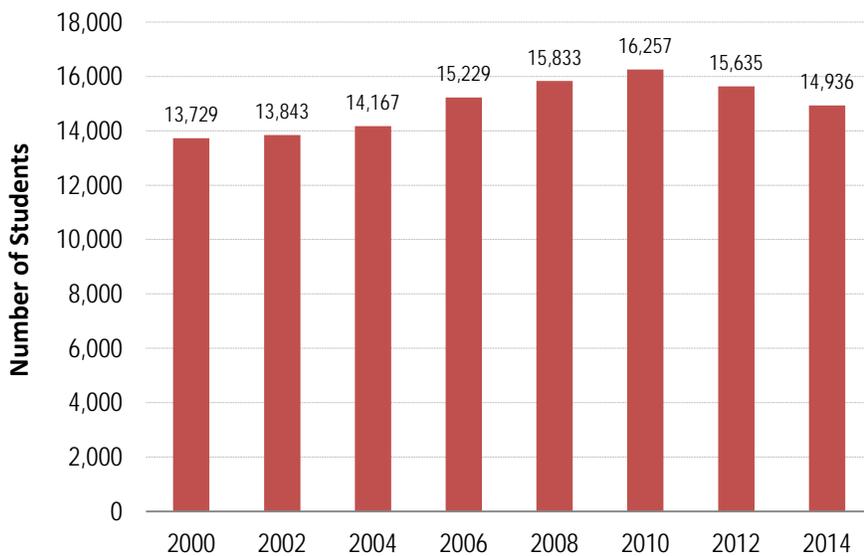
Grades 7-9 Public School Student Enrollment: 2000 - 2014



Source: California Department of Education, 2000 - 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, total public school enrollment for grades 7-9 decreased by 426 students or 3 percent.

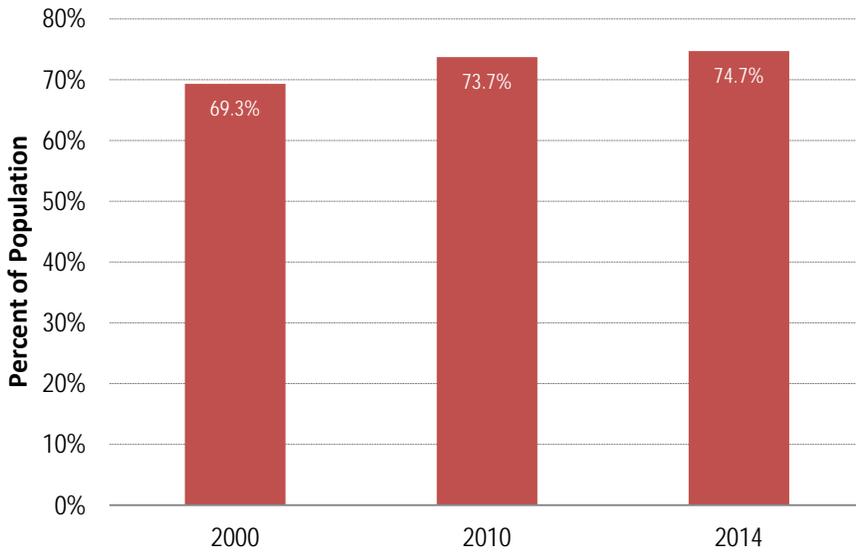
Grades 10-12 Public School Student Enrollment: 2000 - 2014



Source: California Department of Education, 2000 - 2014

- Between 2000 and 2014, total public school enrollment for grades 10-12 increased by 1,207 students, about 8.8 percent.

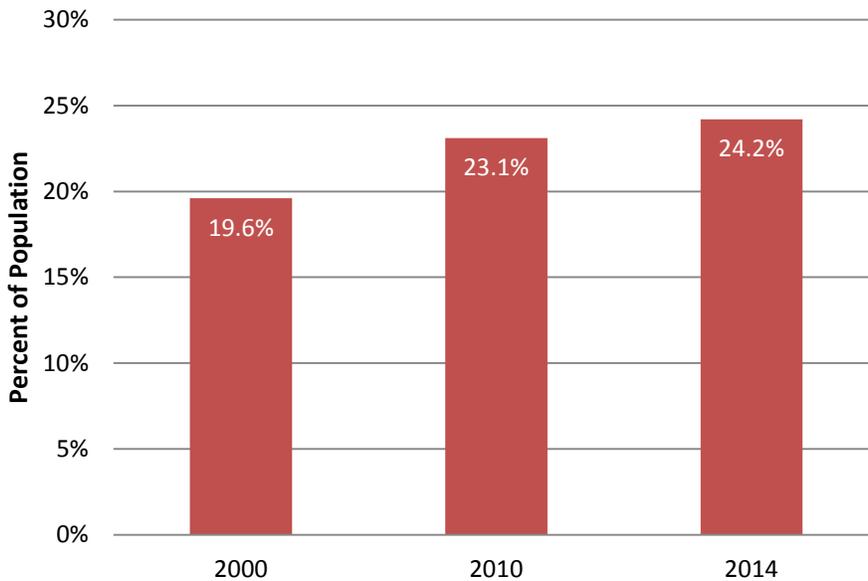
Percent of City Population 25 Years & Over Completing High School or Higher



Sources: 2000 and 2010 Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- In 2014, 74.7 percent of the population 25 years and over completed high school or higher, which is higher than 2000 level.

Percent of City Population 25 Years and Over Completing a Bachelor's Degree or Higher

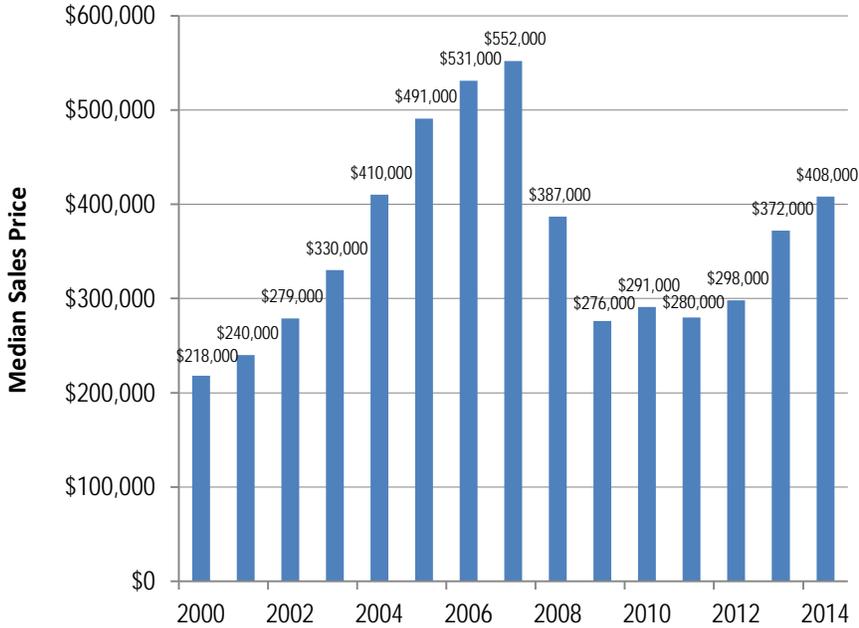


Sources: 2000 and 2010 Census; Nielsen Co., 2014

- In 2014, 24.2 percent of the population 25 years and over completed a Bachelor's degree or higher, which is higher than 2000.

IX. SCAG Regional Highlights

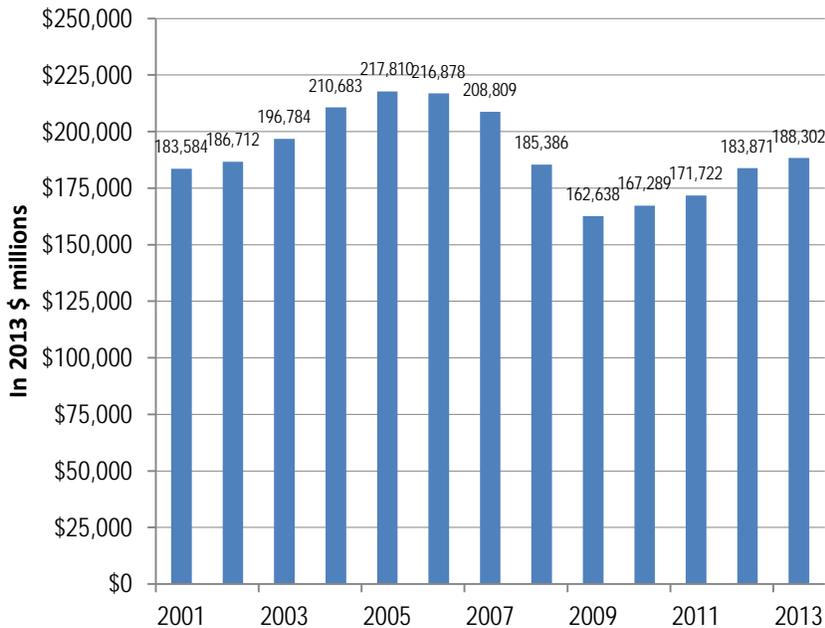
Regional Median Sales Price for Existing Homes: 2000 – 2014



Source: MDA Data Quick, 2014

- After reaching its peak in 2007, the median sales price for existing homes in the SCAG region dropped by almost half in 2011 from its 2007 level and rebounded in 2014.
- Median home sales price was calculated based on total existing home sales in the SCAG region.

Regional Real Retail Sales: 2001 - 2013



Source: California Board of Equalization, 2001-2013

- Retail sales tend to follow closely with trends in personal income, employment rates, and consumer confidence.
- Between 2001 and 2005, real retail sales increased steadily by 19 percent but then dropped between 2005 and 2009 by \$52 billion, or 25 percent.
- In 2013, total real retail sales were three percent higher than the 2000 level.

X. Data Sources

California Department of Education

California Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit

California Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division

California State Board of Equalization

Construction Industry Research Board

InfoGroup

MDA Data Quick

Nielsen Company

U.S. Census Bureau

XI. Methodology

SCAG's Local Profiles utilizes the most up-to-date information from a number of publically available sources, including the Census Bureau, California Department of Finance, and the California Department of Education. In the event that public information is not available or is not the most recent, SCAG contracts with a number of private entities to obtain regional data. The following sections describe how each data source was compiled to produce the information displayed in this report.

Statistical Summary Table

In the Statistical Summary Table (page 3), the values in the field "Jurisdiction Relative to County/Region" represent the difference between the jurisdiction's value and the county/region value, except for the following categories which represent the jurisdiction's value as a share of the county (or in the case of an entire county as a share of the region): Population, Number of Households, Number of Housing Units, Number of Jobs, Total Jobs Change, and K-12 Student Enrollment.

Median Age, Homeownership Rate, and Median Household Income are based on Nielsen Company data. Number of Housing Units is based on the 2010 Census and estimates from the California Department of Finance. Data for all other categories are referenced throughout the report.

Population Section

Where referenced, data from 2000 to 2014 was taken from the California Department of Finance's (DOF) E-5 estimates, which were published in May 2014. This dataset was benchmarked to population figures from the 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Censuses. Data relating to population by age group and by race/ethnicity was derived from the 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Censuses, and Nielsen Co. The 2000 figure was based on U.S. Decennial Census figures for April 1, 2000 and the 2010 figure was based on U.S. Decennial Census figures for April 1, 2010.

Below are definitions for race and ethnicity, taken from the U.S. Census Bureau.

The Hispanic or Latino origin category is:

- A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

The race categories are:

- American Indian or Alaska Native – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.
- Asian – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.
- Black or African American – A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa, including those who consider themselves to be "Haitian."

- White – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.
- Some other race – This category includes Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (a person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands) and all other responses not included in the "American Indian or Alaska Native," "Asian," "Black or African American," and "White" race categories described above.

Charts for population based on age were tabulated using 2000 and 2010 U.S. Decennial Census data and Nielsen Company data for 2014. Charts for race/ethnicity were tabulated using 2000 and 2010 Census data and Nielsen Company data for 2014.

Households Section

The 2000 figure was based on U.S. Decennial Census figures for April 1, 2000 and the 2010 figure was based on U.S. Decennial Census figures for April 1, 2010. Information for 2014 was supplied by the Nielsen Company. Average household size was developed using information from the California Department of Finance (DOF). Households by Size was calculated based on Nielsen Company data. Households refer to the number of occupied housing units.

Housing Section

Housing units are the total number of both vacant and occupied units. Housing units by housing type information was developed using data from the California Department of Finance (DOF). Age of housing stock information is from the Nielsen Company.

The number of residential units with permits issued was obtained using Construction Industry Research Board data, which are collected by counties and are self-reported by individual jurisdictions. It represents both single family and multifamily housing units that were permitted to be built, along with building permits that were issued for improvements to existing residential structures (e.g., re-roofs, remodels). Please note that SCAG opted to report the annual number of permits issued by each jurisdiction which may be different than the number of housing units completed or constructed annually. This was done using a single data source which provides consistent data for all jurisdictions.

The median home sales price, compiled from MDA Data Quick, was calculated based on total resales of existing homes in the jurisdiction, including single family units and condominiums. The median price does not reflect the entire universe of housing in the jurisdiction, only those that were sold within the calendar year.

Transportation Section

The journey to work data for the year 2000 was obtained by using the 2000 U.S. Decennial Census Summary File 3. Data for 2010 is based on the 2010 U.S. Decennial Census. Information for 2014 was provided by the Nielsen Company.

Employment Section

Data sources for estimating jurisdiction employment and wage information include the 2010 U.S. Decennial Census – Local Employment Dynamics Survey, and information from the California Employment Development Department, InfoGroup, and SCAG for years 2007-2014. In many instances, employment totals from individual businesses were geocoded and aggregated to the jurisdictional level.

Employment information by industry type is defined by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Although the NAICS provides a great level of detail on industry definitions for all types of businesses in North America, for the purposes of this report, this list of industries has been summarized into the following major areas: agriculture, construction, manufacturing, wholesale, retail, information, finance/insurance/real estate, professional/management, education/health, leisure/hospitality, public administration, other services, and non-classified industries.

A brief description of each major industry area is provided below:

- Agriculture – This industry includes crop production, animal production and aquaculture, forestry and logging, fishing hunting and trapping, and support activities for agriculture and forestry.
- Construction – Industries under this umbrella involve the construction of buildings, heavy and civil engineering construction, and specialty trade contractors.
- Manufacturing – This group includes the processing of raw material into products for trade, such as food manufacturing, apparel manufacturing, wood product manufacturing, petroleum and coal products manufacturing, chemical manufacturing, plastics and rubber products manufacturing, nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing and primary metal manufacturing.
- Wholesale – Wholesale industries do business in the trade of raw materials and durable goods.
- Retail – Retail industries engage in the sale of durable goods directly to consumers.
- Information – Businesses in this industry specialize in the distribution of content through a means of sources, including newspaper, periodicals, books, software, motion pictures, sound recording, radio and television broadcasting, cable or subscription programming, telecommunications, data processing/hosting, and other information mediums.
- Finance/Insurance/Real Estate – This sector includes businesses associated with banking, consumer lending, credit intermediation, securities brokerage, commodities exchanges, health/life/medical/title/property/casualty insurance agencies and brokerages, and real estate rental/leasing/sales.
- Professional Management – This industry involves businesses that specialize in professional/scientific/technical services, management of companies and enterprises, and administrative and support services. Types of establishments that would fall under this category range from law offices, accounting services, architectural/engineering firms, specialized design services, computer systems

design and related services, management consulting firms, scientific research and development services, advertising firms, office administrative services, facilities support services, among many others.

- Education/Health – Organizations include elementary and secondary schools, junior colleges, universities, professional schools, technical and trade schools, medical offices, dental offices, outpatient care centers, medical and diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, nursing and residential care facilities, social assistance services, emergency relief services, vocational rehabilitation services, and child day care services.
- Leisure/Hospitality – These industries include organizations in the performing arts, spectator sports, museums, amusement/recreation industries, traveler accommodations, and food and drink services.
- Public Administration – This classification includes public sector organizations, including legislative bodies, public finance institutions, executive and legislative offices, courts, police protection, parole offices, fire protection, correctional institutions, administration of governmental programs, space research and technology, and national security.
- Other Services – Groups in this group include, for example, automotive repair and maintenance, personal and household goods repair and maintenance, personal laundry services, dry-cleaning and laundry services, religious services, social advocacy organizations, professional organizations, and private households
- Non-Classified – Non-classified organizations involve work activities that are not included in the North American Industry Classification System.

Retail Sales Section

Retail sales data is obtained from the California Board of Equalization, which does not publish individual point-of-sale data. All data is adjusted for inflation.

Education Section

Student enrollment data is based on public school campuses that are located within each jurisdiction's respective boundary. Enrollment numbers by grade within a given jurisdiction are tabulated based upon data obtained from the California Department of Education. Enrollment year is based on the end date of the school year; for example, enrollment data for the year 2000 refers to the 1999-2000 school year. City boundaries used in the dataset for all years is based on 2012 SCAG city boundary data.

Regional Highlights

Information for this section was developed through data from MDA Data Quick and the California Board of Equalization.

Data Sources Section

In choosing the data sources used for this report, the following factors were considered:

- Availability for all jurisdictions in the SCAG region,
- The most recognized source on the subject,
- Data sources within the public domain, and
- Data available on an annual basis.

The same data sources are used for all Local Profiles (except where noted) to maintain overall reporting consistency. The jurisdictions are not constrained from using other data sources for their planning activities.

The preparation of this report has been financed in part through grants from the Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, under the Metropolitan Planning Program, Section 104(f) of Title 23, U.S. Code. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the official views or policy of the U.S. Department of Transportation. Additional assistance was provided by the California Department of Transportation.

XII. Acknowledgments

SCAG Management

Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director
Sharon Neely, Chief Deputy Executive Director
Debbie Dillon, Deputy Executive Director, Administration
Joann Africa, Chief Counsel/Director, Legal Services
Huasha Liu, Director, Land Use & Environmental Planning
Rich Macias, Director, Transportation Planning
Darin Chidsey, Director, Strategy, Policy & Public Affairs
Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer
Catherine Kirschbaum, Chief Information Officer

Project Managers

Ping Chang, Program Manager, Land Use & Environmental Planning
Michael Gainor, Senior Regional Planner

Project Core Team

Kimberly Clark, Senior Regional Planner
Prabhu Rajendran, Senior Application Developer
Jung Seo, Senior Regional Planner
Alex Yu, Manager, Application Development

Reproduction

Pat Camacho, Office Services Specialist

Assistance from the following SCAG staff members is also recognized:

Matthew Abad, SCAG Intern
Precy Agtarap, SCAG Intern
Anita Au, Assistant Regional Planner
Ludlow Brown, Graphics Designer
John Cho, Associate Regional Planner
Christine Delostrinos, SCAG Intern
Stacy Farfan, SCAG Intern
Carolyn Hart, Lead Graphics Designer
Gurpreet Kaur, Programmer Analyst
Cheol-Ho Lee, Senior Regional Planner
JiSu Lee, SCAG Intern
Weining Liang, SCAG Intern
Jeff Liu, Manager, Media and Public Affairs
Jonathan Nadler, Manager, Compliance & Performance Monitoring
Frank Wen, Manager, Research & Analysis
Ying Zhou, Program Manager II

**Southern California Association of Governments
Regional Council Roster
May 2015**

President	1. Hon. Carl Morehouse	<i>San Buenaventura</i>	District 47
1st Vice-President	2. Hon. Cheryl Viegas-Walker	<i>El Centro</i>	District 1
2nd Vice-President	3. Hon. Michele Martinez	<i>Santa Ana</i>	District 16
Imm. Past President	4. Hon. Greg Pettis	<i>Cathedral City</i>	District 2
	5. Hon. Jack Terrazas		Imperial County
	6. Hon. Mark Ridley-Thomas		Los Angeles County
	7. Hon. Michael Antonovich		Los Angeles County
	8. Hon. VACANT		OCTA
	9. Hon. R. Shawn Nelson		Orange County
	10. Hon. VACANT		San Bernardino County
	11. Hon. Linda Parks		Ventura County
	12. Hon. Marion Ashley		Riverside County
	13. Hon. Jan Harnik	<i>Palm Desert</i>	RCTC
	14. Hon. Alan Wapner	<i>Ontario</i>	SANBAG
	15. Hon. Keith Millhouse	<i>Moorpark</i>	VCTC
	16. Hon. Jim Hyatt	<i>Calimesa</i>	District 3
	17. Hon. VACANT		District 4
	18. Hon. Chuck Washington	<i>Temecula</i>	District 5
	19. Hon. Frank Navarro	<i>Colton</i>	District 6
	20. Hon. Larry McCallon	<i>Highland</i>	District 7
	21. Hon. Deborah Robertson	<i>Rialto</i>	District 8
	22. Hon. Paul Eaton	<i>Montclair</i>	District 9
	23. Hon. Ray Marquez	<i>Chino Hills</i>	District 10
	24. Hon. Bill Jahn	<i>Big Bear Lake</i>	District 11
	25. Hon. Mike Munzing	<i>Aliso Viejo</i>	District 12
	26. Hon. VACANT		District 13
	27. Hon. Steven Choi	<i>Irvine</i>	District 14
	28. Hon. VACANT		District 15
	29. Hon. John Nielsen	<i>Tustin</i>	District 17
	30. Hon. Steve Hwangbo	<i>La Palma</i>	District 18
	31. Hon. Kris Murray	<i>Anaheim</i>	District 19
	32. Hon. Tri Ta	<i>Westminster</i>	District 20
	33. Hon. Art Brown	<i>Buena Park</i>	District 21
	34. Hon. VACANT		District 22
	35. Hon. Bruce Barrows	<i>Cerritos</i>	District 23
	36. Hon. Gene Daniels	<i>Paramount</i>	District 24
	37. Hon. VACANT		District 25
	38. Hon. José Luis Solache	<i>Lynwood</i>	District 26

39. Hon. Ali Saleh	<i>Bell</i>	District 27
40. Hon. Dan Medina	<i>Gardena</i>	District 28
41. Hon. Rex Richardson	<i>Long Beach</i>	District 29
42. Hon. Lena Gonzalez	<i>Long Beach</i>	District 30
43. Hon. Steve De Ruse	<i>La Mirada</i>	District 31
44. Hon. Margaret Clark	<i>Rosemead</i>	District 32
45. Hon. Gene Murabito	<i>Glendora</i>	District 33
46. Hon. Barbara Messina	<i>Alhambra</i>	District 34
47. Hon. Margaret E. Finlay	<i>Duarte</i>	District 35
48. Hon. Jonathan Curtis	<i>La Cañada/Flintridge</i>	District 36
49. Hon. Carol Herrera	<i>Diamond Bar</i>	District 37
50. Hon. Sam Pedroza	<i>Claremont</i>	District 38
51. Hon. James Gazeley	<i>Lomita</i>	District 39
52. Hon. Judy Mitchell	<i>Rolling Hills Estates</i>	District 40
53. Hon. Pam O'Connor	<i>Santa Monica</i>	District 41
54. Hon. Jess Talamantes	<i>Burbank</i>	District 42
55. Hon. Steven Hofbauer	<i>Palmdale</i>	District 43
56. Hon. John Sibert	<i>Malibu</i>	District 44
57. Hon. Carmen Ramirez	<i>Oxnard</i>	District 45
58. Hon. Glen Becerra	<i>Simi Valley</i>	District 46
59. Hon. Gilbert Cedillo	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 48
60. Hon. Paul Krekorian	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 49
61. Hon. Bob Blumenfield	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 50
62. Hon. Tom LaBonge	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 51
63. Hon. Paul Koretz	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 52
64. Hon. Nury Martinez	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 53
65. Hon. Felipe Fuentes	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 54
66. Hon. Bernard C. Parks	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 55
67. Hon. Curren D. Price, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 56
68. Hon. Herb J. Wesson, Jr.	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 57
69. Hon. Mike Bonin	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 58
70. Hon. Mitchell Englander	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 59
71. Hon. Mitch O'Farrell	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 60
72. Hon. José Huizar	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 61
73. Hon. Joe Buscaino	<i>Los Angeles</i>	District 62
74. Hon. Karen Spiegel	<i>Corona</i>	District 63
75. Hon. Jim Katapodis	<i>Huntington Beach</i>	District 64
76. Hon. Ryan McEachron	<i>Victorville</i>	District 65
77. Hon. Michael Wilson	<i>Indio</i>	District 66
78. Hon. Dante Acosta	<i>Santa Clarita</i>	District 67
79. Hon. Rusty Bailey	<i>Riverside</i>	District 68
80. Hon. Julio Rodriguez	<i>Perris</i>	District 69

**Southern California Association of Governments
Regional Council Roster
May 2015**

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 81. Hon. Ross Chun | <i>Aliso Viejo</i> | TCA |
| 82. Hon. Andrew Masiel, Sr. | <i>Pechanga Band of Luiseño Indians</i> | Tribal Government Representative |
| 83. Mr. Randall Lewis | <i>Lewis Group of Companies</i> | (Ex-Officio) |
| 84. Hon. Eric Garcetti | <i>Los Angeles</i> | (At-Large) |

Notes:

REPORT

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer, (213) 236-1817, panas@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Purchase Orders \$5,000 but less than \$200,000; Contracts \$25,000 but less than \$200,000; and Amendments \$5,000 but less than \$75,000

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:
For Information Only - No Action Required.

STRATEGIC PLAN:
This item supports SCAG'S Strategic Plan Goal 3: Enhance the Agency's Long Term Financial Stability and Fiscal Management.

BACKGROUND:

SCAG executed the following Purchase Orders (PO's) between \$5,000 and \$200,000

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>PO Purpose</u>	<u>PO Amount</u>
N/A		

SCAG executed the following Contracts between \$25,000 and \$200,000

<u>Consultant/Contract #</u>	<u>Contract's Purpose</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>
1. Environmental Science Associates (15-001-B49)	The Consultant shall provide services for a Sustainability Planning Grant for the City of Pico Rivera. Specifically, the consultant shall analyze the feasibility of converting the open space of a 15-acre industrial area. The overall goal of this study is to determine the feasibility of acquiring certain properties, convert them to open space and link them to the Emerald Necklace Recreational Area, a 17-mile interconnected network of bikeways, multi-use trails, parks and greenways along the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River. The possible conversion of this site is consistent with the policies of SCAG's 2012 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy in that it will also enhance the regional bicycle network; thus, allowing more options to get to-and-from destinations, and allow less dependency on the automobile.	\$149,999
2. Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (15-0016-C1)	In accordance with the Caltrans Partnership Planning Grant received for this project, the consultant will conduct a safety study along the Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) from the eastern to the western Malibu city limits, approximately 21 miles, for all modes of travel. The study's primary objective is to identify potential strategies to promote improved safety along PCH for all modes of travel including bicycling and walking.	\$119,993

REPORT

SCAG executed the Amendment between \$5,000 and \$74,999

Consultant/Contract #

N/A

Amendment's Purpose

N/A

**Amendment
Amount**

N/A

ATTACHMENT:
Contract Summaries

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 15-016-C1

Recommended Consultant:	Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Stantec)								
Background & Scope of Work:	In accordance with the Caltrans Partnership Planning Grant SCAG received for this project, the consultant will conduct a safety study along the Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) from the eastern to the western Malibu city limits, approximately 21 miles, for all modes of travel. The study's primary objective is to identify potential strategies to promote improved safety along PCH for all modes of travel including bicycling and walking. This project is a continuation of a 2011 Caltrans Partnership Planning Grant. The consultant will review previous work, develop an alternatives analysis, funding plan and produce a final report.								
Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables:	The project's benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Helping to improve safety along Pacific Coast Highway for all roadway users;• Reducing congestion and air pollution caused by collisions along PCH; and• Serving as the basis for PCH improvement projects within Malibu for the next 20 years.								
Strategic Plan	This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; Objective a: Create and Facilitate a Collaborative and Cooperative Environment to Produce Forward Thinking Regional Plans.								
Contract Amount:	<table><tr><td>Total not-to-exceed</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$119,993</td></tr><tr><td>Stantec (prime consultant)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$98,823</td></tr><tr><td>Leslie Scott Consulting (subconsultant)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$11,916</td></tr><tr><td>Civil Works Engineering (subconsultant)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$9,254</td></tr></table> <p>Note: Stantec originally proposed \$149,629, but staff negotiated the price down to \$119,993 without reducing the Scope of Work.</p>	Total not-to-exceed	\$119,993	Stantec (prime consultant)	\$98,823	Leslie Scott Consulting (subconsultant)	\$11,916	Civil Works Engineering (subconsultant)	\$9,254
Total not-to-exceed	\$119,993								
Stantec (prime consultant)	\$98,823								
Leslie Scott Consulting (subconsultant)	\$11,916								
Civil Works Engineering (subconsultant)	\$9,254								
Contract Period:	January 7, 2015 through June 30, 2015								
Project Number:	145-2026.01 \$119,993 Funding sources: Caltrans Partnership Planning Grant, Consolidated Planning Grant – FHWA, Cash Match and TDA								
Request-for-Proposal (RFP):	SCAG staff notified 2,340 firms of the release of RFP 15-016-C1 via SCAG's Solicitation Management System. A total of 21 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following three (3) proposals in response to the solicitation: <table><tr><td>Stantec (2 subconsultants)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$149,629</td></tr><tr><td>Cambridge Systematics (2 subconsultants)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$0*</td></tr><tr><td>Site Safety (Non-responsive)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$0*</td></tr></table> <p>* The nature of the work involved in this project required staff to use a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) procurement process. Consistent with federal and state contracting regulations that govern RFQ's, staff did not (and could not) review cost proposals for the two other firms (cost is only reviewed for the highest ranked firm to determine if it is fair and reasonable).</p>	Stantec (2 subconsultants)	\$149,629	Cambridge Systematics (2 subconsultants)	\$0*	Site Safety (Non-responsive)	\$0*		
Stantec (2 subconsultants)	\$149,629								
Cambridge Systematics (2 subconsultants)	\$0*								
Site Safety (Non-responsive)	\$0*								

Selection Process: The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed the two (2) highest ranked offerors. The PRC determined that the third proposer was non-responsive since their response was only a copy of the RFQ and did not include a proposal that provided the firm's qualification and technical approach.

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

Alan Thompson, SCAG Project Manager
Elizabeth Shavelson, Public Works Analyst, City of Malibu
Bob Brager, Public Works Director/City Engineer, City of Malibu
Marco Ruano, Chief, Office of Traffic Engineering, Caltrans

Basis for Selection: The PRC recommended Stantec for the contract award because the consultant :

- Demonstrated the best qualifications and understanding of the project, specifically what types of comprehensive infrastructure improvements may be required within the study corridor. The other proposer recommended repeating some of the work previously completed, which the PRC determined was a less desirable approach in comparison to Stantec's, and demonstrated less availability for this project, which was unacceptable to the PRC; and
- Best recognized the high level of interest and involvement that would be required of stakeholders, resulting in a more extensive outreach effort than the other proposer.

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 15-001-B49

Recommended Consultant: Environmental Science Associates (ESA)

Background & Scope of Work: The Consultant shall provide services for a Sustainability Planning Grant for the City of Pico Rivera (City). Specifically, the Consultant shall provide professional services to develop a feasibility study that provides a long-term strategy that looks into the conversion to open space of a 15-acre industrial area. The overall goal of this study is to look into the feasibility of acquiring the properties and convert them to open space and link them to the Emerald Necklace Recreational Area. The Emerald Necklace is a 17-mile interconnected network of bikeways, multi-use trails, parks and greenways along the Rio Hondo and San Gabriel River. The conversion of this 15 acre site would aid in creating a larger open space area of interconnected parks and trails. The conversion of this site is consistent with the policies of SCAG’s 2012 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy in that it will also enhance the regional bicycle network; thus, allowing more options to get to-and-from destinations, and allow less dependency on the automobile.

Project’s Benefits & Key Deliverables: The project’s benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Enhancing options in Active Transportation, walking or biking;
- Enhancing alternative modes of transportation capabilities and connectivity;
- Developing a plan which provides cost estimates and funding strategies; and
- Providing community workshops and public review.

Strategic Plan: This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; Objective a: Create and Facilitate a Collaborative and Cooperative Environment to Produce Forward Thinking Regional Plans.

Contract Amount:	Total not-to-exceed	\$149,999
	Environmental Science Associates (prime consultant)	\$71,417
	The Natelson Dale Group, Inc. (subconsultant)	\$11,562
	Translutions, Inc. (subconsultant)	\$7,633
	RJM Design Group, Inc. (subconsultant)	\$30,321
	Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc. (subconsultant)	\$29,066

Note: ESA originally proposed \$184,279, but staff negotiated the price down to \$149,999 without reducing the Scope of Work.

Contract Period: January 21, 2015 through March 31, 2016

Project Number: 065.SCG137.01 \$149,999
Funding Source: TDA

Request-for-Proposal (RFP): SCAG staff notified 1,628 firms of the release of RFP No. 15-001-B49. Staff also advertised the RFP on SCAG’s bid management system. A total of 84 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following three (3) proposals in response to the solicitation:

Environmental Science Associates (4 subconsultants) \$184,279

Asakura Robsinson Company, LLC (3 subconsultants)	\$245,656
Kimley Horn and Associates, Inc. (1 subconsultant)	\$149,995

Selection Process: The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP, and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed all three offerors.

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

Christopher Tzeng, Associate Regional Planner, SCAG
 Ray Chavez, Assistant to the City Manager, City of Pico Rivera
 Christina Gallagher, Assistant Planner, City of Pico Rivera
 Sandra Gonzalez, Director of Parks and Recreation, City of Pico Rivera

Basis for Selection: The PRC selected ESA for the contract award because the consultant:

- Provided the most familiarity with park and open space planning in the SCAG region;
- Provided the most in-depth examples of their experience that aligned with the goals of the project;
- Proposed a consolidated alternative work plan for a more efficient review process for the project, which will ensure the resources for this project go towards analyses;
- Demonstrated the best approach to community engagement, specific to the City;
- Demonstrated the most complete understanding of the project area, and the environmental issues this project faces; and
- Clearly described and discussed in-depth future funding opportunities that will enable the City to move closer to implementing the project.

Although another firm proposed a lower price, the PRC did not recommend this firm for contract award because this firm:

- Did not clearly demonstrate an understanding of the amount of work required by the project scope of work, i.e., not enough resources in terms of proposed staff members and labor hours; and
- Did not demonstrate experience with projects of similar size and scope, specifically projects involving the conversion of existing uses to open space, and the possible payments owed to the property owners and open space planning.

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Executive Administration Committee (EAC)
Community, Economic and Human Committee (CEHD)
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)

FROM: Huasha Liu, Director, Land-Use Planning & Environment, liu@scag.ca.gov,
213-236-1838

SUBJECT: Regional Guidelines for 2015 Active Transportation (Funding) Program (ATP)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:
Receive and File – No Action Required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
On March 26, 2015, the California Transportation Commission (CTC) will adopt the Active Transportation Program (ATP) Statewide Guidelines and announce the 2015 Call for Projects. The 2015 ATP budget is anticipated to be approximately \$300 million and will cover Fiscal Year 2016-17 through 2018/19. Approximately 60% of the total funding awards will be recommended by the CTC through the Statewide Program and Small Urban/Rural Program components. Forty percent of the total funding awards will be recommended by regional metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs); SCAG's share of the MPO component is approximately \$70 million. Similar to the 2014 ATP, SCAG is required to collaborate with the county transportation commissions to adopt Regional Guidelines that outline the criteria and process for selecting projects that are recommended for funding as part of the MPO component. The 2015 Regional Guidelines are under development and will be brought before the Regional Council for consideration and approval in April.

STRATEGIC PLAN:
This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 2: Obtain Regional Transportation Infrastructure Funding and Promote Legislative Solutions for Regional Planning Priorities; Objective 1: Identify new infrastructure funding opportunities with State, Federal and private partners

BACKGROUND:
The California Active Transportation Program (ATP) was created by Senate Bill 99 (Chapter 359, Statutes 2013) and Assembly Bill 101 (Chapter 354, Statutes 2013), to encourage increased use of active modes of transportation, such as biking and walking, as well as to ensure compliance with the federal transportation authorization Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21). The goals of the Active Transportation Program are to:

- Increase the proportion of trips accomplished by biking and walking.
- Increase the safety and mobility of non-motorized users.

REPORT

- Advance the active transportation efforts of regional agencies to achieve greenhouse gas reduction goals as established pursuant to Senate Bill 375 (Chapter 728, Statutes of 2008) and Senate Bill 391 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 2009).
- Enhance public health, including reduction of childhood obesity through the use of programs including, but not limited to, projects eligible for Safe Routes to School Program funding.
- Ensure that disadvantaged communities fully share in the benefits of the program.
- Provide a broad spectrum of projects to benefit many types of active transportation users.

Funds awarded through the ATP program are selected by the State (60% of total funds) as well as regional MPOs (40% of total funds).

Statewide Guidelines

The CTC will adopt the 2015 Statewide ATP Guidelines on March 26, 2015. The draft State guidelines are largely the same as the 2014 Statewide Guidelines. Anticipated revisions include:

- Disadvantaged Communities criteria pertaining to CalEnviroScreen will change from 10% to 25%. This will establish consistency between ATP and anticipated Cap and Trade criteria.
- The local match requirement will be eliminated. Points will be provided for a match to incentivize a local match.
- Caltrans will introduce a standardized cost/benefit model for the project application process.
- Project evaluation will be facilitated by CTC (Project evaluation was facilitated by Caltrans in 2014).

SCAG has been monitoring the State guideline development process and has provided comments at the January CTC in collaboration with the county transportation commissions. The comments focused on opportunities to streamline the funding allocation process, maintain support for planning, and to reinforce the need for technical assistance to be provided to disadvantaged communities, among other considerations. The Draft Statewide Guidelines are available for download at: http://www.catc.ca.gov/programs/ATP/2015/Draft_2015_ATP_Guidelines_012215.pdf

Regional Guidelines

The ATP Regional Guidelines (Guidelines) will outline the process by which SCAG in collaboration with the county transportation commissions intends to meet its requirements for implementing the project selection process for the 2015 ATP Regional Program. The Guidelines must be consistent with direction established in the Statewide Guidelines and be approved by the Regional Council and the CTC. The 2015 ATP Statewide Guidelines retain many of the same requirements as the 2014 Statewide Guidelines. Consequently, SCAG staff anticipates the 2015 Regional Guidelines will also remain largely unchanged from the 2014 Regional Guidelines. A draft schedule including key milestones for adopting the Regional Guidelines and Regional Program Funding Recommendations is included below:

- March 20, 2015 SCAG/County Transportation Commission staff finalize draft Regional Guidelines
- April 2, 2015 SCAG RC and Policy Committees consider approval of Regional Guidelines

REPORT

- May 31, 2015 Deadline to submit Regional Guidelines to CTC
- November 5, 2015 SCAG RC and Policy Committees consider approval of Regional Program I
- November 15, 2015 Deadline for MPO project programming recommendations
- December 10, 2015 CTC adopts MPO Selections

2015 Call for Projects

The CTC is expected to issue the 2015 Call for Projects on March 26, 2015. Applications are due to the CTC by May 31, 2015. The Call for Projects will award approximately \$300 million programmed in three (3) fiscal years, 2016/17 to 2018/19. This includes approximately \$70 million that SCAG will program as part of the Regional or MPO component. As with the 2014 Regional ATP, SCAG will not host a separate Call for Projects for the 2015 Regional ATP, which is an option provided by the ATP Guidelines. Instead, SCAG and the county transportation commissions will assemble the Regional Program from grant proposals that were not awarded funding in the statewide competition. The schedule for the 2015 Call for Projects is included below:

- March 26, 2015 CTC Statewide Guidelines Approval
- March 26, 2015 Call for Projects issued
- May 31, 2015 Application deadline
- September 30, 2015 CTC staff recommendation for statewide and rural/small urban component
- October 22, 2015 CTC adopts statewide and rural/small urban component
- November 5, 2015 SCAG adopts Regional Program recommendations
- November 15, 2015 Deadline for MPO project programming recommendations to CTC
- December 10, 2015 CTC adopts MPO Selections

The draft application and guidance regarding the process can be found at: http://www.catc.ca.gov/programs/ATP/2015/Draft_ATP_Application-Cycle_2.pdf

Next Steps

The Policy Committees and Regional Council will review and consider adoption of the Regional Program Guidelines on April 2, 2015. SCAG staff will continue to work with the county transportation commissions, CTC, Caltrans and other partners to ensure eligible applicants are aware of the 2015 ATP funding opportunity and provide resources and support as requested to facilitate regional competitiveness.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY2014-15 Overall Work Program (050.SCG00169.01: Regional Active Transportation Strategy) and FY2015/1016 Overall Work Program (050.SCG00169.06: Active Transportation Program).

ATTACHMENT:

None

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

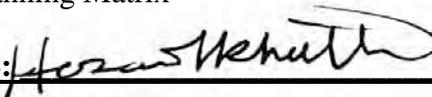
DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Energy & Environment Committee (EEC)
Community, Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Transportation Committee (TC)

FROM: Huasha Liu, Director of Land Use and Environmental Planning, 213-236-1838; liu@scag.ca.gov
Rich Macias, Director of Transportation Planning, 213-236-1805, macias@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Preliminary 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) Scenario Planning Matrix

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

For Information Only – No Action Required.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

As part of the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) planning process, staff will provide an introduction and overview of the Preliminary 2016 RTP/SCS Scenario Planning Matrix. The matrix outlines four (4) RTP/SCS planning scenarios related to various inputs, considerations, and outputs meant to help inform policy discussions. The scenario planning process, will be highlighted at the General Assembly in May 2015, and will be used as the foundation for developing the 2016 RTP/SCS.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies, and Objective (a): Create and facilitate a collaborative and cooperative environment to produce forward thinking regional plans

BACKGROUND:

As part of the 2016 RTP/SCS planning process, SCAG is developing a suite of transportation and land use scenarios for public consideration. These scenarios focus on transportation and land use related inputs that are modified to vary across four (4) scenarios. The purpose of developing scenarios is to provide an analytical technique to layout the policy choices to be considered as the 2016 RTP/SCS is developed. The Preliminary 2016 RTP/SCS Scenario Planning Matrix outlines a number of plan elements that together build a framework for comparing potential regional scale choices on issues such as land use development patterns, transportation investments, transportation demand management/transportation system management (TDM/TSM), and technological innovations.

Policy considerations currently outlined in the Preliminary Scenario Planning Matrix include land use, housing, farm and natural lands, roadway and highway network, transit, active transportation, technology/innovation, and TDM/TSM.

REPORT

Scenarios will be analyzed and compared using outputs from SCAG regional transportation model, Scenario Planning Model, or off-model analysis. The outputs from these modeling analyses will help illustrate variations between scenarios and policy elements at the regional scale for metrics such as public health, mobility, accessibility, and sustainability.

Staff will highlight the process for scenario planning and the associated SCS Workshops at this year's General Assembly meeting on May 7 – 8, 2015.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for this work was included in SCAG's FY14-15 Overall Work Program 15-065.SCG02663.

ATTACHMENT:
2016 RTP/SCS Preliminary Scenario Planning Matrix

Preliminary Scenario Planning Matrix

To help facilitate policy discussions during the development of the draft Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, SCAG will develop one baseline and three additional scenarios to evaluate how each performs in terms of sustainability, mobility and other performance metrics. In response to stakeholder input, scenarios A and B include expanded policy concepts to target health, social equity and reflect advancements in technology.



POLICY DRIVERS/PERFORMANCE METRICS: SUSTAINABILITY | MOBILITY | ACCESSIBILITY | PUBLIC HEALTH | ECONOMY | ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE | SOCIAL EQUITY | CLIMATE RESILIENCE & ADAPTATION

POLICY INPUTS

PLAN ELEMENTS - DATA INPUT CATEGORIES

Land Use Socio-Economic Data (SED) & Housing

Farm & Natural Lands Conservation

Highway/Roadway Network

Transit/High-Speed Rail

Active Transportation

Technology/Innovation

Finance Pricing/Incentives

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) & Transportation System Management (TSM)

1 NO BUILD/BASELINE No build network and trend SED

Trend Baseline

Protect resource areas (farmlands and natural lands) based on existing General Plan designations

Baseline

Baseline

Baseline

No new inputs

Baseline

Baseline

2 UPDATED 2012 PLAN/LOCAL INPUT Updated growth forecast

Local input

Protect resource areas (farmlands and natural lands) based on existing General Plan designations

2012 plan amendment 2 + New County Transportation Commission (CTC) input for 2016 plan

2012 plan amendment 2 + New CTC input for 2016 plan

2012 plan amendment 2 + New CTC input for 2016 plan

2012 plan amendment 2 + New CTC input for 2016 plan

2012 plan amendment 2 + New CTC input for 2016 plan

2012 plan amendment 2 + New CTC input for 2016 plan

3 POLICY A Update 2012 Policies for Active Transportation, public health, Environmental Justice (EJ), technology, millennials. Balance GHG, air, livability benefits with transportation capacity efficiency

Scenario 2 + 2012 land use (LU) policy updated. Emphasize multi-family (based on market research). Target 60/40 Multi-Family (MF)/Single-Family (SF) housing type. Focus on rail corridors and key HQTAs.

Protect resource areas (farmlands and natural lands) based on existing General Plan designations

Scenario 2 + 25% increase in system preservation

Scenario 2 + Add additional high quality (HQ) transit corridors based on feedback from transit operators + Livable Blvd/Complete Corridors (transit + Active Transportation (AT) + LU Strategy)

Scenario 2 + Focus on AT for regional trips. Expanded Regional Corridors. First/last Mile implementation. Livable Blvd/Complete Corridors (transit + AT + LU Strategy).

Assume a modest rate/depth of penetration of new transportation innovations; Primarily private investment; Minimal supportive public policy

Scenario 2 + Any further modifications reflecting recent economic trends and legislative initiatives

2012 plan amendment 2 + Assume additional (modest) benefits - e.g. 1-2% reduction home-based work (HBW) trips; 5% speed, capacity increase

4 POLICY B "Push the envelope." Comprehensive "short trip" strategy. Maximize GHG, air quality, livability public health, EJ, affordability benefits. Assume profound technology effects

Scenario 3 + Target 70/30 MF/SF housing type

Scenario 3 + Avoid critical sea-level rise, natural hazard areas + Exclude unprotected, high quality habitat areas identified by Combined Habitat Assessment Protocols (CHAP) tool

Scenario 3 + Strategic plan projects

Scenario 3 + Assume 20% decrease headway, reduced/eliminated fares (funded from increased VMT fee/finance innovation)

Scenario 3 + Comprehensive "short trip" strategy, including AT + shared-use, Neighborhood Electric Vehicle (NEV), etc.

Assume an aggressive rate/depth of penetration of new transportation innovations; Public & private investment; More supportive public policy

Unconstrained

2012 plan amendment 2 + Assume additional (aggressive) benefits - e.g. 2-3% reduction HBW trips; 7% speed, capacity increase

PERFORMANCE METRICS

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



2015 MEETING SCHEDULE

REGIONAL COUNCIL AND POLICY COMMITTEES

Main Office

818 West Seventh Street
 12th Floor
 Los Angeles, California
 90017-3435
 t (213) 236-1800
 f (213) 236-1825
 www.scag.ca.gov

All Regular Meetings are scheduled on the 1st Thursday of each month; except for the month of October*	
Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)	9:00 AM – 10:00 AM
Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD)	10:00 AM – 12:00 PM
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)	10:00 AM – 12:00 PM
Transportation Committee (TC)	10:00 AM – 12:00 PM
Regional Council (RC)	12:15 PM – 2:00 PM

Officers

- President
Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura
- First Vice President
Cheryl Viegas-Walker, El Centro
- Second Vice President
Michele Martinez, Santa Ana
- Immediate Past President
Greg Pettis, Cathedral City

Executive/Administration Committee Chair

Carl Morehouse, San Buenaventura

Policy Committee Chairs

- Community, Economic and Human Development
Margaret Finlay, Duarte
- Energy & Environment
Deborah Robertson, Rialto
- Transportation
Alan Wapner, San Bernardino Associated Governments

January 1, 2015 (DARK)

February 5, 2015

March 5, 2015

April 2, 2015

**May 7 – 8, 2015
(2015 SCAG Regional Conference & General Assembly)**

June 4, 2015

July 2, 2015

August 6, 2015 (DARK)

September 3, 2015

October 8, 2015*

(Note: League of California Cities Annual Conference, San Jose, CA, on Sept. 30 – Oct. 2)

November 5, 2015

December 3, 2015

The Regional Council consists of 86 elected officials representing 191 cities, six counties, six County Transportation Commissions, one representative from the Transportation Corridor Agencies, one Tribal Government representative and one representative for the Air Districts within Southern California.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Executive/Administrative Committee (EAC)
Community, Economic and Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Energy and Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)

FROM: Hasan Ikhata, Executive Director, (213) 236-1944, ikhata@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: Cap-and-Trade Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund: Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program Update – Concept Applications Process & Recommendation

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Receive and File

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Concept applications for the Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) grant statewide program were due to the Strategic Growth Council (SGC) on February 19, 2015. The SGC provided the concept applications for project proposals in the SCAG region to SCAG staff for review. This staff report confirms that a list of fifty (50) concept applications was received by SCAG on February 23, 2015.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 1: Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies; Objective a) Create and facilitate a collaborative and cooperative environment to produce forward thinking regional plans.

BACKGROUND:

Through the state budget process, Cap-and-Trade auction proceeds are appropriated from the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) to state agencies and programs. Two (2) categories under the Cap-and-Trade program will receive multi-year funding allocations: 1) Transit, Housing, and Sustainable Communities (35%); and 2) High-Speed Rail (25%). The remaining 40% of Cap-and-Trade funds will be subject to the annual budget process for other program areas.

SCAG staff has been monitoring and regularly providing reports to the Regional Council on the programs supported by the auction proceeds derived from the AB 32 Cap-and-Trade Program. Supporting allocation of an equitable share of these funds to transportation and sustainable communities' implementation was a top priority for the Regional Council and this was reflected in the FY 2014-15 appropriation to the GGRF. These critical funding programs are expected to help local jurisdictions and SCAG's partners implement the 2012-2035 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2012 RTP/SCS).

The AHSC Program is intended to further the regulatory purposes of AB 32 and SB 375 by investing in projects that reduce greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs) by creating more compact, infill development patterns, integrating affordable housing, encouraging active transportation and mass transit usage, and protecting agricultural land from sprawl development. Last month, the Regional Council and Policy

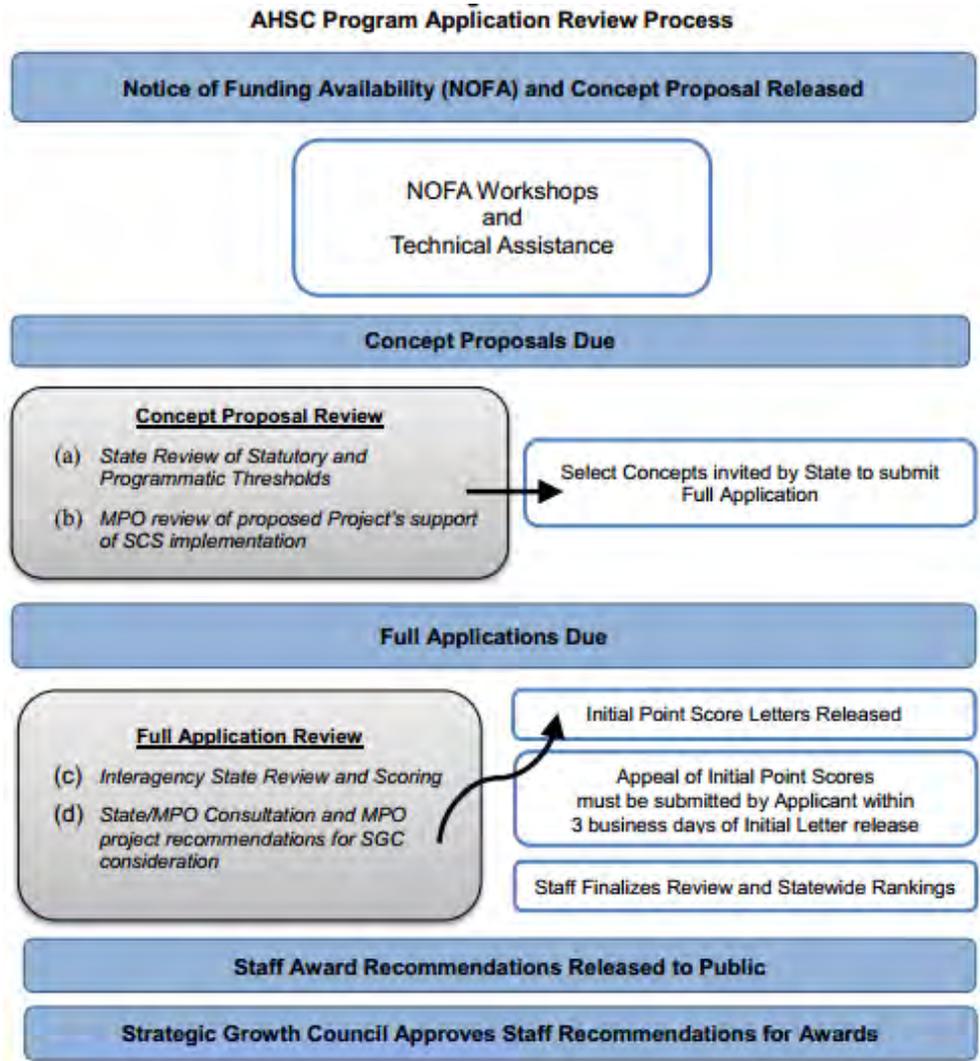
REPORT

Committees received a staff report summarizing the final AHSC Guidelines approved by the SGC and SCAG’s role and process for supporting grant applicants.

AHSC Program Application Review Process

[SB 862](#) provides that the SGC “shall coordinate with the metropolitan planning organizations and other regional agencies to identify and recommend projects within their respective jurisdictions that best reflect the goals and objectives of this division.” The application review process is summarized in the following table from the SGC Final AHSC Guidelines.

Table 1
AHSC Program Application Review Process



SCAG Review of Concept Applications

SCAG staff has received fifty (50) concept applications for proposals in our region (Attachment). Staff has reviewed and confirmed that all the fifty (50) concept applications support implementation of the SCS.

REPORT

Full Application Review Preparation

The SGC will invite a subset of those who submitted concept applications to submit full applications by March 11, 2015. Full applications are due to SGC on April 15, 2015. SCAG staff has formed a Cap-and-Trade Assistance Team (CTAT) to provide technical assistance to full applicants within the SCAG region. Please contact Kristen Pawling, Associate Regional Planner, (pawling@scag.ca.gov) to request assistance.

The SGC will provide to SCAG staff the full applications for review. SCAG staff will develop evaluation criteria that supports the implementation of the 2012 RTP/SCS. SCAG staff will provide information on the review criteria at applicable working groups in March and present to the Policy Committees and Regional Council in April.

When recommending projects to the SGC from their respective regions, the MPOs throughout the state have agreed to recommend projects up to 150% of their population share of the \$120 million program amount.

Scoring Criteria

The scoring criteria and values in SGC’s Final Guidelines emphasize the primary objective of GHG emissions reduction, and reflect other priorities related to project readiness and other policy considerations that are not factored into the GHG emissions calculations, as shown in Table 3.

Table 3
AHSC Scoring Elements and Criteria

Refer to Figure 10 for applicable criteria within each scoring element based on the proposed Project

<p>GHG Reduction - 55% of total score</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Estimated GHG emissions reductions per GGRF dollar. GHG emissions reductions must be estimated using the GHG Quantification Methodology in Appendix D (55 points)
<p>Feasibility and Readiness - 15% of total score</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Capital Project Past Performance (2 points)• Capital Project Readiness & Program Readiness, Capacity, Need and Leverage (8 points)• Capital Project Funds Leveraged (4 points)• Implementation of Planning Efforts (1 point)
<p>Policy Objectives - 30% of total score</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accessibility to Qualified Employment Areas (5.5 points)• Extent to which the Project Area Incorporates Walkable Corridors (5.5 points)• Extent to which the Project Area Incorporates Features which Encourage Bicycling (3 points)• Extent to which the Housing Development Serves Lower- and Moderate-Income Households (6.5 points)• Extent to which the Project Addresses Co-Benefits (6.5 points)• Anti-Displacement Strategies (1 point)• Community Engagement (2 points)

REPORT

Key Milestones

Key milestones for the AHSC program are provided in Table 4.

**Table 4
Key Milestones**

Concept Phase	Proposal Concept Applications due	February 19
	SCAG receives concept applications from SCAG	February 23
	SCAG’s concept application process and recommendations to Policy Committees and Regional Council	March 5
	SCAG transmits findings re concept applications to SGC	March 6
Full Application Phase	SGC invites subset of concept applicants to submit full applications	March 11
	CEO Sustainability Working Group/ Technical Working Group /other working groups	March 2015
	SCAG evaluation criteria to Policy Committees & Regional Council	April 2
Final Awards Stage	Full Applications due to Strategic Growth Council	April 15
	SCAG AHSC update to Regional Council	May 7
	SCAG evaluation and recommendations to SGC	May 7-8
	AHSC awards announced	Late June

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY2014/15 Overall Work Program (15-020.SCG00161.04: Regulatory Compliance; 15-065.SCG00137: Sustainability Program; and 15-070.SCG00147: Modeling Application and Analysis)

ATTACHMENT:

None

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Regional Council (RC)
Community, Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Environment and Energy Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)

FROM: Huasha Liu, Director of Land Use and Environmental Planning, (213) 236-1838,
liu@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy
(2016 RTP/SCS) Public Health Integration

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: 

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EEC:
Information Only – No Action Required.

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC, CEHD, TC:
Receive and File.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In 2013, SCAG's General Assembly adopted the recommendations of the Public Health Subcommittee to: 1) seek opportunities to promote transportation options with an active transportation component; 2) provide robust public health data and information for the development of regional policy and the 2016 RTP/SCS; and 3) promote and seek ongoing partnerships with regional partners, public health departments and other stakeholders. SCAG staff developed a Public Health Work Program to meet these directives. As part of the Work Program, SCAG is developing a framework for integrating public health considerations into the 2016 RTP/SCS. Staff will provide a presentation on the proposed framework to outline opportunities for addressing public health throughout the plan.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan, Goal 1 (Improve Regional Decision Making by Providing Leadership and Consensus Building on Key Plans and Policies), Objective c (Provide practical solutions for moving new ideas forward).

BACKGROUND:

The 2012-2035 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (2012 RTP/SCS) seeks to "enhance how SCAG addresses public health issues in its regional planning, programming, and project development activities." The 2012 RTP/SCS also addresses health outcomes related to air quality, environmental justice, safety, affordable housing, location efficiency, active transportation, and access to jobs, health care and open space. To implement the 2012 plan, SCAG's General Assembly adopted the recommendations of the Public Health Subcommittee to: 1) seek opportunities to promote transportation options with an active transportation component; 2) provide robust public health data and information for the development of regional policy and the 2016 RTP/SCS; and 3) promote and seek ongoing partnerships with regional partners, public health departments and other stakeholders.

SCAG staff has developed a Public Health Work Program to address the recommendations of the subcommittee. The Work Program seeks to: 1) provide leadership in collaboration with regional

REPORT

stakeholders to increase awareness of the relationship between health and the built environment throughout the region; 2) develop and implement balanced policies in the 2016 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy; and 3) provide support to regional and local agencies and partners to integrate public health into the multimodal transportation, economic development, job creation and land use planning processes.

SCAG's preliminary approach for addressing public health in the 2016 RTP/SCS has been developed through a framework that mirrors the goals of the Public Health Work Program. The framework includes strategies for: 1) engagement; 2) education; and 3) policy development and analysis. In order to engage stakeholders, SCAG has established a Public Health Working Group to complement the feedback received from the Technical Working Group, policy committees and general stakeholder outreach. Educational activities proposed include call out boxes and vignettes throughout the development of the 2016 RTP/SCS plan in addition to developing a public health appendix that consolidates the outcomes of the plan related to public health. Policy development and analysis is proposed to be conducted using a "Health in All Policies" approach to incorporate health considerations in multiple areas of the plan including in Scenario Planning, Environmental Justice Analysis, Program Environmental Impact Report, and the 2016 Plan Performance Measures and Monitoring Measures. In addition, due to growing interest from stakeholders specifically related to the impact of active transportation on public health, staff is undertaking more detailed analysis as part of the development of the active transportation portion of the plan to incorporate health-related analysis, including an Active Transportation Health and Economic Impact Study.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY2014/15 Overall Work Program (050.SCG00169.01: Regional Active Transportation Strategy).

ATTACHMENT:

PowerPoint Presentation: "Public Health Analysis Framework"

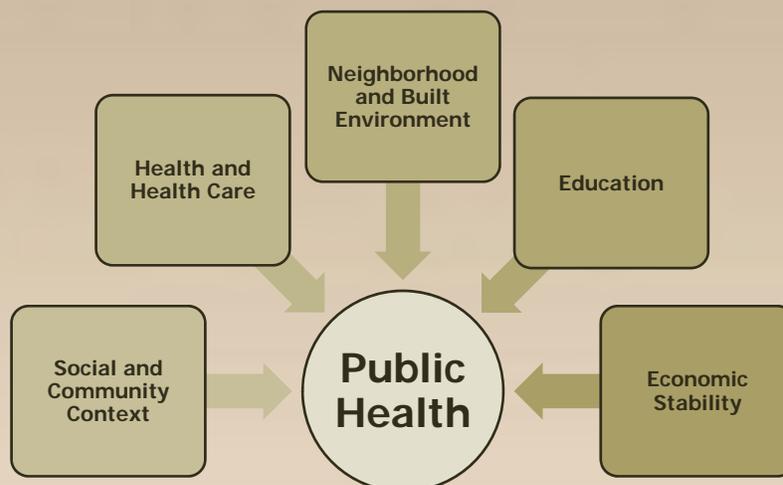
Public Health Analysis Framework

March 5, 2015

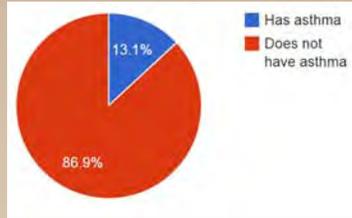
Rye Baerg
Active Transportation & Special Programs



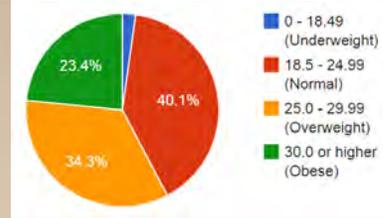
Social Determinants of Health



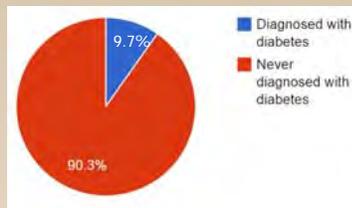
State of Public Health



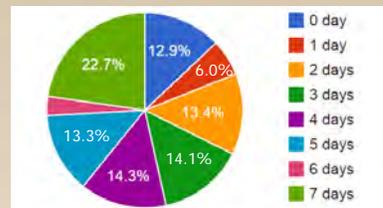
1 in 10 has Asthma



1 in 2 is Overweight or Obese



1 in 10 has Diabetes



1 in 2 gets Recommended Physical Activity

*SCAG Region California Health Impact Survey Data 2009-2012

Moving Upstream

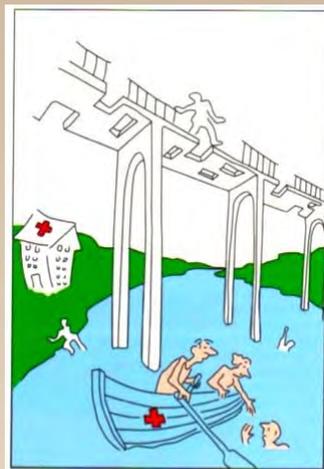
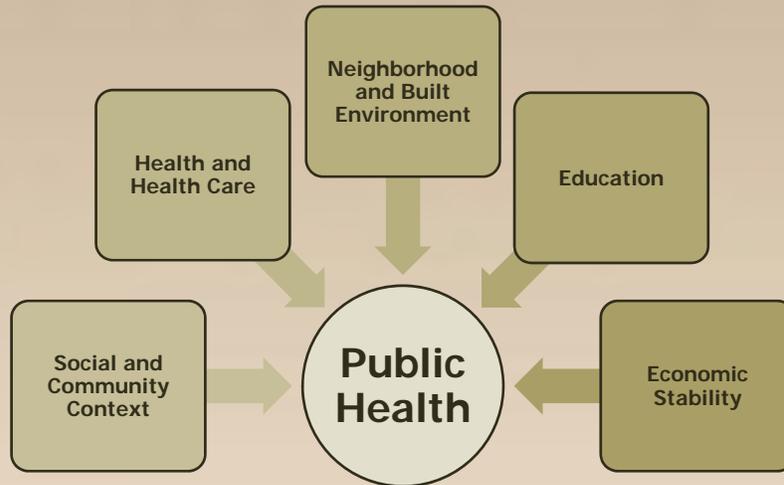


Figure 28.5 The downstream approach to the prevention of falls. Victims are pulled out of the river and resuscitated, when they flow by, but no attention is paid to the upstream reasons why people have fallen into the river.

Social Determinants of Health



Public Health (Built Environment)

RTP/SCS Overview



Emerging Trend

FHWA

[Moving Healthy:
Linking FHWA Programs and Health](#)

Caltrans

[Safety and Health Goal/Active Transportation Program](#)

DPH

[SBCDPH CVS/PLACDPH PLACE/Riverside Healthy Cities](#)

MPO's

[SANDAG Public Health White Paper/SACOG Public Health
Module for Urban Footprint](#)

Cities

Health Elements/Health Resolutions/Complete
Streets/Open Space/Food Access/HiAP

Health in All Policies

Public Health

Sustainability

Climate
Adaptation

Land Use

Transportation

Economy

2012 RTP/SCS and Health



SCAG Focus: Public Health Work Program

2012 RTP/SCS
Accomplishments

Goals and Strategies

FY 14-15 Action Plan Deliverables

Provide Leadership through Collaboration and Partnerships

Randall Lewis Health Policy Fellowship

Safety and Encouragement Campaign

Public Health Working Group

Integrate Public Health into Regional Planning Activities

Active Transportation Health and Economic Impact Study

Public Health White Paper to inform 2016 RTP/SCS

Provide Regional Support through Technical Assistance

Active Transportation Trainings and Toolkits

Website Upgrades

2016 RTP/SCS

- Public Health Analysis Framework
- Outline strategy for integration
 - Engagement
 - Education
 - Policy Development and Analysis

Analysis Framework (Engagement)

- Public Health Working Group
 - December 17, 2014
 - Next meeting in April
- Technical Working Group
- Policy Committees
- Stakeholder Meetings

Analysis Framework (Education)

- Use Plan as an Educational Tool
 - Vignettes (Local Successes)
 - Public Health Appendix
 - Summarize Public Health Analysis
 - Outreach Activities

Analysis Framework (Policy Analysis & Development)

- Scenario Development
- PEIR
- Environmental Justice Analysis
- Performance Measures
- Plan Appendices
- Active Transportation Analysis
- Draft Plan

Scenario Development

- Scenario Planning Matrix
- Scenario Planning Model Outputs
 - Physical Activity/Weight-Related Disease Incidence & Costs/Mode
 - Respiratory/pollution-related disease incidence & cost
 - Pedestrian and Auto Collisions and associated costs

PEIR

- Public Health is not a listed CEQA topic area
- Expand the 2012 RTP/SCS PEIR Health Risk Assessment
- Analyze PEIR topics from a public health lens, where applicable

Environmental Justice

- 2012 RTP/SCS Included
 - Jobs-Housing Fit, Accessibility, Gentrification/Displacement, Environmental Impact Analysis, Rail Related Impacts, and Others
- 2016 Anticipated Topic Areas
 - Active Transportation Safety, Affordable Housing, Accessibility, Public Health

Plan Performance Measures

- 2012 RTP/SCS Included
 - Collision Rates by severity and mode
 - Air Quality
 - Economic Well Being
- Ongoing Monitoring
 - Asthma, noise, pre-mature death, access to parks

Active Transportation Analysis

- Number of Collisions by Mode
- Number of Trips by Mode
- Physical Activity Benefits
- Economic Benefits

Economic Analysis

- 2012 RTP/SCS Included
 - Job Creation from RTP/SCS projects
 - Improved Economic Competitiveness
 - Benefits from Air Quality and Health Costs

Other Areas???

- Climate Resilience/Adaptation
- Other?

Next Steps

- Review with stakeholders at April Public Health Working Group
- Return to TWG for further input
- Prepare report on analysis approach for April RC & Policy meeting
- Conduct Analysis (April-June)
- Policy Development (June-September)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DATE: March 5, 2015

TO: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

FROM: Basil Panas, Chief Financial Officer; (213) 236-1817; panas@scag.ca.gov

SUBJECT: CFO Monthly Report

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL:



RECOMMENDED ACTION:

For Information Only-No Action Required.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal, 3: Enhance the Agency's Long Term Financial Stability and Fiscal Management.

LINE OF CREDIT:

SCAG's current Line of Credit (LOC) at Bank of the West in the amount of \$6.5 million will expire on February 28, 2015. The bank has agreed to extend the LOC for two (2) years through February 28, 2017 with the same terms. If advances on the LOC are requested, they are secured by an assignment of all monies due, or to be due, from Caltrans, and SCAG has the option of electing a fixed or variable interest rate.

MEMBERSHIP DUES:

As of February 18, 2015, three (3) member cities have not renewed their memberships in SCAG: Maywood, Avalon, and Rancho Santa Margarita. We continue our outreach efforts to secure those renewals. The dues for two (2) cities (San Bernardino and Jurupa Valley) have been waived pursuant to the Regional Council (RC) action at the February 5, 2015 meeting.

BUDGET & GRANTS (B&G):

B&G staff completed SCAG's Draft FY 2015-16 Comprehensive Budget and Draft Overall Work Program (OWP) documents in accordance with direction from the Executive Director and the Executive Team.

In collaboration with agency-wide staff, B&G staff prepared and submitted the FY 2014-15 OWP 2nd Quarter Progress Report to Caltrans on January 31, 2015. The 2nd Quarter Progress Report describes the work accomplished during the first half of the fiscal year (July-December, 2014).

In coordination with the California Transportation Commission's (CTCs) for Riverside, Orange and San Bernardino Counties, B&G staff verified and submitted the locally selected Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 program of projects to Caltrans on February 2, 2015. The list consisted of seventy-nine (79) projects for a total of \$6.5 million dollars.

On February 5, 2015, the FTA announced the selection of 10 projects that will receive a share of \$55 million in competitive grants that will help put a new generation of advanced, non-polluting transit buses on the road in communities nationwide. With SCAG as the Lead Applicant and the Direct Recipient,

REPORT

SunLine Transit Agency (SunLine) was selected to receive \$9.8 million for five (5) hydrogen electric hybrid fuel cell buses. The award is the largest amount in the nation, which will increase SunLine's current fleet of fuel cell buses and allow the agency to offer expanded transit service in Coachella Valley.

CONTRACTS:

In January 2015, the Contracts Department issued three (3) Requests for Proposal (RFP's); awarded eight (8) contracts; issued one (1) contract amendment; and issued 37 Purchase Orders to support ongoing business and enterprise operations. Staff also administered 104 consultant contracts.

Contracts staff continued to negotiate better pricing and reduced costs for services. During the month of January 2015, \$485 in budget savings was realized, bringing the FY 2014-15 cumulative total to approximately \$160,014.

ATTACHMENT:

January 2015 CFO Monthly Status Report



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION of GOVERNMENTS

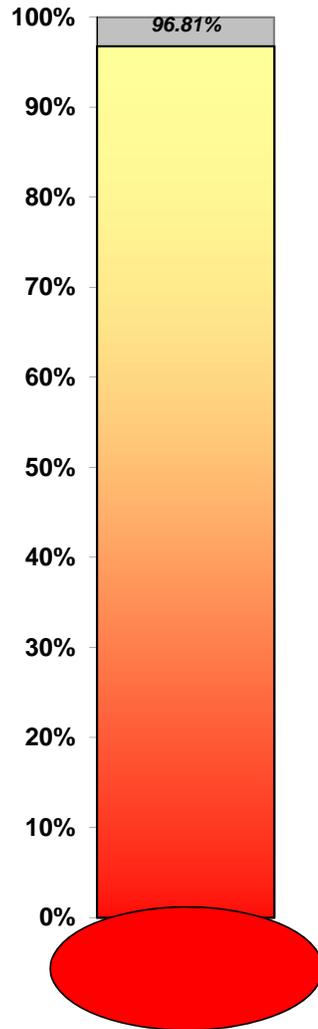
Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Monthly Status Report

JANUARY 2015



**FY15 Membership
Dues Collected**



OVERVIEW

As of February 18, 2015, 191 cities and counties have renewed their membership while three (3) cities have not yet renewed. Two (2) cities' dues have been waived and there is one (1) city in the SCAG region which is still being recruited for membership.

SUMMARY

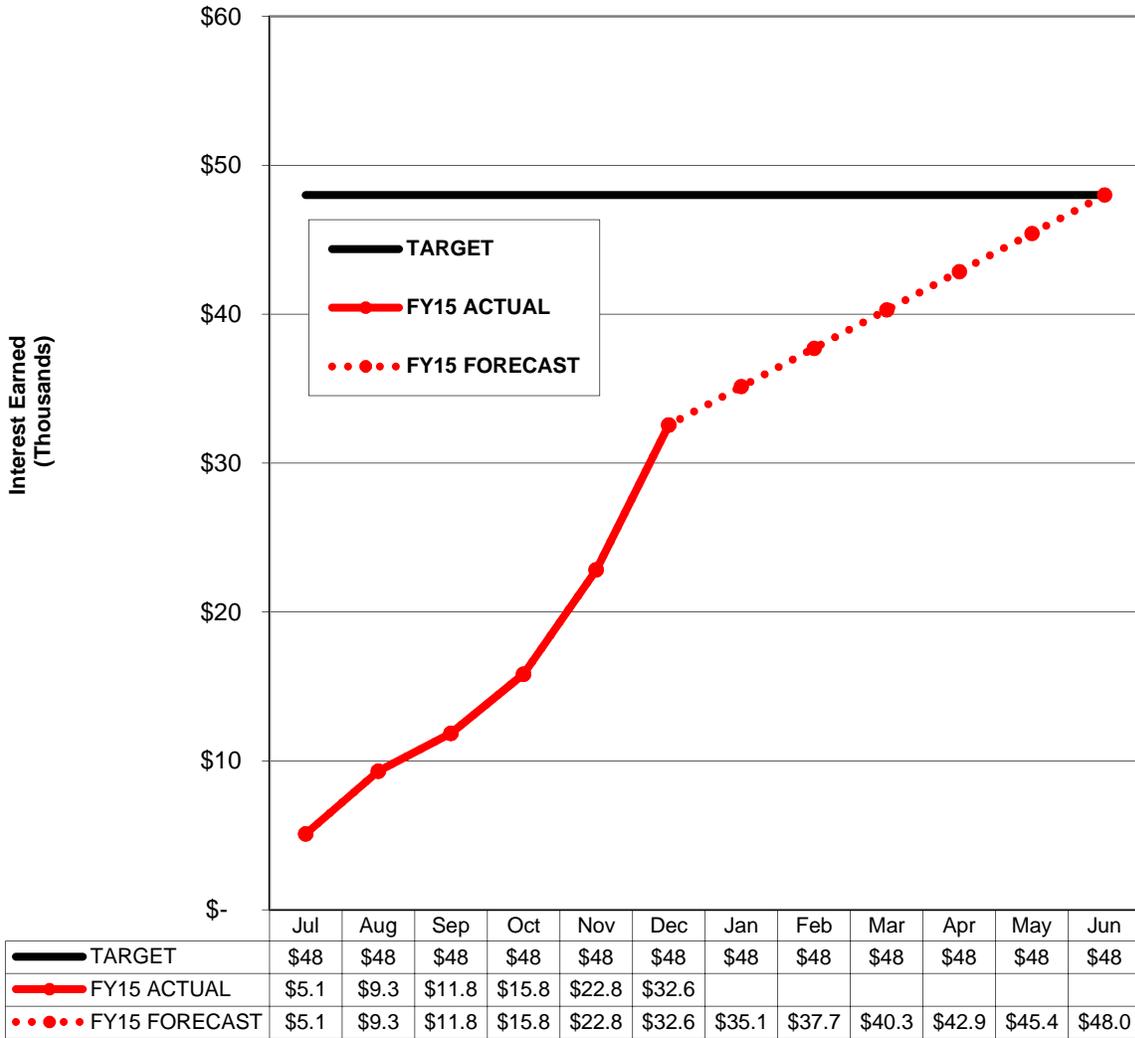
FY15 Membership Dues	<u><u>\$1,912,751.73</u></u>
Total Collected	<u><u>\$1,851,649.30</u></u>
Percentage Collected	<u><u>96.81%</u></u>

Office of the CFO
Interest Earnings Variance



**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION of GOVERNMENTS**

INTEREST EARNINGS VARIANCE



OVERVIEW

Actual interest income is plotted against the target amount. The amount earned through December was \$32,555. The LA County Pool earned 0.64% in December.

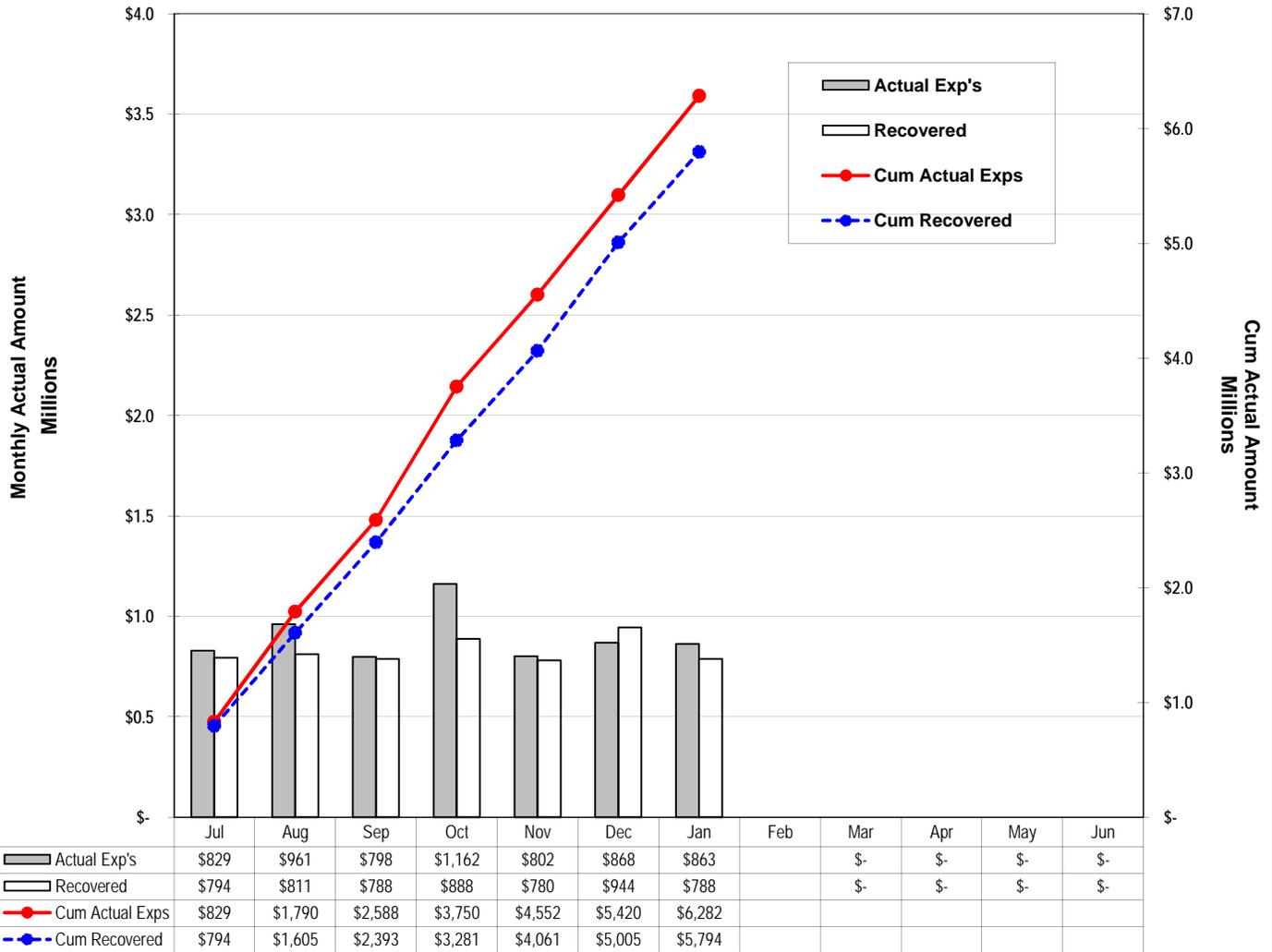
SUMMARY

The amount projected for FY15 is \$48,000.



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION of GOVERNMENTS

FY15 INDIRECT COST & RECOVERY



OVERVIEW

A comparison of Indirect Cost (IC), incurred by SCAG vs. IC recovered from SCAG's grants.

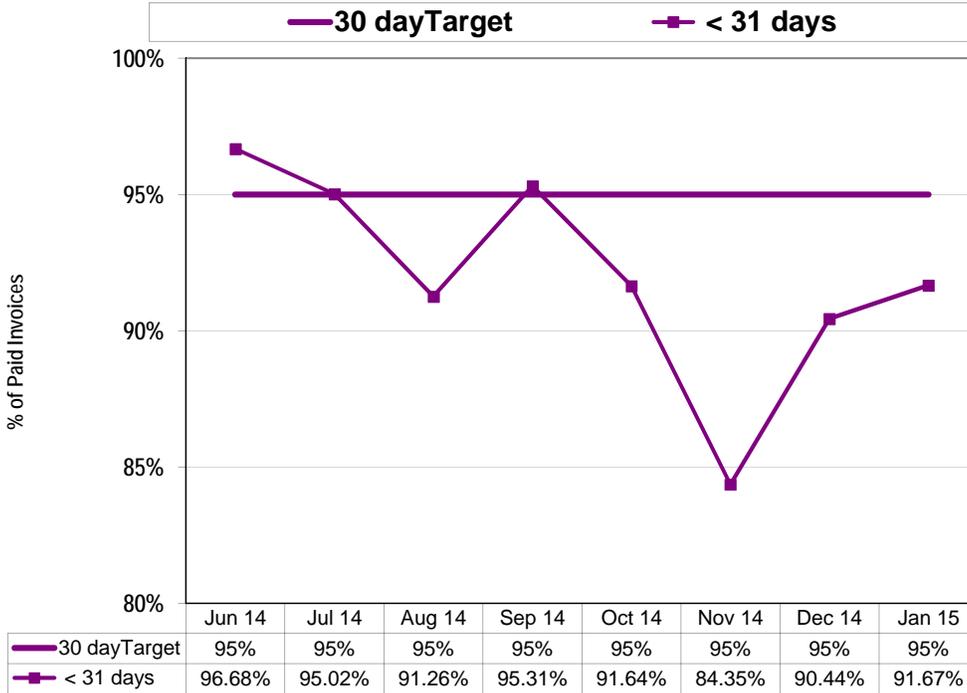
SUMMARY

Through January 2015, SCAG was under-recovered by \$488,452 due to lower than budgeted labor charges.

Office of the CFO
Invoice Aging



INVOICE AGING



OVERVIEW

The percent of total invoices paid within 30 days. The target is to pay 95% of all invoices within 30 days. This goal was not met.

SUMMARY

91.67% of January 2015's payments were made within 30 days of invoice receipt.

At month-end, 74 invoices remained unpaid less than 30 days.

Actual

OVERVIEW

The percent of total invoices paid within 60 and 90 days. The target is to pay 98% of invoices within 60 days and 100% within 90 days.

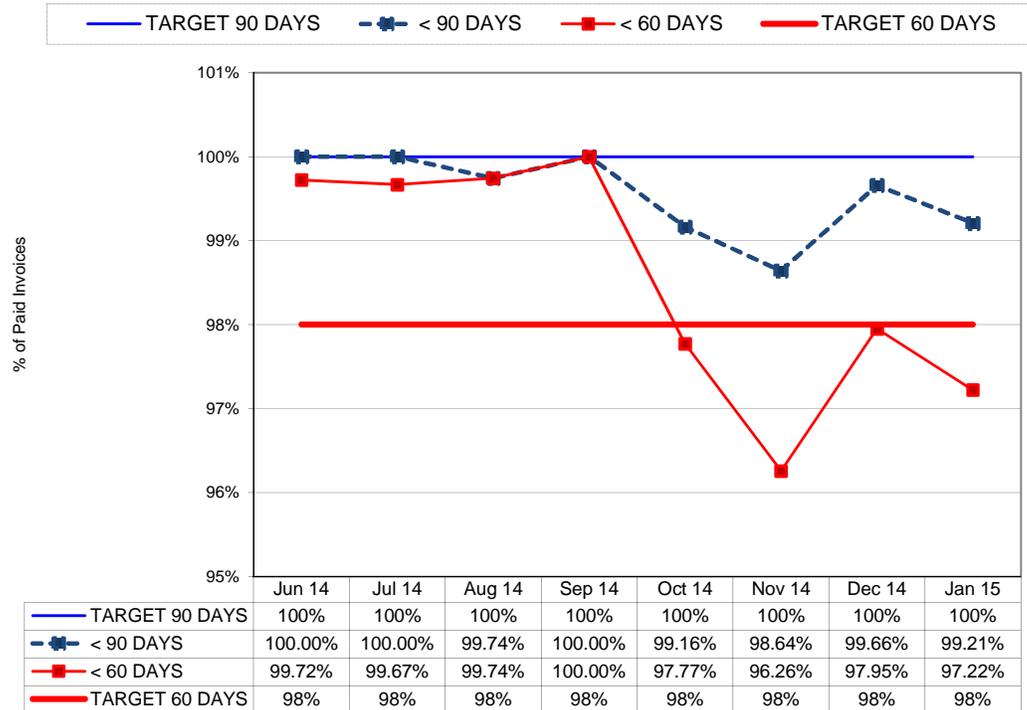
SUMMARY

These goals were not met during this period.

97.22% of January 2015's payments were within 60 days of invoice receipt and 99.21% within 90 days. Invoices unpaid 30-60 days totaled 29; 60-90 days: 23; >90 days: 3.



INVOICE AGING



Office of the CFO
Consolidated Balance Sheet

	12/31/2014	1/31/2015	Incr (decr) to equity	COMMENTS
Cash at Bank of the West	\$ 948,268	\$ 2,487,508		
LA County Investment Pool	\$ 11,125,412	\$ 11,125,412		
Cash & Investments	\$ 12,073,681	\$ 13,612,920	\$ 1,539,239	October CPG reimbursement received from Caltrans
Accounts Receivable	\$ 7,916,987	\$ 5,697,900	\$ (2,219,086)	Dec had three months of CPG billing outstanding, Jan had two
Fixed Assets - Net Book Value	\$ 659,293	\$ 659,293	\$ -	No change
Total Assets	\$ 20,649,960	\$ 19,970,113	\$ (679,847)	
Accounts Payable	\$ (383,320)	\$ (117,956)	\$ 265,364	Reduced backlog of invoices
Employee-related Liabilities	\$ (318,375)	\$ (280,796)	\$ 37,579	Dec had three unpaid working days, Jan had five but Dec had outstanding payroll taxes
Other Current Liabilities	\$ (892,826)	\$ (793,139)	\$ 99,687	IC under-recovery increased by \$84,000
Deferred Revenue	\$ (549,853)	\$ (549,853)	\$ -	No change
Total Liabilities and Deferred Revenue	\$ (2,144,373)	\$ (1,741,743)	\$ 402,630	
Fund Balance	\$ 18,505,587	\$ 18,228,370	\$ (277,218)	
			-	
WORKING CAPITAL				
	12/31/2014	1/31/2015	Incr (decr) to working capital	
Cash	\$ 12,073,681	\$ 13,612,920	\$ 1,539,239	
Accounts Receivable	\$ 7,916,987	\$ 5,697,900	\$ (2,219,086)	
Accounts Payable	\$ (383,320)	\$ (117,956)	\$ 265,364	
Employee-related Liabilities	\$ (318,375)	\$ (280,796)	\$ 37,579	
Working Capital	\$ 19,288,973	\$ 18,912,068	\$ (376,904)	

Office of the CFO
Fiscal Year-To-Date Expenditure Report Through January 31, 2015



COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET

		Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Expenditures	Commitments	Budget Balance	% Budget Spent
1	Staff & Allocated Fringe Benefits	369,802	369,802	43,471		326,331	11.8%
2	51001 Allocated Indirect Costs	276,634	276,634	32,412		244,222	11.7%
3	54300 SCAG Consultants	528,440	459,091	145,941	313,150	0	31.8%
4	54340 Legal costs	120,000	120,000	39,982	80,018	0	33.3%
5	55441 Payroll, bank fees	15,000	15,000	2,781		12,219	18.5%
6	55510 Office Supplies	15,000	15,000	12,143	2,857	0	81.0%
7	55600 SCAG Memberships	27,000	27,000	4,620		22,380	17.1%
8	55610 Professional Membership	12,719	12,539	9,102	1,678	1,759	72.6%
9	55730 Capital Outlay	542,106	542,106	-		542,106	0.0%
10	55860 Scholarships	14,000	14,000	12,000		2,000	85.7%
12	55910 RC/Committee Mtgs		20,000	6,612	0	13,388	33.1%
13	55912 RC Retreat		6,000	5,214	0	786	86.9%
14	55914 RC General Assembly	400,000	400,000	65,000	155,199	179,801	16.3%
16	55916 Economic Summit	50,000	77,899	77,899	0	0	100.0%
17	55917 Labor Summit	7,000	7,000	-	1,502	5,498	0.0%
18	55920 Other Meeting Expense	50,000	64,000	48,315	15,685	0	75.5%
19	55930 Miscellaneous other	11,000	13,000	8,536	4,464	0	65.7%
20	55940 Stipend - RC Meetings	211,440	211,440	74,860	0	136,580	35.4%
22	56100 Printing	6,000	6,500	328	3,897	2,275	5.0%
23	58100 Travel - outside SCAG region	35,000	34,415	12,166	0	22,249	35.4%
24	58101 Travel - local	26,000	26,000	10,583	0	15,417	40.7%
25	58110 Mileage - local	11,500	11,500	7,836	0	3,664	68.1%
26	58150 Staff Lodging Expense	9,000	6,500	-		6,500	0.0%
27	58200 Travel - reg fees	-	585	585		0	100.0%
28	58800 RC Sponsorships	69,720	71,350	71,350		0	100.0%
29	Total General Fund	2,807,361	2,807,361	691,737	578,451	1,537,173	24.6%
30				-			
31	Staff & Fringe Benefits	13,974,295	14,099,861	7,727,229		6,372,632	54.8%
32	51001 Allocated Indirect Costs	10,453,605	10,543,347	5,761,422		4,781,925	54.6%
33	54300 SCAG Consultants	14,738,572	22,504,141	2,744,679	15,154,364	4,605,098	12.2%
34	54350 Professional Services	506,000	661,000	193,101	429,067	38,833	29.2%
35	55210 Software Support	701,500	701,500	78,439	87,891	535,170	11.2%
36	55220 Hardware Support	100,000	100,000	10,131	0	89,869	10.1%
37	55280 Third Party Contribution	3,294,080	3,503,086	707,370	0	2,795,716	20.2%
39	55620 Resource Materials - subscrib	60,000	67,743	67,743	0	0	100.0%
40	55810 Public Notices	33,000	33,000	2,750	1,432	28,818	8.3%
41	55830 Conference - Registration	10,000	10,000	7,819	2,181	0	78.2%
42	55920 Other Meeting Expense	86,698	779,627	-		779,627	0.0%
43	55930 Miscellaneous - other	155,402	218,210	535	18,986	198,689	0.2%
44	56100 Printing	34,500	34,500	2,173	152	32,175	6.3%
45	58100 Travel	260,332	260,780	82,941	0	177,839	31.8%
46	Total OWP	44,407,984	53,516,795	17,386,332	15,694,072	20,436,391	32.5%
47				-			
48	Comprehensive Budget	47,215,345	56,324,156	18,078,069	16,272,523	21,973,564	32.1%

Office of the CFO

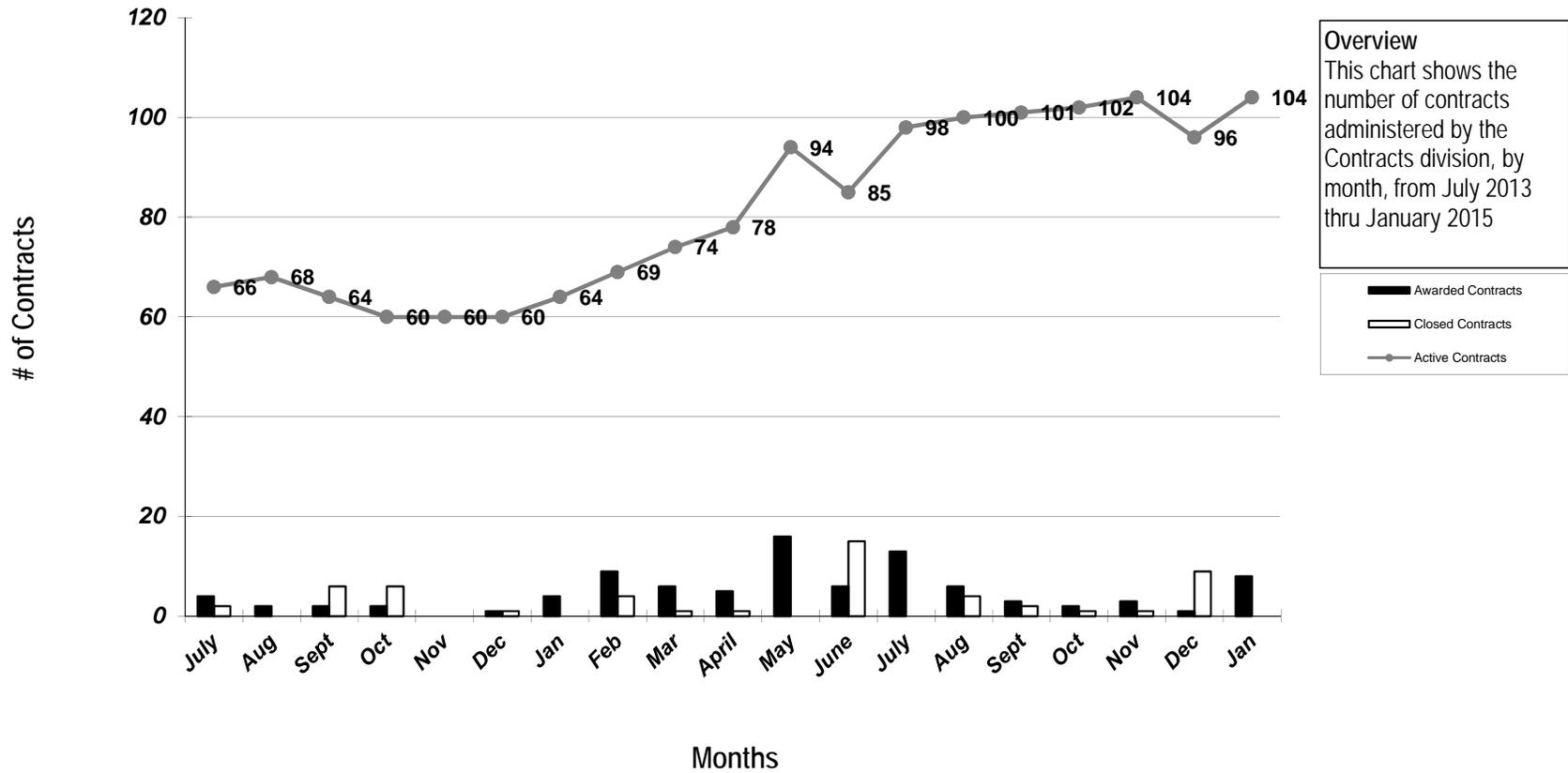
Fiscal Year-To-Date Expenditure Report Through January 31, 2015



INDIRECT COST EXPENDITURES

			Adopted Budget	Amended Budget	Expenditures	Commitments	Budget Balance	% Budget Spent
1	50010	Regular Staff	3,563,315	3,447,499	1,924,070		1,523,429	55.8%
2	50013	Regular OT	-	1,482	1,482		0	100.0%
3	50014	Interns, Temps, Annuit	153,000	191,000	20,288		170,712	10.6%
4	51000	Allocated Fringe Benefits	2,593,861	2,510,635	1,489,903		1,020,732	59.3%
5	54300	SCAG Consultants	1,370,481	1,280,151	620,280	658,633	1,237	48.5%
6	54340	Legal	200,000	190,000	9,409	176,880	3,712	5.0%
7	55210	Software Support	527,279	532,752	387,506	113,906	31,340	72.7%
8	55220	Hardware Supp	113,780	105,780	56,938	40,704	8,138	53.8%
9	55230	Computer Maintenance	-	20,059	20,059	0	0	100.0%
10	55240	Repair & Maint Non-IT	20,000	27,033	27,033	0	0	100.0%
11	55400	Office Rent 818 Offices	1,582,877	1,582,877	884,420	630,913	67,544	55.9%
12	55410	Office Rent Satellite	171,490	171,490	93,047	78,442	0	54.3%
13	55420	Equip Leases	108,979	108,979	32,831	76,147	0	30.1%
14	55430	Equip Repairs & Maint	19,000	11,908	9,662	2,246	0	81.1%
15	55440	Insurance	170,722	170,722	59,545	1,216	109,961	34.9%
16	55441	Payroll / Bank Fees	10,000	10,000	8,489		1,511	84.9%
17	55460	Mater & Equip < \$5,000	35,000	166,893	166,893	0	0	100.0%
18	55510	Office Supplies	80,000	81,000	37,395	43,606	0	46.2%
19	55520	Graphic Supplies	1,500	1,500	325	871	304	21.6%
20	55530	Telephone	189,800	189,800	81,701	108,099	0	43.0%
21	55540	Postage	5,000	10,040	10,040	0	0	100.0%
22	55550	Delivery Services	5,000	4,960	3,573	1,386	0	72.0%
23	55600	SCAG Memberships	104,313	106,987	106,987	0	1	100.0%
24	55620	Res Mats/Subscrip	32,800	37,327	30,580	6,747	0	81.9%
25	55700	Deprec - Furn & Fixt	5,738	5,738	-		5,738	0.0%
26	55710	Deprec - Computer Equipment	69,136	69,136	-		69,136	0.0%
27	55720	Amortiz - Leasehold Improvements	7,786	7,786	-		7,786	0.0%
28	55800	Recruitment Notices	18,500	20,679	20,679	0	0	100.0%
29	55801	Recruitment - other	22,000	19,821	13,656	6,164	0	68.9%
30	55810	Public Notices	5,000	5,000	500	4,500	0	10.0%
31	55820	Training	80,000	80,000	40,417	39,583	0	50.5%
32	55830	Conference/workshops	23,850	22,850	1,988	0	20,862	8.7%
33	55920	Other Mtg Exp	2,200	2,200	35	480	1,685	1.6%
34	55930	Miscellaneous - other	8,500	27,432	27,432	0	0	100.0%
35	55950	Temp Help	38,500	124,891	58,830	66,061	0	47.1%
36	56100	Printing	17,600	12,600	862	11,738	0	6.8%
37	58100	Travel - Outside	109,050	102,711	16,852		85,859	16.4%
38	58101	Travel - Local	11,800	13,800	3,200		10,600	23.2%
39	58110	Mileage - Local	45,825	44,825	11,719		33,106	26.1%
42	58200	Travel - Reg Fees	-	3,339	3,339		0	100.0%
43	58450	Fleet Vehicle	800	800	320	480	0	40.0%
44		Total Indirect Cost	11,524,482	11,524,482	6,282,285	2,068,804	3,173,393	54.5%

SCAG Contracts (Year to Date)



Overview
 This chart shows the number of contracts administered by the Contracts division, by month, from July 2013 thru January 2015

- Awarded Contracts
- Closed Contracts
- Active Contracts



Summary

The chart shows that the Contract Division is managing 104 active consultant contracts. Fifty-nine of these are Cost Plus Fixed Fee contracts, 17 are fixed price contracts, and the remaining 28 are Time and Materials (T&M) contracts (includes Labor Hour and Retainer contracts). The Contracts Department anticipates issuing approximately 50 contracts during FY 2014-15. Note, due to the nature of SCAG's work, the majority of SCAG contracts have a one year term and end on June 30th each year.

GROUPS	Authorized Positions	Filled Positions	Vacant Positions
Executive	5	3	2
Legal	3	2	1
Strategy, Policy & Public Affairs	22	19	3
Administration	41	37	4
Planning & Programs	67	64	3
Total	138	125	13

OTHER POSITIONS

GROUPS	Limited Term Positions	Temp Positions	Agency Temps
Executive	0	0	0
Legal	0	0	0
Strategy, Policy & Public Affairs	2	1	0
Administration	1	6	2
Planning & Programs	0	12	0
Total	3	19	2